Cochrane Library

Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews

Beta-blockers and inhibitors of the renin-angiotensin aldosterone system for chronic heart failure with preserved ejection fraction (Review)

Martin N, Manoharan K, Davies C, Lumbers RT

Martin N, Manoharan K, Davies C, Lumbers RT.
Beta-blockers and inhibitors of the renin-angiotensin aldosterone system for chronic heart failure with preserved ejection fraction.
Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2021, Issue 5. Art. No.: CD012721.
DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD012721.pub3.

www.cochranelibrary.com

WILEY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

[Intervention Review]

Beta-blockers and inhibitors of the renin-angiotensin aldosterone system for chronic heart failure with preserved ejection fraction

Nicole Martin[1], Karthick Manoharan[2], Ceri Davies[3], R Thomas Lumbers[4]

[1]Institute of Health Informatics Research, University College London, London, UK. [2]Emergency Department, John Radcliffe Hospital, London, UK. [3]Department of Cardiology, Barts Heart Centre, St Bartholomew's Hospital, London, UK. [4]Institute of Health Informatics, University College London, London, UK

Contact address: R Thomas Lumbers, t.lumbers@ucl.ac.uk.

Editorial group: Cochrane Heart Group.
Publication status and date: New search for studies and content updated (conclusions changed), published in Issue 5, 2021.

Citation: Martin N, Manoharan K, Davies C, Lumbers RT. Beta-blockers and inhibitors of the renin-angiotensin aldosterone system for chronic heart failure with preserved ejection fraction. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2021, Issue 5. Art. No.: CD012721. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD012721.pub3.

ABSTRACT

Background

Beta-blockers and inhibitors of the renin-angiotensin-aldosterone system improve survival and reduce morbidity in people with heart failure with reduced left ventricular ejection fraction (LVEF); a review of the evidence is required to determine whether these treatments are beneficial for people with heart failure with preserved ejection fraction (HFpEF).

Objectives

To assess the effects of beta-blockers, angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors, angiotensin receptor blockers, angiotensin receptor neprilysin inhibitors, and mineralocorticoid receptor antagonists in people with HFpEF.

Search methods

We updated searches of CENTRAL, MEDLINE, Embase, and one clinical trial register on 14 May 2020 to identify eligible studies, with no language or date restrictions. We checked references from trial reports and review articles for additional studies.

Selection criteria

We included randomised controlled trials with a parallel group design, enrolling adults with HFpEF, defined by LVEF greater than 40%.

Data collection and analysis

We used standard methodological procedures expected by Cochrane.

Main results

We included 41 randomised controlled trials (231 reports), totalling 23,492 participants across all comparisons. The risk of bias was frequently unclear and only five studies had a low risk of bias in all domains.

Beta-blockers (BBs)

We included 10 studies (3087 participants) investigating BBs. Five studies used a placebo comparator and in five the comparator was usual care. The mean age of participants ranged from 30 years to 81 years.

A possible reduction in cardiovascular mortality was observed (risk ratio (RR) 0.78, 95% confidence interval (CI) 0.62 to 0.99; number needed to treat for an additional benefit (NNTB) 25; 1046 participants; three studies), however, the certainty of evidence was low. There may be little to no effect on all-cause mortality (RR 0.82, 95% CI 0.67 to 1.00; 1105 participants; four studies; low-certainty evidence). The effects on heart failure hospitalisation, hyperkalaemia, and quality of life remain uncertain.

Mineralocorticoid receptor antagonists (MRAs)

We included 13 studies (4459 participants) investigating MRA. Eight studies used a placebo comparator and in five the comparator was usual care. The mean age of participants ranged from 54.5 to 80 years.

Pooled analysis indicated that MRA treatment probably reduces heart failure hospitalisation (RR 0.82, 95% CI 0.69 to 0.98; NNTB = 41; 3714 participants; three studies; moderate-certainty evidence). However, MRA treatment probably has little or no effect on all-cause mortality (RR 0.91, 95% CI 0.78 to 1.06; 4207 participants; five studies; moderate-certainty evidence) and cardiovascular mortality (RR 0.90, 95% CI 0.74 to 1.11; 4070 participants; three studies; moderate-certainty evidence). MRA treatment may have little or no effect on quality of life measures (mean difference (MD) 0.84, 95% CI -2.30 to 3.98; 511 participants; three studies; low-certainty evidence). MRA treatment was associated with a higher risk of hyperkalaemia (RR 2.11, 95% CI 1.77 to 2.51; number needed to treat for an additional harmful outcome (NNTH) = 11; 4291 participants; six studies; high-certainty evidence).

Angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors (ACEIs)

We included eight studies (2061 participants) investigating ACEIs. Three studies used a placebo comparator and in five the comparator was usual care. The mean age of participants ranged from 70 to 82 years.

Pooled analyses with moderate-certainty evidence suggest that ACEI treatment likely has little or no effect on cardiovascular mortality (RR 0.93, 95% CI 0.61 to 1.42; 945 participants; two studies), all-cause mortality (RR 1.04, 95% CI 0.75 to 1.45; 1187 participants; five studies) and heart failure hospitalisation (RR 0.86, 95% CI 0.64 to 1.15; 1019 participants; three studies), and may result in little or no effect on the quality of life (MD -0.09, 95% CI -3.66 to 3.48; 154 participants; two studies; low-certainty evidence). The effects on hyperkalaemia remain uncertain.

Angiotensin receptor blockers (ARBs)

Eight studies (8755 participants) investigating ARBs were included. Five studies used a placebo comparator and in three the comparator was usual care. The mean age of participants ranged from 61 to 75 years.

Pooled analyses with high certainty of evidence suggest that ARB treatment has little or no effect on cardiovascular mortality (RR 1.02, 95% 0.90 to 1.14; 7254 participants; three studies), all-cause mortality (RR 1.01, 95% CI 0.92 to 1.11; 7964 participants; four studies), heart failure hospitalisation (RR 0.92, 95% CI 0.83 to 1.02; 7254 participants; three studies), and quality of life (MD 0.41, 95% CI -0.86 to 1.67; 3117 participants; three studies). ARB was associated with a higher risk of hyperkalaemia (RR 1.88, 95% CI 1.07 to 3.33; 7148 participants; two studies; high-certainty evidence).

Angiotensin receptor neprilysin inhibitors (ARNIs)

Three studies (7702 participants) investigating ARNIs were included. Two studies used ARBs as the comparator and one used standardised medical therapy, based on participants' established treatments at enrolment. The mean age of participants ranged from 71 to 73 years.

Results suggest that ARNIs may have little or no effect on cardiovascular mortality (RR 0.96, 95% CI 0.79 to 1.15; 4796 participants; one study; moderate-certainty evidence), all-cause mortality (RR 0.97, 95% CI 0.84 to 1.11; 7663 participants; three studies; high-certainty evidence), or quality of life (high-certainty evidence). However, ARNI treatment may result in a slight reduction in heart failure hospitalisation, compared to usual care (RR 0.89, 95% CI 0.80 to 1.00; 7362 participants; two studies; moderate-certainty evidence). ARNI treatment was associated with a reduced risk of hyperkalaemia compared with valsartan (RR 0.88, 95% CI 0.77 to 1.01; 5054 participants; two studies; moderate-certainty evidence).

Authors' conclusions

There is evidence that MRA and ARNI treatment in HFpEF probably reduces heart failure hospitalisation but probably has little or no effect on cardiovascular mortality and quality of life. BB treatment may reduce the risk of cardiovascular mortality, however, further trials are needed. The current evidence for BBs, ACEIs, and ARBs is limited and does not support their use in HFpEF in the absence of an alternative indication. Although MRAs and ARNIs are probably effective at reducing the risk of heart failure hospitalisation, the treatment effect sizes are modest. There is a need for improved approaches to patient stratification to identify the subgroup of patients who are most likely to benefit from MRAs and ARNIs, as well as for an improved understanding of disease biology, and for new therapeutic approaches.

PLAIN LANGUAGE SUMMARY

Beta-blockers and inhibitors of the renin-angiotensin aldosterone system for chronic heart failure with preserved ejection fraction

Review question

We investigated the effects of beta-blockers (BBs), mineralocorticoid receptor antagonists (MRAs), angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitors (ACEIs), angiotensin receptor blockers (ARBs) and angiotensin receptor neprilysin inhibitors (ARNIs) on survival, hospital admissions for heart failure, quality of life and potassium levels in people with heart failure with preserved ejection fraction (HFpEF).

Background

Heart failure is a common condition that occurs when the function of the heart muscle is impaired, being associated with symptoms of breathlessness and fatigue, and a reduction in survival. In around half of cases of heart failure, where the left ventricular ejection fraction is reduced to less than 40% (reflecting significant impairment of contractile function), several drug treatments are known to be effective at improving survival and reducing hospitalisation. In the remaining cases, where the ejection fraction is normal or only mildly reduced (HFpEF), it is not clear whether the same drug treatments are effective at improving outcomes.

Selection criteria

We sought to investigate whether treatments for heart failure with reduced ejection fraction are also effective in HFpEF. We conducted a comprehensive search for all trials investigating BBs, MRAs, ACEIs, ARBs or ARNIs (evidence current to 14 May 2020).

Results and conclusions

We included 10 studies with 3087 randomised participants for BBs, 13 studies with 4459 randomised participants for MRAs, eight studies with 2061 randomised participants for ACEIs, eight studies with 8755 randomised participants for ARBs and three studies with 7702 randomised participants for ARNIs. We combined the evidence in a pooled analysis for each drug class and for each of the outcomes assessed. Not all included studies are part of each analysis.

We found that BBs may improve cardiovascular mortality. However, the certainty of evidence was low due to small trials and uncertainty about the methods used. For MRAs, the results suggest a reduction in heart failure hospitalisation but little or no effect on cardiovascular and all-cause mortality; however, the certainty of evidence was only moderate. For ACEIs, treatment probably has little or no effect on the outcomes of cardiovascular mortality, all-cause mortality and heart failure hospitalisation; however, the certainty of evidence was only moderate. We found high certainty of evidence for ARB treatment, with the results suggesting little or no effect. We found that ARNI treatment has little or no effect on cardiovascular mortality (moderate-certainty evidence), all-cause mortality (high-certainty evidence), or quality of life (high-certainty evidence). ARB treatment may reduce slightly heart failure hospitalisations (moderate-certainty evidence). Treatment with MRAs and ARBs was found to increase the risk of high potassium in the blood.

In conclusion, treatment with MRAs, and possibly ARNIs, was found to result in a slight reduction in the risk of hospitalisation due to heart failure. There was some evidence of a possible beneficial effect of BB on mortality due to cardiovascular disease. Treatment with ACEI probably has no beneficial effect in people with HFpEF, however, this remains uncertain due to a lack of evidence from clinical trials. For ARBs, the evidence suggested that treatment is of little or no benefit in people with HFpEF.

Certainty of the evidence

The certainty of evidence ranged from high to low across the outcomes and drug classes studied. With the exception of ARBs and ARNIs, there was a lack of large-scale trials in HFpEF for the interventions and outcomes tested.

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

Summary of findings 1. Beta-blockers compared to placebo or no treatment for chronic heart failure with preserved ejection fraction

Beta-blockers compared to placebo or no treatment for chronic heart failure with preserved ejection fraction

Patient or population: patients with chronic heart failure with preserved ejection fraction
Setting: secondary care
Intervention: beta-blockers
Comparison: placebo or no treatment

Outcomes	Anticipated absolute effects* (95% CI)		Relative effect (95% CI)	№ of participants (studies)	Certainty of the evidence (GRADE)	Comments
	Risk with placebo or no treatment	Risk with beta-blockers				
Cardiovascular mortality (RR) follow-up: range 21 months to 3.2 years	Study population 173 per 1000	135 per 1000 (107 to 171)	RR 0.78 (0.62 to 0.99)	1046 (3 RCTs)	⊕⊕⊖⊖ LOW [1,2]	Three additional studies (ELANDD; SWEDIC; Takeda 2004) reported that no deaths occurred
Heart failure hospitalisation (RR) follow-up: range 6 months to 3.2 years	Study population 117 per 1000	86 per 1000 (55 to 133)	RR 0.73 (0.47 to 1.13)	449 (4 RCTs)	⊕⊖⊖⊖ VERY LOW [1,3]	Follow-up unclear for SWEDIC. ELANDD reported that no hospitalisation due to heart failure occurred
Hyperkalaemia follow-up: mean 3.2 years				245 (1 RCT)	⊕⊖⊖⊖ VERY LOW [1,6]	J-DHF reported one participant in the intervention group (N = 120) experienced hyperkalaemia but did not report on this outcome for the control group. No further data were available from any of the other studies.
All-cause mortality (RR) follow-up: range 21 months to 3.2 years	Study population 243 per 1000	199 per 1000 (163 to 243)	RR 0.82 (0.67 to 1.00)	1105 (4 RCTs)	⊕⊕⊖⊖ LOW [1,2]	Follow-up unclear for Adamyan 2010. ELANDD, SWEDIC and Takeda 2004 reported that no deaths occurred.
Quality of life (MLHFQ): from 0 to 105 follow-up: mean 6 months	Mean quality of life (MLHFQ) was 24	MD 1 lower (9.05 lower to 7.05 higher)	-	93 (1 RCT)	⊕⊖⊖⊖ VERY LOW [4,5]	Lower = better, 5 point difference considered to be clinically meaningful

*The risk in the intervention group (and its 95% confidence interval) is based on the assumed risk in the comparison group and the **relative effect** of the intervention (and its 95% CI).
CI: Confidence interval; **MD:** Mean difference; **MLHFQ:** Minnesota Living with Heart Failure Questionnaire; **RCT:** Randomised controlled trial; **RR:** Risk ratio

GRADE Working Group grades of evidence
High certainty: We are very confident that the true effect lies close to that of the estimate of the effect
Moderate certainty: We are moderately confident in the effect estimate: The true effect is likely to be close to the estimate of the effect, but there is a possibility that it is substantially different
Low certainty: Our confidence in the effect estimate is limited: The true effect may be substantially different from the estimate of the effect
Very low certainty: We have very little confidence in the effect estimate: The true effect is likely to be substantially different from the estimate of effect

[1]Downgraded by one level due to study limitations (unclear selection bias in most studies).
[2]Downgraded by one level due to imprecision (concerns about the smaller study being more precise than the larger study).
[3]Downgraded by two levels due to imprecision (few events and wide CI).
[4]Downgraded by two levels due to imprecision (very small sample size).
[5]Downgraded by one level due to suspected publication bias (this is a patient-relevant outcome that is not reported in most studies).
[6]Downgraded by two levels due to suspected publication bias (incomplete reporting).

Summary of findings 2. Mineralocorticoid receptor antagonists (MRAs) compared to placebo or no treatment for chronic heart failure with preserved ejection fraction

MRAs compared to placebo or no treatment for chronic heart failure with preserved ejection fraction

Patient or population: patients with chronic heart failure with preserved ejection fraction
Setting: secondary care
Intervention: MRAs
Comparison: placebo or no treatment

Outcomes	Anticipated absolute effects* (95% CI)		Relative effect (95% CI)	№ of participants (studies)	Certainty of the evidence (GRADE)	Comments
	Risk with placebo or no treatment	Risk with MRAs				
Cardiovascular mortality (RR) follow-up: range 12 months to 3.3 years	Study population		RR 0.90 (0.74 to 1.11)	4070 (3 RCTs)	⊕⊕⊕⊖ MODERATE [1]	Two additional trials (RAAM-PEF; Kurrelmeyer 2014) reported that no deaths occurred
	88 per 1000	79 per 1000 (65 to 97)				
Heart failure hospitalisation (RR)	Study population		RR 0.82 (0.69 to 0.98)	3714 (3 RCTs)	⊕⊕⊕⊖ MODERATE [1]	

follow-up: range 24 weeks to 3.3 years	136 per 1000	112 per 1000 (94 to 134)				Three additional trials (ALDO-DHF; Kurrelmeyer 2014; Upadhya 2017) reported that no hospitalisation due to heart failure occurred
Hyperkalaemia follow-up: range 24 weeks to 3.3 years	Study population		RR 2.11 (1.77 to 2.52)	4291 (6 RCTs)	⊕⊕⊕⊕ HIGH	Two trials defined hyperkalaemia ≥ 5.5 mEg/L
	83 per 1000	175 per 1000 (146 to 208)				
All-cause mortality follow-up: range 9 months to 3.3 years	Study population		RR 0.91 (0.78 to 1.06)	4207 (5 RCTs)	⊕⊕⊕⊖ MODERATE [1]	Two additional trials (RAAM-PEF; Kurrelmeyer 2014) reported that no deaths occurred
	133 per 1000	121 per 1000 (104 to 141)				
Quality of life (MLHFQ): from 0 to 105 follow-up: range 9 months to 12 months	Mean quality of life (MLHFQ) ranged from 20 to 25	MD 0.84 higher (2.30 lower to 3.98 higher)	-	511 (3 RCTs)	⊕⊕⊖⊖ LOW [2 3]	Lower = better, 5 points are considered a clinically significant difference We did not pre-specify which QoL scale was to be reported in the 'Summary of findings' table. To aid comparisons among 'Summary of findings' tables we chose to include the Minnesota Living with Heart Failure questionnaire and not the SMD across two scales

*__The risk in the intervention group__ (and its 95% confidence interval) is based on the assumed risk in the comparison group and the __relative effect__ of the intervention (and its 95% CI).
CI: Confidence interval; **MD:** Mean difference; **MLHFQ:** Minnesota Living with Heart Failure Questionnaire; **MRAs:** Mineralocorticoid receptor antagonists; **RCT:** Randomised controlled trial; **RR:** Risk ratio

GRADE Working Group grades of evidence
High certainty: We are very confident that the true effect lies close to that of the estimate of the effect
Moderate certainty: We are moderately confident in the effect estimate: The true effect is likely to be close to the estimate of the effect, but there is a possibility that it is substantially different
Low certainty: Our confidence in the effect estimate is limited: The true effect may be substantially different from the estimate of the effect
Very low certainty: We have very little confidence in the effect estimate: The true effect is likely to be substantially different from the estimate of effect

[1]Downgraded by one level due to imprecision.
[2]Downgraded by one level due to study limitations (one trial was open label).
[3]Downgraded by one level due to imprecision (small sample size).

Summary of findings 3. Angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors (ACEIs) compared to placebo or no treatment for chronic heart failure with preserved ejection fraction

ACEIs compared to placebo or no treatment for chronic heart failure with preserved ejection fraction

Patient or population: patients with chronic heart failure with preserved ejection fraction
Setting: secondary care
Intervention: ACEIs
Comparison: placebo or no treatment

Outcomes	Anticipated absolute effects* (95% CI)		Relative effect (95% CI)	№ of participants (studies)	Certainty of the evidence (GRADE)	Comments
	Risk with placebo/no treatment	Risk with ACEI				
Cardiovascular mortality (RR) follow-up: range mean 12 months to mean 26.2 months	Study population 86 per 1000	81 per 1000 (53 to 123)	RR 0.93 (0.61 to 1.42)	945 (2 RCTs)	⊕⊕⊕⊖ MODERATE [1]	One additional trial (Kitzman 2010) reported that no deaths occurred
Heart failure hospitalisation (RR) follow-up: range 6 months to 26.2 months	Study population 13 per 1000	11 per 1000 (8 to 15)	RR 0.86 (0.64 to 1.15)	1019 (3 RCTs)	⊕⊕⊕⊖ MODERATE [1]	
Hyperkalaemia follow-up: 6 months				74 (1 RCTs)	⊕⊖⊖⊖ VERY LOW [1 3 4]	One trial (Zi 2003) reported 2 events in the intervention group (N = 36), 0 events in the control group (N = 38) (RR 5.27, 95% CI 0.26 to 106.16)
All-cause mortality (RR) follow-up: range mean 6 months to mean 26.2 months	Study population 102 per 1000	106 per 1000 (77 to 148)	RR 1.04 (0.75 to 1.45)	1187 (5 RCTs)	⊕⊕⊕⊖ MODERATE [1]	One additional trial (Kitzman 2010) reported that no deaths occurred
Quality of life (MLHFQ): from 0 to 105 follow-up: mean 12 months	Mean quality of life (MLHFQ) ranged from 10.9 to 29	MD 0.09 lower (3.66 lower to 3.48 higher)	-	154 (2 RCTs)	⊕⊕⊖⊖ LOW [2 3]	Scale: 0 to 105, lower = better, 5 point difference considered clinically relevant One trial (SNEGOVIK) reported mean change from baseline of -19.8 for intervention and -10.7 for control

*__The risk in the intervention group__ (and its 95% confidence interval) is based on the assumed risk in the comparison group and the __relative effect__ of the intervention (and its 95% CI).
ACEIs: Angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors; **CI:** Confidence interval; **MD:** Mean difference; **MLHFQ:** Minnesota Living with Heart Failure Questionnaire; **RCT:** Randomised controlled trial; **RR:** Risk ratio

GRADE Working Group grades of evidence
High certainty: We are very confident that the true effect lies close to that of the estimate of the effect
Moderate certainty: We are moderately confident in the effect estimate: The true effect is likely to be close to the estimate of the effect, but there is a possibility that it is substantially different
Low certainty: Our confidence in the effect estimate is limited: The true effect may be substantially different from the estimate of the effect
Very low certainty: We have very little confidence in the effect estimate: The true effect is likely to be substantially different from the estimate of effect

[1]Downgraded by one level due to imprecision (wide CI).
[2]Downgraded by one level due to study limitations (risk of bias (open label)).
[3]Downgraded by one level due to imprecision (low sample size).
[4]Downgraded by one level due to study limitations (unclear selection bias).

Summary of findings 4. Angiotensin receptor blockers (ARBs) compared to placebo or no treatment for chronic heart failure with preserved ejection fraction

ARBs compared to placebo or no treatment for chronic heart failure with preserved ejection fraction

Patient or population: patients with chronic heart failure with preserved ejection fraction
Setting: secondary care
Intervention: ARBs
Comparison: placebo or no treatment

Outcomes	Anticipated absolute effects* (95% CI)		Relative effect (95% CI)	№ of participants (studies)	Certainty of the evidence (GRADE)	Comments
	Risk with placebo or no treatment	Risk with ARBs				
Cardiovascular mortality (RR) follow-up: range mean 12 months to mean 49.5 months	Study population		RR 1.02 (0.90 to 1.14)	7254 (3 RCTs)	⊕⊕⊕⊕ HIGH	One additional trial (Parthasarathy 2009) reported that no deaths occurred
	131 per 1000	133 per 1000 (118 to 149)				
Heart failure hospitalisation (RR) follow-up: range mean 12 months to mean 49.5 months	Study population		RR 0.92 (0.83 to 1.02)	7254 (3 RCTs)	⊕⊕⊕⊕ HIGH	
	171 per 1,-000	157 per 1,-000 (142 to 174)				

Hyperkalaemia follow-up: range 36.6 months to 49.5 months	Study population		RR 1.88 (1.07 to 3.33)	7148 (2 RCTs)	⊕⊕⊕⊕ HIGH	
	3 per 1,000	5 per 1,000 (3 to 8)				
All-cause mortality (RR) follow up: range 1 years to 4.4 years	Study population		RR 1.01 (0.92 to 1.11)	7964 (4 RCTs)	⊕⊕⊕⊕ HIGH	One additional trial (Parthasarathy 2009) reported that no deaths occurred
	72 per 1000	73 per 1,-000 (66 to 80)				
Quality of life (MLHFQ): from 0 to 105 follow-up: range mean 13.8 weeks to mean 49.5 months	Mean quality of life (MLHFQ) ranged from 10.9 to 31.6	MD 0.41 higher (0.86 lower to 1.67 higher)	-	3117 (3 RCTs)	⊕⊕⊕⊕ HIGH	Scale: 0 to 105, lower = better, 5 point difference considered clinically relevant

*__The risk in the intervention group__ (and its 95% confidence interval) is based on the assumed risk in the comparison group and the __relative effect__ of the intervention (and its 95% CI).
ARBs: Angiotensin receptor blockers; **CI:** Confidence interval; **MD:** Mean difference; **MLHFQ:** Minnesota Living with Heart Failure Questionnaire; **RCT:** Randomised controlled trial; **RR:** Risk ratio

GRADE Working Group grades of evidence
High certainty: We are very confident that the true effect lies close to that of the estimate of the effect
Moderate certainty: We are moderately confident in the effect estimate: The true effect is likely to be close to the estimate of the effect, but there is a possibility that it is substantially different
Low certainty: Our confidence in the effect estimate is limited: The true effect may be substantially different from the estimate of the effect
Very low certainty: We have very little confidence in the effect estimate: The true effect is likely to be substantially different from the estimate of effect

Summary of findings 5. Angiotensin receptor neprilysin inhibitors (ARNIs) compared to usual care for chronic heart failure with preserved ejection fraction

ARNIs compared to usual care for chronic heart failure with preserved ejection fraction

Patient or population: patients with chronic heart failure with preserved ejection fraction
Setting: secondary care
Intervention: ARNI (sacubitril-valsartan)
Comparison: ARB (valsartan)

Outcomes	Anticipated absolute effects* (95% CI)		Relative effect (95% CI)	№ of participants (studies)	Certainty of the evidence (GRADE)	Comments
	Risk with usual care	Risk with ARNI				

Cardiovascular mortality (RR) Median follow-up: 35 months	Study population		RR 0.96 (0.79 to 1.15)	4796 (1 study)	⊕⊕⊕⊖ MODERATE[1]
	89 per 1,000	85 per 1,000 (70 to 102)			
Heart failure hospitalisation, first (RR) Range of follow-up: 24 weeks to 35 months	Study population		RR 0.89 (0.80 to 1.00)	7362 (2 studies)	⊕⊕⊕⊖ MODERATE[1]
	142 per 1,000	126 per 1,000 (113 to 142)			
Hyperkalaemia Range of follow-up: 36 weeks to 35 months	Study population		RR 0.88 (0.77 to 1.01)	5054 (2 studies)	⊕⊕⊕⊖ MODERATE[1]
	147 per 1,000	129 per 1,000 (113 to 148)			
All-cause mortality (RR) Range of follow-up: 36 weeks to 35 months	Study population		(RR 0.97 CI 0.84 to 1.11)	7663 (3 studies)	⊕⊕⊕⊕ HIGH
	138 per 1,000	134 per 1,000 (117 to 153)			
Quality of life Range of follow-up: 36 weeks to 35 months	PARAMOUNT reported change from baseline for the KCCQ overall summary score for the intervention arm (n =118) as 11.25 (2.185) and the control arm (n = 116) as 11.31 (2.183) and summarised the findings as "no difference in KCCQ score between treatment groups". PARAGON-HF reported a difference of the clinical summary score KCCQ between treatment arms as 1.0 (0.0 to 2.1). PARALLAX reported "KCCQ improved in both treatment groups, with an early benefit of S/V that was no longer significant after 24 week".				⊕⊕⊕⊕ HIGH

*__The risk in the intervention group__ (and its 95% confidence interval) is based on the assumed risk in the comparison group and the __relative effect__ of the intervention (and its 95% CI).

ARB: Angiotensin receptor blocker; **ARNIs:** Angiotensin receptor neprilysin inhibitors; **CI:** Confidence interval; **KCCQ:** Kansas City Cardiomyopathy Questionnaire; **MD:** Mean difference; **RCT:** Randomised controlled trial; **RR:** Risk ratio

GRADE Working Group grades of evidence
High certainty: We are very confident that the true effect lies close to that of the estimate of the effect
Moderate certainty: We are moderately confident in the effect estimate: The true effect is likely to be close to the estimate of the effect, but there is a possibility that it is substantially different
Low certainty: Our confidence in the effect estimate is limited: The true effect may be substantially different from the estimate of the effect
Very low certainty: We have very little confidence in the effect estimate: The true effect is likely to be substantially different from the estimate of effect

[1]Downgraded by one level due to imprecision.

BACKGROUND

Description of the condition

Heart failure is a clinical syndrome characterised by breathlessness and fatigue that results when abnormalities of cardiac structure and function lead to inadequate cardiac output, elevated ventricular filling pressures, or both (Ponikowski 2016). Based on available data from the United States and Europe, the prevalence of heart failure is estimated to range from 1% to 12% of the adult population and is projected to increase with populations ageing and with improved survival from cardiovascular disease (Roger 2013). Heart failure represents a significant public health problem, accounting for 5% of emergency medical admissions to hospital in the United Kingdom (NICE 2018). It is associated with significant mortality risk, with a ten-year survival of 27%, compared with 75% in the general population, matched for age and sex (Taylor 2012). Heart failure is classified according to the left ventricular ejection fraction (LVEF) into two categories: heart failure with reduced ejection fraction (HFrEF, typically considered as LVEF less than 40%), and heart failure with preserved ejection fraction (HFpEF, typically LVEF greater than 40%). Recently, an intermediate subgroup was defined by the European Society of Cardiology as heart failure with mid-range ejection fraction (HFmrEF) defined as LVEF 40% to 49% (Ponikowski 2016). This was defined by the American College of Cardiology as borderline HFpEF, defined as LVEF 41% to 49% (Yancy 2013). In this review, we defined HFpEF as LVEF greater than 40% because completed and ongoing HFpEF trials have used a range of LVEF cut-offs, between 40% and 50%. HFpEF accounts for approximately half of all cases of HF; mortality outcomes are similar to those for HFrEF (Gerber 2015).

Description of the intervention

Neurohumoral inhibition with beta-blockers (BB), angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitors (ACEIs), and mineralocorticoid receptor antagonists (MRAs) leads to improved survival and a reduction in hospitalisations for heart failure in people with HFrEF (CIBIS Investigators 1999; Consensus Trial Study Group 1987; Flather 2005; Hjalmarson 2000; Kotecha 2014; MERIT-HF Study Group 1999; Packer 1999; Packer 2002; Packer 2001; Pitt 1999; Ponikowski 2016; SOLVD Investigators 1991; SOLVD Investigators 1992; Zannad 2011). Angiotensin receptor antagonists (ARBs) are recommended as an alternative to ACEIs in patients with intolerance to these agents or, in combination with ACEIs, for patients treated with BBs who are unable to tolerate MRAs (Ponikowski 2016). Angiotensin receptor neprilysin inhibitors (ARNIs) are recommended as an alternative to ACEIs, with superior efficacy in people with HFrEF who remain symptomatic despite optimal therapy (McMurray 2014). Although neurohumoral activation is observed in HFpEF (Hogg 2005), comparatively fewer clinical trials of neurohumoral inhibitor therapies have been performed in this population. The existing evidence from individual trials of BBs, MRAs, ACEIs, ARBs or MRAs in people with HFpEF does not support a reduction in mortality with these treatments (Ponikowski 2016). However, limited evidence indicates that candesartan (an ARB) (Yusuf 2003) and spironolactone (an MRA) (Pitt 2014) may be effective in reducing numbers of people hospitalised with HF.

This review sought to determine whether neurohumoral inhibition with therapies that improve mortality and morbidity in those with HFrEF (BBs, MRAs, ACEIs, ARBs, and ARNIs) have similar benefit in people with HFpEF.

How the intervention might work

In people with HFpEF, inadequate cardiac function triggers compensatory neurohumoral responses similar to those observed in HFrEF (Hogg 2005). Activation of the renin-angiotensin aldosterone system (RAAS) and increased tone of the sympathetic nervous system may be adaptive in the short term; however, chronic activation is likely to be detrimental. Pre-clinical disease models of HFpEF suggest that RAAS activation leads to maladaptive hypertrophy and fibrosis (Sharma 2014). ACEIs, ARBs or MRAs inhibit components of the RAAS system to counter the over-activation that occurs in people with HF. ARNIs combine inhibition of RAAS with an ARB (valsartan) with augmentation of the natriuretic peptide system by inhibition of neprilysin (sacubitril). Neprilysin is a neutral endopeptidase that degrades a number of endogenous vasoactive peptides serving to counteract some of the effects of RAAS activation (McMurray 2014). The beneficial effects of BB therapy in people with HFrEF are thought to be mediated reducing the downstream effects associated with increased tone of the sympathetic nervous system, including increased heart rate, adverse myocardial energetics, and stimulation of RAAS (Sackner-Bernstein 1995). These mechanisms may also be important in HFpEF and the effect of BBs to increase diastolic filling time may be particularly important (Sharma 2014); however, it is also possible that BB treatment may have adverse effects in this patient population. The population of people with HFpEF is heterogeneous, both with respect to disease aetiology and comorbidity. However, it is possible that neurohumoral activation represents a common pathophysiological mechanism that could be successfully targeted to improve clinical outcomes in people with heart failure across the spectrum of LVEF.

Why it is important to do this review

There is uncertainty as to whether BBs or RAAS inhibitors are effective at reducing mortality and heart failure hospitalisation and improving quality of life in people with HFpEF. Guidelines offer no specific treatment recommendations regarding the use of these therapies beyond the management of comorbidities, aside from a weak recommendation that ARBs and MRA might be considered to reduce hospitalisations (Yancy 2017). The European Society of Cardiology guidelines for the diagnosis and treatment of acute and chronic heart failure highlight a gap in the evidence for the effects of ARNIs and BBs in the treatment of HFpEF (Ponikowski 2016).

A recent systematic review and meta-analysis of pharmacotherapy in HFpEF included BBs and RAAS inhibitors (ACEIs, ARBs and MRAs) and suggested a reduction in cardiovascular and all-cause mortality with BB therapy (Zheng 2018). An updated review with a more comprehensive search strategy is needed to inform new guideline recommendations and to inform the conduct of further clinical trials.

OBJECTIVES

To assess the effects of BBs, ACEIs, ARBs, ARNIs, and MRAs in people with HFpEF.

METHODS

Criteria for considering studies for this review

Types of studies

We included randomised controlled trials (RCTs) with parallel group design. We excluded cross-over trials because we considered these to be inappropriate for our review question due to the progressive nature of HF.

Studies published in full-text or as abstracts, or available only as unpublished data, were eligible for inclusion.

Types of participants

We included studies with adult participants (aged ≥ 18 years) with HFpEF defined by a LVEF greater than 40%. We recognised that there was likely to be significant heterogeneity among study populations, relating to the disease definition, and we summarise this narratively in the Discussion. In relation to ejection fraction, we contacted study authors to obtain data on the subgroup of interest for studies with mixed populations.

Types of interventions

We performed separate meta-analyses of studies that compared BBs, MRAs, ACEIs, ARBs or ARNIs, in addition to standard care. For BBs, MRAs, ACEIs and ARBs, the comparator was with placebo or no-treatment control. For ARNIs, we meta-analysed studies that compared sacubitril-valsartan with valsartan, an ARB.

Types of outcome measures

Reporting one of more of the listed outcomes in the trial was not an inclusion criterion for the review. We assessed outcomes at the longest reported follow-up.

Primary outcomes

1. Cardiovascular mortality.
2. Heart failure hospitalisation (number of participants with at least one hospitalisation, analysed as risk ratios (RR), and time to first event, analysed as hazard ratios (HR)).
3. Hyperkalaemia.

Secondary outcomes

1. All-cause mortality.
2. Quality of life (measured with either the 'Minnesota Living with Heart Failure Questionnaire' (MLHFQ) or the 'Kansas City Cardiomyopathy Questionnaire' (KCCQ)).
3. Withdrawal due to adverse event (hypotension, hyperkalaemia or renal impairment).

Search methods for identification of studies

Electronic searches

We updated the systematic searches of the following bibliographic databases on 14 May 2020:

1. Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials (CENTRAL) in the Cochrane Library (Issue 5 of 12, 2020);
2. Epub Ahead of Print, In-Process & Other Non-Indexed Citations, MEDLINE Daily and MEDLINE (Ovid, 1946 to 12 May 2020); and
3. Embase and Embase Classic (Ovid, 1947 to 13 May 2020) .

The search strategies used in 2017 are included in Appendix 1 and those used in 2020 are in Appendix 2. We applied the Cochrane sensitivity-maximising RCT filter (Lefebvre 2019) to MEDLINE (Ovid). For Embase, the RCT filter with the best optimisation of sensitivity and specificity was applied, as in the previous search. (Wong 2006).

We did not impose any restriction on language of publication.

Searching other resources

We searched ClinicalTrials.gov (clinicaltrials.gov) for ongoing trials on 14 May 2020. We were unable to search the World Health Organization (WHO) International Clinical Trials Registry Platform (ICTRP) (apps.who.int/trialsearch) as it was unavailable at the time of searching. Search terms for the trials registers are also listed in Appendix 1 (from 2017) and Appendix 2 (from 2020).

We checked all primary references of included studies and systematic reviews for additional references. For studies identified as eligible from clinical trial register records, we searched for associated publications on PubMed and in recent conference presentations.

We contacted study authors to clarify details or obtain additional information not included in the published reports.

Data collection and analysis

Selection of studies

Two review authors (KM and NM) independently screened titles and abstracts of all records identified in our search and coded them as 'retrieve' (eligible or potentially eligible/unclear) or 'do not retrieve'. In the event of disagreement, a third review author was asked to arbitrate (TL). We then retrieved the full-text study reports for records identified as eligible, potentially eligible or unclear. Two review authors (KM and NM) independently screened the full-text articles and identified studies for inclusion. We recorded reasons for exclusion of ineligible studies. We resolved any disagreement by consensus or consulted a third review author (TL). We identified and excluded duplicates and collated multiple reports of the same study so that each study rather than each report is the unit of interest in the review. We recorded the selection process and completed a PRISMA flow diagram (Figure 1) and the Characteristics of excluded studies table.

Figure 1. Study flow diagram

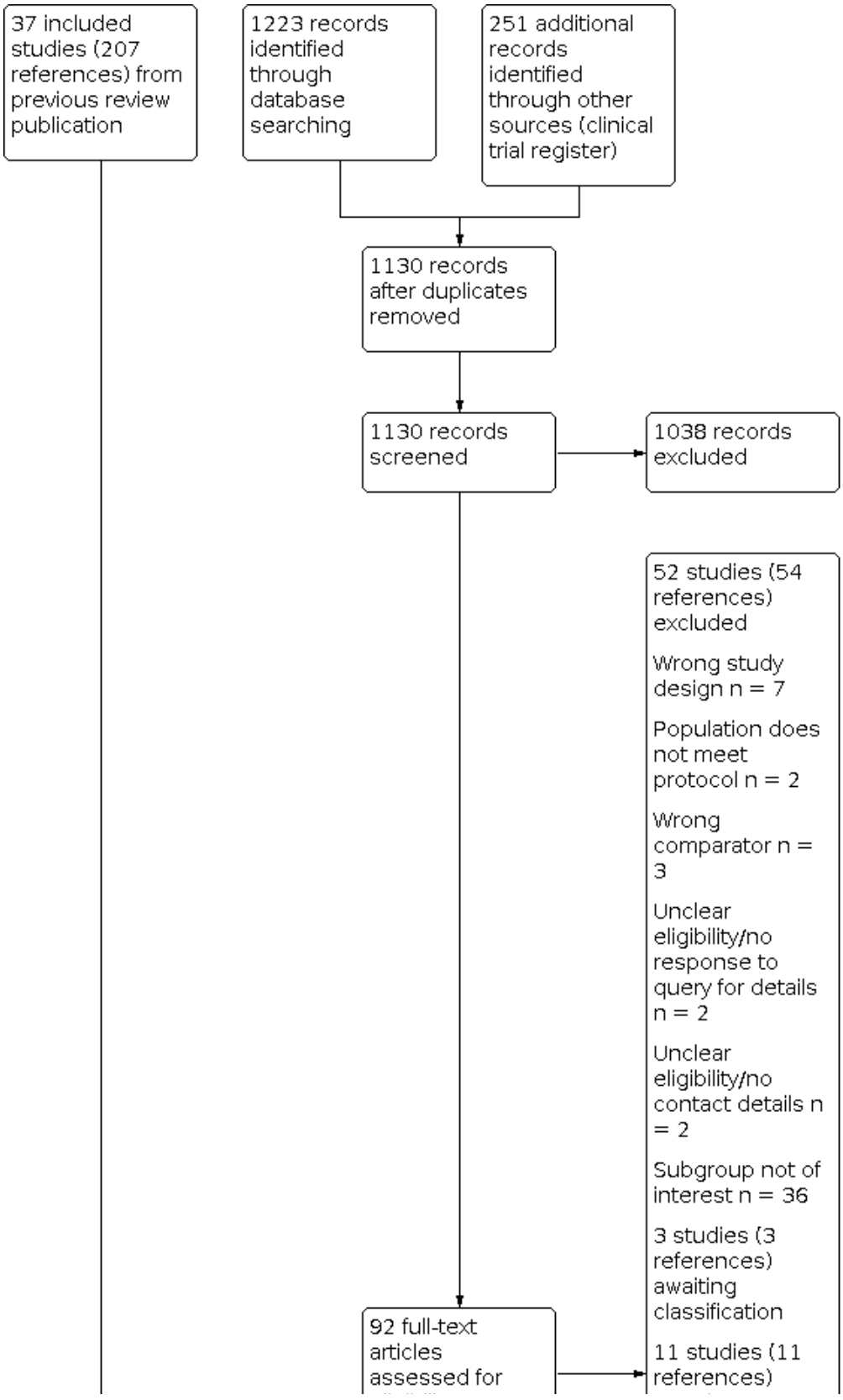
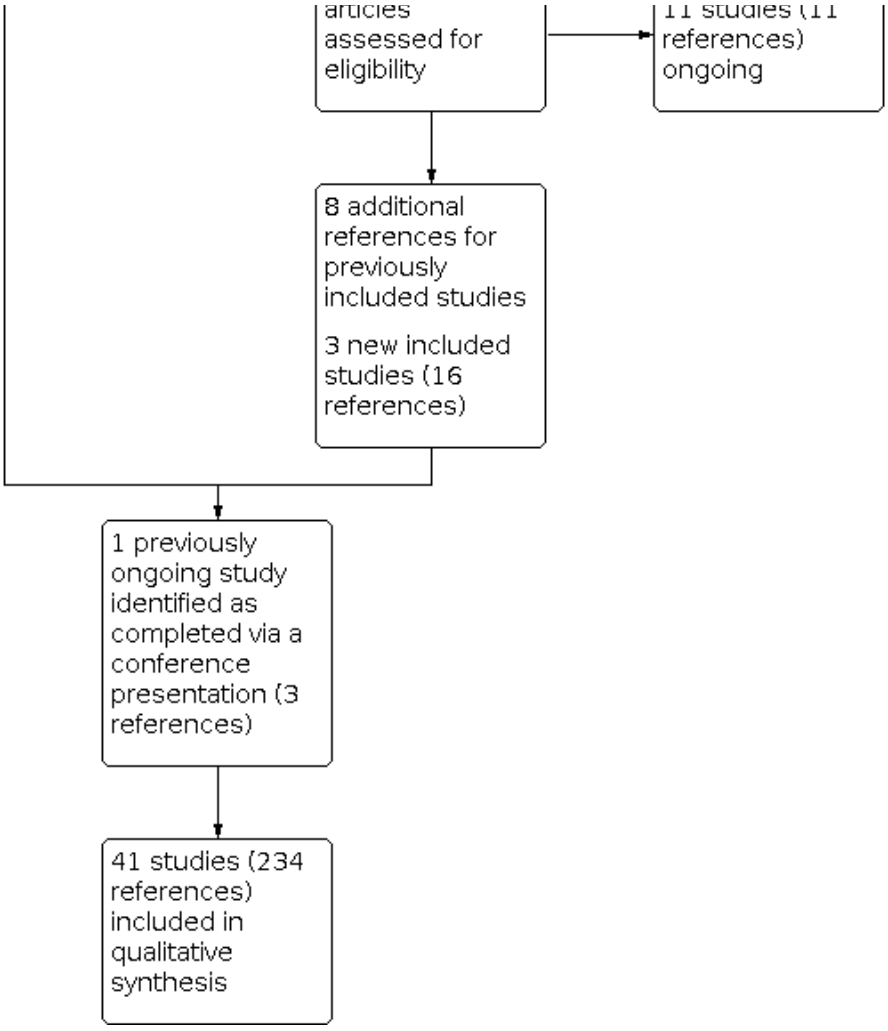


Figure 1. (Continued)



Data extraction and management

We used a data collection form to record study characteristics and outcome data from included studies, which had been piloted on two studies in the review (PEP-CHF; TOPCAT). Some modifications were made after the pilot phase. Two review authors (NM and TL for Martin 2018, and NM and KM for this update) extracted study characteristics from included studies as follows:

1. Methods: study design, duration of follow-up, details of any 'run in' period, number of study centres and location, study setting, withdrawals, and start/end date of enrolment.
2. Participants: number randomised/withdrawn/lost to follow-up/analysed, mean age/age range, percent male, inclusion criteria, exclusion criteria, systolic blood pressure, heart rate, body mass index, serum creatinine, B-type natriuretic peptide, NT pro B-type natriuretic peptide, LVEF, New York Heart Association (NYHA) class, comorbidity (hypertension, diabetes, atrial fibrillation, hospitalisation for HF, coronary heart disease, stroke, medications at baseline).
3. Interventions: intervention, comparison, concomitant medications (diuretic, digoxin, BBs, ACEIs, ARBs, MRAs).
4. Outcomes: planned and reported.
5. Notes: sources of funding, and notable conflicts of interest of trial authors.

Two review authors (NM and TL for Martin 2018 and NM and KM for this update) independently extracted outcome data from included studies. Disagreements were resolved by consensus. One review author (NM) transferred data into the Review Manager 5 (RevMan 2014) file. One review author (TL) double-checked that data were entered correctly by comparing the data presented in the systematic review with the data extraction sheet.

Assessment of risk of bias in included studies

Two review authors (NM and TL) independently assessed risk of bias for each study using the criteria outlined in the *Cochrane Handbook for Systematic Reviews of Interventions* (Higgins 2011). Disagreements were resolved by consensus. We assessed the risk of bias according to the following domains.

1. Random sequence generation.
2. Allocation concealment.
3. Blinding of participants and personnel.
4. Blinding of outcome assessment.
5. Incomplete outcome data.

6. Selective outcome reporting.
7. Other bias.

We judged each potential source of bias as high, low or unclear and provided quotes from study reports together with justification for our judgment in the 'Risk of bias' table. We summarised the 'Risk of bias' judgements across different studies for each of the domains listed. Where information on risk of bias related to unpublished data or correspondence with a triallist, we noted this in the 'Risk of bias' table.

When considering treatment effects in the pooled analysis, we accounted for risk of bias for the studies that contributed to each outcome tested.

Assessment of bias in conducting the systematic review

We conducted the review according to the published protocol and reported protocol deviations in the Differences between protocol and review section.

Measures of treatment effect

We analysed dichotomous data as RR with 95% confidence intervals (CIs), and continuous data as mean difference (MD) or standardized mean difference (SMD), with 95% CIs. In addition, wherever possible, we performed a pooled analysis of outcomes reported as HRs. We used SMD for one analysis when combining quality of life data reported for two different scales and followed Cohen's effect sizes of 0.2 representing a small effect, 0.5 a moderate effect and 0.8 a large effect (Cohen 1988). We entered data presented as a scale with a consistent direction of effect.

Unit of analysis issues

We included one three-arm trial (Hong Kong DHF). Because two intervention arms contributed to two separate comparisons, no unit of analysis issue arose.

Dealing with missing data

We contacted investigators or study sponsors to verify key study characteristics and where possible, obtain missing numerical outcome data.

Assessment of heterogeneity

We used the I^2 statistic to measure heterogeneity among the trials in each analysis. We considered possible causes in cases of substantial heterogeneity (I^2 = 50% to 100%).

Assessment of reporting biases

We pooled fewer than 10 trials for each comparison. Therefore, we did not examine funnel plots to explore possible small-study biases for the primary outcomes. We plan to do so, should a sufficient number of trials become available in future updates of this review.

Data synthesis

We undertook meta-analyses only where this was meaningful, that is, if the treatments, participants and the underlying clinical question were similar enough for pooling to make sense. We used a fixed-effect model in the absence of substantial heterogeneity (I^2 < 50%) and a random-effects model when unexplained substantial heterogeneity was present ($I^2 \geq 50\%$). We applied a random-effects model for quality of life analyses for MRAs to account the high heterogeneity observed for the KCCQ (Analysis 2.7; I^2 = 86%) and to permit a combined analysis with outcome data from the MLHFQ (Analysis 2.6; I^2 = 50%).

We considered two relevant quality of life scales: the MLHFQ or KCCQ. The MLHFQ score has a range from 0 to 105, lower scores indicate better quality of life. The KCCQ score has a range from 0 to 100, higher scores indicate better quality of life. To account for the difference in the direction of the scale of the KCCQ, the mean values were multiplied by -1 (*Cochrane Handbook for Systematic Reviews of Interventions*, section 9.2.3.2, Deeks 2011). For the purpose of interpretation, we considered a five point difference in score as clinically significant for the MLHFQ (Rector 1995) and KCCQ (Spertus 2005).

Subgroup analysis and investigation of heterogeneity

We planned to carry out the following subgroup analyses.

1. Age. The potential effect of age as an effect modifier of RAAS inhibition is not well described. We planned to explore outcomes for subgroups defined by age as less than 70 years and 70 years and over. This is based on the median age of participants in two major HFpEF trials: the TOPCAT median age was 68.7 years and the PARAGON-HF mean age was 72 years.
2. Sex.
3. HFmrEF LVEF 40% to 49% and preserved LVEF equal to or greater than 50%.
4. Length of follow-up less than 12 months and equal to or greater than 12 months.

We were unable to perform subgroup analyses, due to insufficient data (Deeks 2019).

If we had been able to conduct subgroup analyses, we had planned to use the outcomes of cardiovascular mortality and hospitalisation for heart failure and the formal test for subgroup interactions in Review Manager 5 (RevMan 2014).

Sensitivity analysis

We performed a sensitivity analysis for risk of bias by performing a pooled analysis that included only studies with a low risk of bias (where at least four of the six domains for bias assessment were judged to be low risk, and no domain was at high risk of bias).

Summary of findings and assessment of the certainty of the evidence

We created 'Summary of findings' tables for each of our five interventions and included the following outcomes: cardiovascular mortality, heart failure hospitalisation, all-cause mortality, quality of life (when available MLHFQ, alternatively KCCQ) and hyperkalaemia. We used the five GRADE considerations (study limitations, inconsistencies, imprecision, indirectness and publication bias) to assess the certainty of the body of evidence as it related to the studies which contributed data to the meta-analyses for the prespecified outcomes. We used methods and recommendations described in Section 8.5 and Chapter 12 of the *Cochrane Handbook for Systematic Reviews of Interventions* (Higgins 2011) using GRADEpro software (GRADEpro GDT). Four review authors assessed the certainty of evidence (TL, NM, KM, CD). We used footnotes to document our justification for decisions to downgrade the certainty of evidence.

RESULTS

Description of studies

Results of the search

We previously included 37 studies, reported in 207 references (Martin 2018). For this update, the database searches identified 1223 new reports, and a search of ClinicalTrials.gov retrieved 251 additional records. After de-duplication, we screened 1130 records based on the titles and abstracts. Of these, 1038 did not meet the inclusion criteria and were excluded. The remaining 92 records were assessed for eligibility in full-text and 24 references were included. We identified eight additional references for four previously included studies (CHARM-Preserved; STRUCTURE; TOPCAT; Yuksek 2012). We included four new studies in this updated review (McDiarmid 2020; PARAGON-HF; PARALLAX; PARAMOUNT), reported in 17 references. PARALLAX had previously been identified as an ongoing study. We thus now include a total of 41 studies in this review

We identified 11 new ongoing studies, bringing the total of ongoing studies to 13. Three new studies were added to the category of 'Studies awaiting classification' (Botoni 2010; PER-010-15; Przewlocka-Kosmala 2017) bringing the total to nine studies in this category.

Included studies

We included 41 studies (234 reports) that involved a total of 26,059 participants.

BBs

We included 10 studies (3087 participants) that investigated BBs for HFpEF. Of these, five studies compared BBs versus placebo (ELANDD; Mittal 2017; Sahoo 2016; SENIORS; SWEDIC) and five versus usual care (Adamyan 2010; Aronow 1997; J-DHF; Shu 2005; Takeda 2004). Four studies investigated carvedilol: Adamyan 2010 (up to 50 mg daily), J-DHF (up to 10 mg twice daily), SWEDIC (up to 25 mg twice daily or 50 mg twice daily in people weighing over 85 kg), Takeda 2004 (up to 20 mg daily). Two studies used nebivolol: ELANDD (up to 10 mg daily) and SENIORS (up to 10 mg daily). One study used propranolol: Aronow 1997 (30 mg, three times daily); and two studies investigated metoprolol succinate: Mittal 2017; Sahoo 2016 (up to 100 mg daily). Shu 2005 investigated bisoprolol (up to 10 mg daily).

Numbers of participants randomised ranged from 40 (Mittal 2017; Takeda 2004) to 643 (SENIORS).

Four were multicentre studies. ELANDD was conducted across 12 centres in eight countries in Europe; J-DHF was assumed to have taken place in Japan; SENIORS took place in 11 countries (Czech Republic, France, Germany, Hungary, Italy, Netherlands, Romania, Spain, Switzerland, UK and Ukraine), and SWEDIC took place in 12 centres in Sweden. Mittal 2017 and Sahoo 2016 were each conducted in one centre in India. Adamyan 2010, Aronow 1997 and Shu 2005 did not report numbers of centres or countries, but we assumed that Adamyan 2010 likely took place in Armenia. Takeda 2004 was a single centre trial in Japan.

Three studies did not report LVEF of the included participants at baseline (Adamyan 2010; Shu 2005; SWEDIC). Six studies reported LVEF at baseline with a mean ranging from 56% to 63% (Aronow 1997; ELANDD; J-DHF; Mittal 2017; Sahoo 2016; Takeda 2004). SENIORS included participants with a "clinical history of chronic HF with at least 1 of the following features: documented hospital admission within the previous 12 months with a discharge diagnosis of congestive HF or documented LVEF ≤ 35% within the previous 6 months". The SENIORS study reported a subgroup of participants with LVEF greater than 40% and these outcome data were used in our analysis (643 participants).

Most participants were NYHA class II (51% to 78%). Shu 2005 did not report participants' NYHA class at baseline. Participants' mean age ranged from 30 years to 81 years; six studies reported mean age less than 70 years (Adamyan 2010; ELANDD; Mittal 2017; Sahoo 2016; Shu 2005; SWEDIC) and four reported mean age above 70 years (Aronow 1997; J-DHF; SENIORS; Takeda 2004).

Three studies were funded by industry (ELANDD; SENIORS; SWEDIC); two studies were funded by not-for-profit organisations (J-DHF; Mittal 2017); and five did not report sources of funding (Adamyan 2010; Aronow 1997; Sahoo 2016; Shu 2005; Takeda 2004).

MRAs

We included 13 studies that investigated MRAs for HFpEF. Of these, eight compared MRAs versus placebo (ALDO-DHF; AREA IN-CHF; Kurrelmeyer 2014; Mottram 2004; RAAM-PEF; STRUCTURE; TOPCAT; Upadhya 2017) and five versus usual care (Karapysh 2015; Mak 2009; McDiarmid 2020; Orea-Tejeda 2007; Wang 2010). Ten studies investigated spironolactone (ALDO-DHF; Kurrelmeyer 2014 (initiated at 25 mg daily and up-titrated to a maximum of 50 mg daily); McDiarmid 2020 (25 mg daily); Mottram 2004; STRUCTURE; Upadhya 2017 (25 mg daily); Karapysh 2015; Orea-Tejeda 2007 (25 mg daily, up-titrated if tolerated to 50 mg daily); TOPCAT (15 mg daily, increased to a maximum of 45 mg daily); Wang 2010 (50 mg daily)). Two studies used eplerenone (Mak 2009; RAAM-PEF (25 mg daily to a maximum of 50 mg daily)). AREA IN-CHF investigated canrenone at a maximum dose of 50 mg daily.

Numbers of participants randomised ranged from 28 (Orea-Tejeda 2007) to 3445 (TOPCAT). Four were multicentre trials; ALDO-DHF included 10 centres in Germany and Austria; AREA IN-CHF was conducted in 46 centres in Italy; STRUCTURE had centres in Poland (the number is unclear but publication states "of each centre"); and TOPCAT was conducted across 233 sites in six countries (Argentina, Brazil, Canada, Georgia, Russia, USA). Six studies were single-centre trials; two in USA (Kurrelmeyer 2014; RAAM-PEF), one in the UK (McDiarmid 2020), one in Australia (Mottram 2004) and one in Taiwan (Wang 2010); Mak 2009 was a single-centre trial but the country was unspecified. Three trials did not report on numbers of centres or countries (Karapysh 2015; Orea-Tejeda 2007; Upadhya 2017).

Two studies (Karapysh 2015; Mottram 2004) did not report participants' LVEF at baseline. AREA IN-CHF had a mean LVEF at baseline of 39.9% (intervention) and 39.7% (control) for the overall included participants (N = 467). However, we obtained outcome data for the subgroup of participants with LVEF greater than 40% (N = 225). The LVEF in the remaining seven studies ranged from 54% to 72%.

In one study, most participants were NYHA class I (McDiarmid 2020, 61%). Most participants in five studies were NYHA class II (52% to 88%; ALDO-DHF; Mak 2009; RAAM-PEF; STRUCTURE; TOPCAT).

Most participants in two studies were NYHA class III (58% to 64%; Kurrelmeyer 2014; Upadhya 2017). Three studies did not report NYHA class for participants eligible for inclusion in our review (AREA IN-CHF; Karapysh 2015; Mottram 2004). Orea-Tejeda 2007 reported that most participants in the intervention arm were NYHA class III (57.1%) and NYHA class I (75%) in the control arm.

Participants' mean age ranged from 54.5 years to 80 years; seven studies included participants whose mean age was less than 70 years (ALDO-DHF; AREA IN-CHF; Karapysh 2015; Mottram 2004; Orea-Tejeda 2007; STRUCTURE; TOPCAT). In five studies, participants' mean age was over 70 years (Kurrelmeyer 2014; Mak 2009; McDiarmid 2020; RAAM-PEF; Upadhya 2017).

AREA IN-CHF was industry funded; seven studies were funded by not-for-profit organisations (ALDO-DHF; Kurrelmeyer 2014; McDiarmid 2020; RAAM-PEF; STRUCTURE; TOPCAT; Upadhya 2017). Five studies did not report sources of funding (Karapysh 2015; Mak 2009; Mottram 2004; Orea-Tejeda 2007; Wang 2010).

ACEIs

We included eight studies that investigated ACEIs for HFpEF. Of these, three compared ACEIs with placebo (Kitzman 2010; PEP-CHF; Zi 2003), and five versus usual care (Aronow 1993; Aronow 1998; Hong Kong DHF; SNEGOVIK; Yuksek 2012). Two studies investigated enalapril (Aronow 1993 up to 20 mg daily; Kitzman 2010 up to 10 mg daily). Aronow 1998 investigated benazepril (up to 40 mg daily). Two studies investigated perindopril (PEP-CHF up to 4 mg daily; Yuksek 2012, up to 10 mg). Hong Kong DHF investigated ramipril in one of two active arms (maximum of 10 mg daily). Two studies investigated quinapril (SNEGOVIK, dose not reported; Zi 2003, up to 40 mg daily).

Numbers of participants randomised ranged from 21 (Aronow 1993) to 850 (PEP-CHF). Two studies were reportedly multicentre trials (Hong Kong DHF; PEP-CHF). Hong Kong DHF did not report details on the number of centres. PEP-CHF was conducted at 53 centres in Bulgaria (3), Czech Republic (5), Hungary (10), Ireland (1), Poland (26), Russia (1), Slovakia (2), and the UK (5). Zi 2003 took place at one hospital in the UK and Yuksek 2012 was conducted in Turkey. The countries or number of centres were not reported in four studies (Aronow 1993; Aronow 1998; Kitzman 2010; SNEGOVIK).

The mean LVEF of the included participants at baseline was not reported by two studies (SNEGOVIK; Zi 2003). LVEF ranged from 61% to 69% in five studies (Aronow 1993; Aronow 1998; Hong Kong DHF; Kitzman 2010; PEP-CHF). Most participants were classified in NYHA class II in four studies (Hong Kong DHF; Kitzman 2010; PEP-CHF; Zi 2003) and in NYHA class III in one study (Aronow 1993). Two studies did not report participants' NYHA class at baseline (Aronow 1998; SNEGOVIK).

Participants' mean age ranged from 70 years to 82 years with all studies equal to or over a mean age of 70 years.

Four studies did not report funding sources (Aronow 1993; Aronow 1998; SNEGOVIK; Yuksek 2012). Three studies were industry-funded (Hong Kong DHF; PEP-CHF; Zi 2003) and one study was funded by a not-for profit organisation (Kitzman 2010).

ARBs

We included eight studies that investigated ARBs for HFpEF. Of these, five compared ARBs versus placebo (CAN-DHF; CHARM-Preserved; I-PRESERVE; Kasama 2005; Parthasarathy 2009) and three compared ARBs versus usual care (CandHeart; Hong Kong DHF; SUPPORT). Four studies investigated candesartan (CAN-DHF; CandHeart; CHARM-Preserved (up to 32 mg daily), Kasama 2005 (8 mg to 12 mg daily)). Two studies investigated irbesartan (one of the two active treatment arms in Hong Kong DHF (up to 75 mg daily), I-PRESERVE (up to 300 mg)). Parthasarathy 2009 investigated valsartan (80 mg daily). SUPPORT investigated olmesartan (up to 40 mg daily).

Numbers of participants randomised ranged from 22 (CAN-DHF) to 4128 (I-PRESERVE). Seven were multicentre trials: CAN-DHF was conducted at eight centres in Germany; CandHeart at 70 centres in Italy; CHARM-Preserved was conducted at 618 centres in 26 countries; I-PRESERVE involved 293 centres in 25 countries; Parthasarathy 2009 was conducted at five centres each in Germany and the UK; and SUPPORT was conducted at 17 centres in Japan. Hong Kong DHF was reported to be a multicentre trial but no details were provided on numbers of centres or countries. Kasama 2005 was reported to be a single-centre trial in Japan.

The mean LVEF of the included participants at baseline was not reported by CAN-DHF and ranged from 49% to 72% in seven studies (CandHeart; CHARM-Preserved; Hong Kong DHF; I-PRESERVE; Kasama 2005; Parthasarathy 2009; SUPPORT). Most participants were assessed as NYHA class II at baseline in five studies (CandHeart; CHARM-Preserved; Hong Kong DHF; Kasama 2005; SUPPORT); NYHA class III in I-PRESERVE; and was not reported by two studies (CAN-DHF; Parthasarathy 2009).

Participants' mean age ranged from 61 years to 75 years. Mean age was below 70 years in six studies (CAN-DHF; CandHeart; CHARM-Preserved; Kasama 2005; Parthasarathy 2009; SUPPORT) and over 70 years in two studies (Hong Kong DHF; I-PRESERVE).

Six studies were funded by industry (CAN-DHF; CandHeart; CHARM-Preserved; Hong Kong DHF; I-PRESERVE; Parthasarathy 2009). SUPPORT was funded by a not-for-profit organisation. Kasama 2005 did not report the source of funding.

ARNIs

For this update, we elected to include three studies comparing an ARNI (sacubitril-valsartan) with an ARB (valsartan) (PARAMOUNT and PARAGON-HF), and one study comparing an ARNI (sacubitril-valsartan) with individualised medical therapy whereby the comparator was specified according to the RAAS treatment status of patients at study enrolment; patients treated with ACEI at enrolment received LCZ696 or enalapril, those treated with ARB received LCZ696 or valsartan, and those without prior treatment with RAAS inhibition received LCZ696 or matching placebo) (PARALLAX).

Administration of ARBs or ACEIs in combination with sacubitril-valsartan is contraindicated due to safety concerns. Therefore, the investigators specified the active comparator of valsartan, given that many patient with HFpEF receive ARB or ACEI treatment for hypertension (Solomon 2012). Since both treatment arms received valsartan, these studies isolate the effects of neprilysin. However,

this can only be safely administered in combination with an ARB (i.e. the ARNI class of therapeutics).

Number of participants randomised ranged from 308 (PARAMOUNT) to 4822 participants (PARAGON-HF). PARAGON-HF was a multicentre trial across 848 centres in 43 countries and PARAMOUNT had 65 centres and 13 countries. The mean LVEF was 56 to 58% across the three trials. Most participants in these trials were assessed as NYHA class II at baseline. Participants' mean age ranged from 71 to 73 years of age. Novartis funded the three studies.

PERSPECTIVE (EUCTR2016-001254-17) is an ongoing RCT to examine the effect of LCZ696 compared to valsartan on cognitive outcomes in participants with HFpEF, defined as LVEF greater than 40%.

Excluded studies

We previously excluded 303 studies (324 references) based on full-text assessment (Martin 2018). Details for the reasons for exclusion are provided in the Characteristics of excluded studies table. In this update, we have excluded 52 studies (54 references) and added these to the list for exclusions below. We referenced in the review only those that most closely missed the inclusion criteria (four references). In summary, we made exclusions based on the following considerations:

- population does not meet protocol: n = 118;
- wrong intervention: n = 8;
- wrong comparator: n = 23;
- wrong study design: n = 125;
- subgroup of interest but no response to our enquiry for data: n = 8;
- subgroup not of interest: n = 36;
- unclear eligibility and no response to our enquiry for details: n = 12;
- unclear eligibility and no current contact details: n = 15;
- completed status in trial registry record but no published results and no response to our enquiry for data: n = 1;
- missing data and response that no details can be provided: n = 6;
- retraction: n = 1; and
- did not take place as planned: n = 2.

Studies awaiting classification

We identified nine studies that are awaiting classification (Anonymous 2003d; Botoni 2010; Dielievska 2015; EUCTR2005-001306-87; EUCTR2005-002109-22 Metra 1999; PER-010-15; Przewlocka-Kosmala 2017; Rapezzi 1999. See Characteristics of studies awaiting classification. We are waiting to retrieve the full-text (n = 4), await responses from translators (n = 3) and await response from the triallists to clarify eligibility (n = 2).

Ongoing studies

From the previously identified ongoing studies, two have now been included (McDiarmid 2020; PARALLAX). We identified 11 new ongoing studies, bringing the current total to 13 ongoing studies (Characteristics of ongoing studies).

Risk of bias in included studies

The 'Risk of bias' assessments are detailed in the Characteristics of included studies tables. We summarised them in the text below and in Figure 2 and Figure 3.

Figure 2. Risk of bias graph: review authors' judgements about each risk of bias item presented as percentages across all included studies.

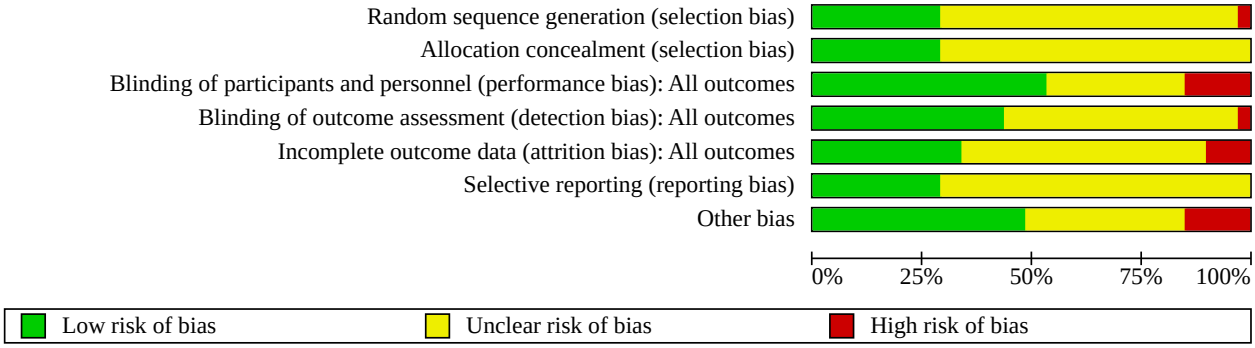


Figure 3. Risk of bias summary: review authors' judgements about each risk of bias item for each included study.

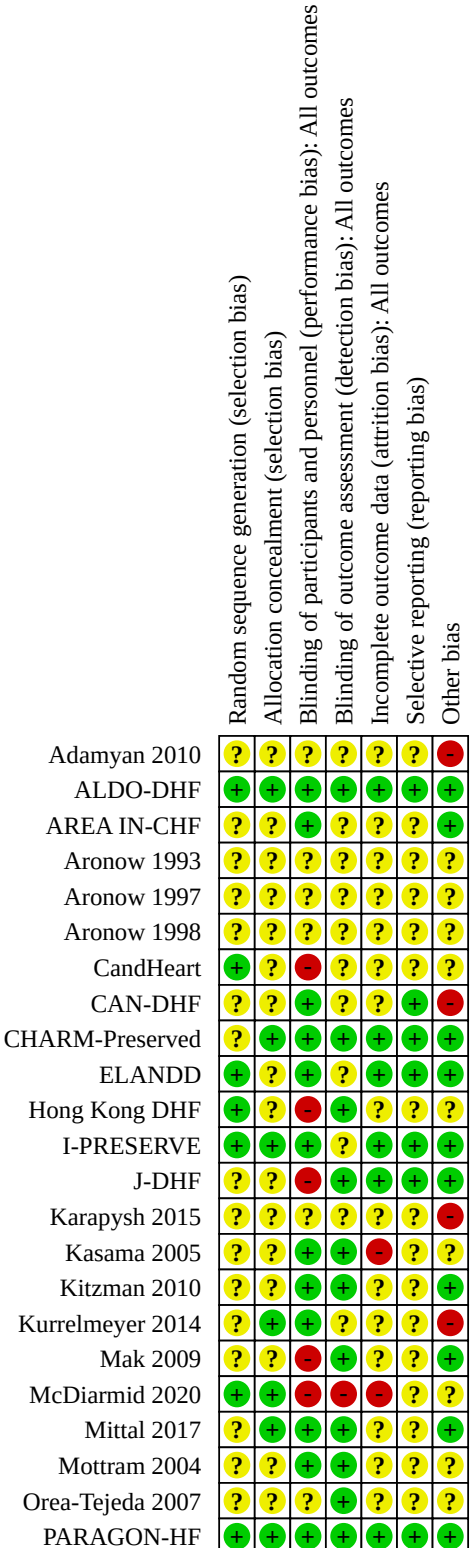
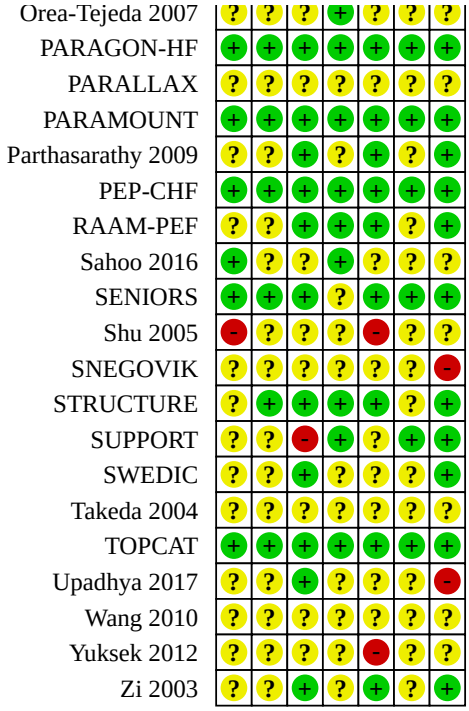


Figure 3. (Continued)



Allocation

Twelve studies reported random sequence methods and were rated as being at low risk of bias (ALDO-DHF; CandHeart; ELANDD; Hong Kong DHF; I-PRESERVE; McDiarmid 2020; PARAGON-HF; PARAMOUNT; PEP-CHF; Sahoo 2016; SENIORS; TOPCAT). We assessed 28 studies to be at unclear risk of bias for this domain because no information was provided in study reports. One study was assessed as high risk of bias in this domain as it randomised participants on the basis of admission sequence (Shu 2005).

Twelve studies used a method for allocation concealment that was judged to be at low risk of bias (ALDO-DHF; CHARM-Preserved; I-PRESERVE; Kurrelmeyer 2014; McDiarmid 2020; Mittal 2017; PARAGON-HF; PARAMOUNT; PEP-CHF; SENIORS; STRUCTURE; TOPCAT). We assessed 29 studies to be at unclear risk of bias for this domain because no information was provided in study reports.

Blinding

We assessed 22 studies to be at low risk of bias regarding blinding of participants and personnel (ALDO-DHF; AREA IN-CHF; CAN-DHF; CHARM-Preserved; ELANDD; I-PRESERVE; Kasama 2005; Kitzman 2010; Kurrelmeyer 2014; Mittal 2017; Mottram 2004; PARAGON-HF; PARAMOUNT; Parthasarathy 2009; PEP-CHF; RAAM-PEF; SENIORS; STRUCTURE; SWEDIC; TOPCAT; Upadhya 2017; Zi 2003). Six studies were open-label designs and therefore were judged to be at high risk of bias for this domain (CandHeart; Hong Kong DHF; J-DHF; Mak 2009; McDiarmid 2020; SUPPORT). The remaining 13 studies were assessed at unclear risk of bias because no information was provided.

Detection bias was judged to be at low risk in 18 studies (ALDO-DHF; CHARM-Preserved; Hong Kong DHF; J-DHF; Kasama 2005; Kitzman 2010; Mak 2009; Mittal 2017; Mottram 2004; Orea-Tejeda 2007; PARAGON-HF; PARAMOUNT; PEP-CHF; RAAM-PEF; Sahoo 2016; STRUCTURE; SUPPORT; TOPCAT). One study was judged to be at high risk of detection bias as outcome assessors were not blinded (McDiarmid 2020). The remaining 22 studies did not provide information and were judged to be at unclear risk of detection bias.

Incomplete outcome data

Attrition bias was judged to be at low risk in 14 studies (ALDO-DHF; CHARM-Preserved; ELANDD; I-PRESERVE; J-DHF; PARAGON-HF; PARAMOUNT; Parthasarathy 2009; PEP-CHF; RAAM-PEF; SENIORS; STRUCTURE; TOPCAT; Zi 2003). We judged Kasama 2005 to be at high risk of bias for this domain because the study report did not indicate if losses to follow-up or withdrawals occurred. Shu 2005 (unclear reporting of withdrawals) and McDiarmid 2020 (completed case analysis with uneven drop-out in treatment arms) were also judged to be at high risk of bias. All 24 remaining studies were assessed to be at unclear risk of bias for attrition bias as no information was reported to allow judgement.

Selective reporting

We assessed 12 studies to be at low risk of reporting bias (ALDO-DHF; CAN-DHF; CHARM-Preserved; ELANDD; I-PRESERVE; J-DHF; PARAGON-HF; PARAMOUNT; PEP-CHF; SENIORS; SUPPORT; TOPCAT). These 12 studies reported planned outcomes in either published protocols or clinical trial registers before enrolment started. We were unable to assess reporting bias in 29 studies either because no information was available in the form of protocols or clinical trial registry entries, or they were published/entered after enrolment was completed.

Other potential sources of bias

We judged 20 studies to be at low risk of other bias (mainly based on providing details on funding and declaring any conflict of interest by the authors) (ALDO-DHF; AREA IN-CHF; CHARM-Preserved; ELANDD; I-PRESERVE; J-DHF; Kitzman 2010; Mak 2009; Mittal 2017; PARAGON-HF; PARAMOUNT; Parthasarathy 2009; PEP-CHF; RAAM-PEF; SENIORS; STRUCTURE; SUPPORT; SWEDIC; TOPCAT; Zi 2003).

We judged six studies to be at high risk of other bias. Kurrelmeyer 2014 was originally registered as an observational study and this detail was changed after completion of the trial, but before the results were published. Five studies (Adamyan 2010; CAN-DHF; Karapysh 2015; SNEGOVIK; Upadhya 2017) were published as conference abstracts only; withholding the full results from publication may present a form of bias. The remaining 15 studies were judged to be at unclear risk of bias.

Effects of interventions

See: **Summary of findings 1** Beta-blockers compared to placebo or no treatment for chronic heart failure with preserved ejection fraction; **Summary of findings 2** Mineralocorticoid receptor antagonists (MRAs) compared to placebo or no treatment for chronic heart failure with preserved ejection fraction; **Summary of findings 3** Angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors (ACEIs) compared to placebo or no treatment for chronic heart failure with preserved ejection fraction; **Summary of findings 4** Angiotensin receptor blockers (ARBs) compared to placebo or no treatment for chronic heart failure with preserved ejection fraction; **Summary of findings 5** Angiotensin receptor neprilysin inhibitors (ARNIs) compared to usual care for chronic heart failure with preserved ejection fraction

BBs versus placebo or no treatment

We included 10 studies involving a total of 3087 participants that assessed BBs versus placebo or no treatment. The main outcomes for this comparison are included in Summary of findings 1.

Cardiovascular mortality

Six studies reported cardiovascular mortality (Aronow 1997; ELANDD; J-DHF; SENIORS; SWEDIC; Takeda 2004). Three studies reported that no deaths occurred (ELANDD; SWEDIC; Takeda 2004). We included three studies in the meta-analysis (Aronow 1997; J-DHF; SENIORS) (15% of participants in the intervention arm versus 19% in the control arm; RR 0.78, 95% CI 0.62 to 0.99; NNTB 25; 1046 participants; I^2 = 0%; low-certainty evidence; Analysis 1.1).

J-DHF reported cardiovascular mortality but with different numbers for events within the same table (Table 2 in the primary reference). We contacted the study authors to seek clarification but are yet to receive a response; we used the higher numbers in the analysis.

SENIORS reported a hazard ratio (HR 0.80, 95% CI 0.49 to 1.32; 643 participants).

Heart failure hospitalisation

We included five studies that reported heart failure hospitalisation (ELANDD; J-DHF; Shu 2005; SWEDIC; Takeda 2004). ELANDD reported that no hospitalisation occurred due to HF. Data from four studies (J-DHF; Shu 2005; SWEDIC; Takeda 2004) contributed to the meta-analysis (RR 0.73, 95% CI 0.47 to 1.13; 449 participants; I^2 = 22%; very low-certainty evidence; Analysis 1.2).

Hyperkalaemia

J-DHF reported that one participant in the intervention group (N = 120) experienced hyperkalaemia but did not report on this outcome for the control group (very low-certainty evidence). No further data were available from any other studies.

All-cause mortality

We included seven studies that reported all-cause mortality (Adamyan 2010; Aronow 1997; ELANDD; J-DHF; SENIORS; SWEDIC; Takeda 2004). Of these, three studies reported that no deaths occurred (ELANDD; SWEDIC; Takeda 2004). We included data from four studies in the meta-analysis (Adamyan 2010; Aronow 1997; J-DHF; SENIORS) (RR 0.82, 95% CI 0.67 to 1.00; 1105 participants; I^2 = 0%; low-certainty evidence; Analysis 1.3).

J-DHF reported all-cause mortality but with different numbers for events within the same table (Table 2 in the primary reference). We contacted the study authors to seek clarification but are yet to receive a response. We used the higher number of deaths in the analysis.

SENIORS reported a hazard ratio (HR 0.92, 95% CI 0.61 to 1.36; 643 participants).

Quality of life

We included two studies that reported quality of life (ELANDD; Mittal 2017). Mittal 2017 reported quality of life using SF-36, which was not a scale we considered for our analysis. ELANDD reported end scores for the MLHFQ total score and showed MD -1.00 between the treatment arms, favouring the intervention (95% CI -9.05 to 7.05; 93 participants; very low-certainty evidence).

Withdrawal due to adverse event

We included five studies that reported withdrawals due to adverse events (Aronow 1997; ELANDD; J-DHF; Mittal 2017; Sahoo 2016). Mittal 2017 and Sahoo 2016 reported no withdrawals due to adverse events. Aronow 1997 reported 11 withdrawals due to "worsening CHF [chronic heart failure] in 7 patients and hypotension in 4 patients" but did not provide this information by intervention arm. Only two studies (ELANDD; J-DHF) contributed data for meta-analysis (9% of participants in the intervention arm versus 0% in the control arm, RR 18.07, 95% CI 2.45 to 133.04; 338 participants; I^2 = 0%; Analysis 1.5; number needed to harm (NNTH) = 11).

MRAs versus placebo or no treatment

We included 13 studies (4459 participants) that assessed MRAs versus placebo or no treatment. The main outcomes for this comparison are included in Summary of findings 2. The findings for this comparison were driven by one trial (TOPCAT). Four trials (Karapysh 2015; Mottram 2004; Orea-Tejeda 2007; Wang 2010) did not contribute any outcome data of interest for this review.

Cardiovascular mortality

We included five studies that reported cardiovascular mortality (ALDO-DHF; AREA IN-CHF; Kurrelmeyer 2014; RAAM-PEF; TOPCAT). Of these, two studies reported that no deaths occurred (Kurrelmeyer 2014; RAAM-PEF). We included data from three

studies in the meta-analysis (ALDO-DHF; AREA IN-CHF; TOPCAT) (RR 0.90, 95% CI 0.74 to 1.11; 4070 participants; I^2 = 0%; moderate-certainty evidence; Analysis 2.1).

TOPCAT also reported a hazard ratio (HR 0.90, 95% CI 0.73 to 1.12; 3445 participants).

Heart failure hospitalisation

We included six studies that reported heart failure hospitalisation (ALDO-DHF; AREA IN-CHF; Kurrelmeyer 2014; RAAM-PEF; TOPCAT; Upadhya 2017). Of these, three studies reported no hospitalisations due to heart failure(ALDO-DHF; Kurrelmeyer 2014; Upadhya 2017). We included data from three studies in the meta-analysis (AREA IN-CHF; RAAM-PEF; TOPCAT) (11% of participants in the intervention arm versus 14% in the control arm, RR 0.82, 95% CI 0.69 to 0.98; 3714 participants; NNTB 41; I^2 = 22%; moderate-certainty evidence; Analysis 2.2).

Hazard ratios for time to first heart failure hospitalisation were reported for two studies (AREA IN-CHF; TOPCAT) (HR 0.82, 95% CI 0.69 to 0.98; 3670 participants; I^2 = 59%; Analysis 2.3). The substantial heterogeneity was explained by differences in population characteristics (TOPCAT, LVEF ≥ 45%; AREA IN-CHF subgroup, LVEF 40% to 45%).

Hyperkalaemia

We included six studies that reported hyperkalaemia (ALDO-DHF; AREA IN-CHF; Kurrelmeyer 2014; RAAM-PEF; STRUCTURE; TOPCAT) (16% of participants in the intervention arm versus 8% in the control arm, RR 2.11, 95% CI 1.77 to 2.51; 4291 participants; I^2 = 0%; high-certainty evidence; Analysis 2.4).

All-cause mortality

We included eight studies that reported all-cause mortality (ALDO-DHF; AREA IN-CHF; Kurrelmeyer 2014; Mak 2009; RAAM-PEF; STRUCTURE; TOPCAT; Upadhya 2017). Of these, three studies reported that no deaths occurred (Kurrelmeyer 2014; RAAM-PEF; STRUCTURE). The meta-analysis included data from five studies (ALDO-DHF; AREA IN-CHF; Mak 2009; TOPCAT; Upadhya 2017) (RR 0.91, 95% CI 0.78 to 1.06; 4207 participants; I^2 = 0%; moderate-certainty evidence; Analysis 2.5).

TOPCAT also reported a hazard ratio (HR 0.91, 95% CI 0.77 to 1.08; 3445 participants).

Quality of life

We included six studies that reported quality of life (ALDO-DHF; Kurrelmeyer 2014; Mak 2009; RAAM-PEF; TOPCAT; Upadhya 2017). TOPCAT reported quality of life in a report by Lewis 2016, but the end scores per treatment arm were not provided. We contacted the investigators and await details.

Three studies (ALDO-DHF; Mak 2009; Upadhya 2017) reported total MLFHQ scores and were pooled for analysis (MD 0.84, 95% CI -2.30 to 3.98; 511 participants; I^2 = 0%; low-certainty evidence; Analysis 2.8). Kurrelmeyer 2014 and RAAM-PEF reported KCCQ results and were pooled (MD -0.78, 95% CI -28.02 to 26.46; 92 participants; I^2 = 86%; Analysis 2.7). The substantial heterogeneity could not be explained.

All five studies that used MLHFQ and KCCQ were pooled (SMD 0.05, 95% CI -0.23 to 0.34; 603 participants; I^2 = 50%; Analysis 2.6). The substantial heterogeneity could not be explained.

Withdrawal due to adverse event

Five studies reported this outcome (ALDO-DHF; Kurrelmeyer 2014; McDiarmid 2020; TOPCAT; Upadhya 2017) and contributed to the meta-analysis (RR 1.10, 95% CI 1.00 to 1.21; 4037 participants; five studies; I^2 = 0%; Analysis 2.9).

ACEIs versus placebo or no treatment

We included eight studies involving a total of 2061 participants that assessed ACEIs versus placebo or no treatment. The main outcomes for this comparison are presented in Summary of findings 3. The findings for this comparison were driven by PEP-CHF. Two studies (Aronow 1993; Yuksek 2012) did not contribute any outcome data of interest for this review.

Cardiovascular mortality

Three studies reported cardiovascular mortality (Hong Kong DHF; Kitzman 2010; PEP-CHF). Kitzman 2010 reported that no deaths occurred. Hong Kong DHF and PEP-CHF contributed data to the meta-analysis (RR 0.93, 95% CI 0.61 to 1.42; 945 participants; I^2 = 0%; moderate-certainty evidence; Analysis 3.1).

PEP-CHF also reported a hazard ratio (HR 0.98, 95% CI 0.63 to 1.52; 850 participants).

Heart failure hospitalisation

Three studies (Hong Kong DHF; PEP-CHF; Zi 2003) reported heart failure hospitalisation and were pooled for analysis (RR 0.86, 95% CI 0.64 to 1.15; 1019 participants; I^2 = 0%; moderate-certainty evidence; Analysis 3.2).

PEP-CHF also reported a hazard ratio (HR 0.86, 95% CI 0.61 to 1.20; 850 participants).

Hyperkalaemia

Zi 2003 reported hyperkalaemia (RR 5.27, 95% CI 0.26 to 106.16; 74 participants; very low-certainty evidence; Analysis 3.3).

All-cause mortality

We included six studies that reported all-cause mortality (Aronow 1998; Hong Kong DHF; Kitzman 2010; PEP-CHF; Yuksek 2012; Zi 2003). Kitzman 2010 reported that no deaths occurred. Five studies (Aronow 1998; Hong Kong DHF; PEP-CHF; Yuksek 2012; Zi 2003) contributed to the meta-analysis (RR 1.04, 95% CI 0.75 to 1.45; 1187 participants; five studies; I^2 = 0%; moderate-certainty evidence; Analysis 3.4).

PEP-CHF also reported a hazard ratio (HR 1.09, 95% CI 0.75 to 1.58; 850 participants).

Quality of life

Three studies reported quality of life assessed using the MLHFQ scale (Hong Kong DHF; Kitzman 2010; SNEGOVIK). SNEGOVIK reported quality of life assessment based on the MLHFQ scale as change from baseline per treatment arm (-18.9 for intervention, -10.7 for control). We were unsuccessful in our attempts to contact study authors to obtain scores at the end of follow-up. Two studies

(Hong Kong DHF; Kitzman 2010) contributed to the meta-analysis (MD -0.09, 95% CI -3.66 to 3.48; 154 participants; I^2 = 4%; low-certainty evidence; Analysis 3.5).

Zi 2003 assessed quality of life using the McMaster quality of life questionnaire and reported end scores at six months (12.9 ± 3.1 for the intervention and 13.1 ± 4.7 for the control arm).

Withdrawal due to adverse event

Four studies (Hong Kong DHF; PEP-CHF; Yuksek 2012; Zi 2003) reported this outcome and were pooled for analysis (RR 2.52, 95% CI 0.49 to 12.87; 1127 participants; four studies; I^2 = 58%; Analysis 3.6).

ARBs versus placebo or no treatment

We included eight studies involving a total of 8755 participants that assessed ARBs versus placebo or no treatment. The main outcomes for this comparison are included in Summary of findings 4. The findings for this comparison were driven by two studies (CHARM-Preserved; I-PRESERVE). Three trials (CAN-DHF; CandHeart; Kasama 2005) did not contribute any outcome data of interest for this review.

Cardiovascular mortality

Four studies reported this outcome (CHARM-Preserved; Hong Kong DHF; I-PRESERVE; Parthasarathy 2009). Parthasarathy 2009 reported that no deaths occurred. Three studies (CHARM-Preserved; Hong Kong DHF; I-PRESERVE) contributed to the meta-analysis (RR 1.02, 95% CI 0.90 to 1.14; 7254 participants; I^2 = 0%; high-certainty evidence; Analysis 4.1).

Two studies (CHARM-Preserved; I-PRESERVE) were also pooled for an analysis of hazard ratio (HR 1.00, 95% CI 0.89 to 1.13; 7148 participants; Analysis 4.2).

Heart failure hospitalisation

Three studies (CHARM-Preserved; Hong Kong DHF; I-PRESERVE) reported this outcome and were pooled for analysis (RR 0.92, 95% CI 0.83 to 1.02; 7254 participants; I^2 = 0%; high-certainty evidence; Analysis 4.3).

Two studies (CHARM-Preserved; I-PRESERVE) were also pooled for analysis of hazard ratio (HR 0.90, 95% CI 0.80 to 1.01; 7148 participants; Analysis 4.4).

Hyperkalaemia

Two studies reported this outcome and were pooled for analysis (CHARM-Preserved; I-PRESERVE) (0.9% of participants in the intervention group and 0.5% in the control group; RR 1.88, 95% CI 1.07 to 3.33; 7148 participants; high-certainty evidence; Analysis 4.5).

All-cause mortality

Five studies reported this outcome (CHARM-Preserved; Hong Kong DHF; I-PRESERVE; Parthasarathy 2009; SUPPORT). Parthasarathy 2009 reported that no deaths occurred. Four studies (CHARM-Preserved; Hong Kong DHF; I-PRESERVE; SUPPORT) contributed to the meta-analysis (RR 1.01, 95% CI 0.92 to 1.11; 7964 participants; I^2 = 0%; high-certainty evidence; Analysis 4.6). For the SUPPORT trial, data for participants with LVEF ≥ 50% were analysed according to the definition of HFpEF used in this trial.

Two studies (I-PRESERVE; SUPPORT) were also pooled for analysis of hazard ratio (HR 0.99, 95% CI 0.88 to 1.12; 4838 participants; Analysis 4.7).

Quality of life

Four studies reported this outcome (CHARM-Preserved; Hong Kong DHF; I-PRESERVE; Parthasarathy 2009). CHARM-Preserved reported quality of life (MLHFQ) in a study report (Lewis 2007): however, end scores per treatment arm were not provided. Three studies (Hong Kong DHF; I-PRESERVE; Parthasarathy 2009) contributed to the meta-analysis for MLHFQ (MD 0.41, 95% CI -0.86 to 1.67; 3117 participants; I^2 = 19%; high-certainty evidence; Analysis 4.8).

Withdrawal due to adverse event

Four studies (CHARM-Preserved; Hong Kong DHF; I-PRESERVE; Parthasarathy 2009) reported this outcome and contributed to the meta-analysis (16% of participants in the intervention arm versus 13% in the control arm; RR 1.22, 95% CI 1.09 to 1.36; 7406 participants; I^2 = 0%; Analysis 4.9 NNTH = 33).

ARNIs versus usual care

We included three studies that involved a total of 7702 participants. The main outcomes for this comparison are included in Summary of findings 5.

Cardiovascular mortality

One study, PARAGON-HF, reported proportional hazards and total event counts for CV mortality; a hazard ratio (HR) of 0.95 (95% CI 0.79 to 1.16) was reported and we calculated the risk ratio (RR), based on the total event counts, as 0.96 (95% CI 0.79 to 1.15; 4796 participants; moderate-certainty evidence; Analysis 5.1).

Heart failure hospitalisation

PARAGON-HF and PARALLAX reported data for first hospitalisation due to HF, which led to a RR of 0.89 (95% CI 0.80 to 1.00; 7362 participants; I^2 = 56%; moderate-certainty evidence; Analysis 5.2).

PARAGON-HF and PARALLAX also reported HRs for time to first hospitalisation due to HF, which gives a pooled effect of HR 0.87 (95% CI 0.76 to 0.99; 7362 participants; two studies; I^2 = 82%; Analysis 5.3).

Hyperkalaemia

Two studies (PARAGON-HF; PARAMOUNT) reported this outcome (RR 0.88, 95% CI 0.77 to 1.01; 5054 participants; two studies; I^2 = 8%; moderate-certainty evidence; Analysis 5.4).

All-cause mortality

The three studies reported data for all-cause mortality (RR 0.97, 95% CI 0.84 to 1.11; 7663 participants; three studies; high-certainty evidence; Analysis 5.5).

Quality of life

PARAMOUNT reported change from baseline for the KCCQ overall summary score for the intervention arm (n = 118) as 11.25 (2.185) and the control arm (n = 116) as 11.31 (2.183), and summarised

the findings as "no difference in KCCQ score between treatment groups".

PARAGON-HF reported a difference of the clinical summary score KCCQ between treatment arms as 1.0 (0.0 to 2.1).

PARALLAX reported "KCCQ improved in both treatment groups, with an early benefit of S/V that was no longer significant after 24 week".

Withdrawal due to adverse event

The three studies reported withdrawals due to adverse events (RR 1.02, 95% CI 0.91 to 1.14; 7663 participants; three studies; I^2 = 62%; Analysis 5.6).

Subgroup analyses

We did not have sufficient data to allow for meaningful subgroup analyses.

Sensitivity analyses

We conducted a sensitivity analysis by only including studies assessed at low risk of bias. Across comparisons, the estimates were not significantly changed, with the exception of BBs, where no effect on cardiovascular mortality was observed (one low risk of bias study (SENIORS): RR 0.81, 95% CI 0.50 to 1.29; versus overall analysis of three studies: RR 0.78, 95% CI 0.62 to 0.99).

DISCUSSION

Summary of main results

We examined the evidence for the effects of BBs and RAAS inhibitors for the treatment of HFpEF. We included 41 trials, reported in 234 publications that involved a total of 26,059 participants. We identified 13 ongoing trials with treatment arms that include interventions assessed in this review. A further nine studies await assessment.

We performed a pooled analysis for the outcomes of cardiovascular and all-cause mortality, heart failure hospitalisation, quality of life and hyperkalaemia. For most studies, we use the MLHFQ instrument to evaluate quality of life outcomes since this was the most frequently reported measure, except for ARNI trials that used KCCQ.

Withdrawals due to adverse events were inconsistently reported; these data could not be included in 'Summary of findings' tables.

We conducted a sensitivity analysis by including only studies assessed with overall low risk of bias. The effect estimates were not significantly changed, except for BBs.

BBs

A total of 10 included studies (3087 participants) assessed BBs compared with placebo or no intervention. We performed meta-analyses including up to four studies and 1105 participants. The results suggested that treatment may improve cardiovascular mortality, however, the quality of evidence was low due to imprecision and risk of bias. When we performed a sensitivity analysis by including only studies with a low overall risk of bias, the effects on cardiovascular mortality did not persist. The two largest studies (J-DHF; SENIORS) reported high rates of study drug discontinuation due to intolerance rather than adverse events, which may have attenuated any true treatment effects. A recent individual participant meta-analysis found evidence that beta-blockers improve LVEF and prognosis in heart failure patients with LVEF 40 to 49%, but not in those with LVEF over 50% (Cleland 2018).

MRAs

A total of 13 studies (4459 participants) assessed MRA compared with placebo or no intervention. We combined evidence from up to six trials and 4291 participants in meta-analyses. We found that treatment with MRA reduces the risk of heart failure hospitalisation but found little or no effect on cardiovascular and all-cause mortality; however the certainty of evidence was moderate and uncertainty remains over these treatment effects. As expected, MRA treatment was associated with an increased risk of hyperkalaemia; potassium monitoring is therefore required in people being treated using MRA. A large, registry-randomised clinical outcomes trial of spironolactone for HFpEF is ongoing and due to complete in 2022 (NCT02901184: Spironolactone Initiation Registry Randomized Interventional Trial in Heart Failure with Preserved Ejection Fraction, SPIRRIT).

ACEIs

A total of eight included studies (2062 participants) assessed ACEIs versus placebo or no intervention. We conducted a meta-analysis of data from up to five trials and 1187 participants. We found that there was probably little or no effect on cardiovascular mortality, all-cause mortality, heart failure hospitalisation or quality of life. Data on hyperkalaemia were limited. No large clinical trials (more than 1000 participants) were available and the certainty of evidence was assessed as moderate due to imprecision. The effectiveness of ACEI therapy in the treatment of people with HFpEF remains unclear.

ARBs

A total of eight included studies (8755 participants) assessed ARB therapy for people with HFpEF, with the evidence certainty assessed as high. We combined evidence from up to four trials and 7964 participants for meta-analysis and found little or no overall difference on the outcomes of cardiovascular mortality, all-cause mortality, heart failure hospitalisation or quality of life. The CHARM study found a beneficial effect on HF hospitalisation based on a time-to-event analysis; the strength of this association was increased in a subsequent analysis, based on recurrent events (Rogers 2014). As expected, ARB treatment was associated with an increased risk of hyperkalaemia; potassium monitoring is therefore required.

ARNIs

Three studies (7696 participants) assessed ARNI therapy for people with HFpEF. Only one study (PARAGON-HF) provided usable data for cardiovascular mortality and found little or no difference between the treatment groups (moderate-certainty evidence). Meta-analysis of risk ratio for first heart failure hospitalisation from the PARAGON-HF and PARALLAX trials indicated a probable modest benefit, however there was little or no effect on cardiovascular or all-cause mortality.

A pooled analysis suggested that a slightly reduced risk of hyperkalaemia in ARNI versus standardized usual care or placebo comparison overall (moderate-certainty evidence).

Overall completeness and applicability of evidence

This review provides the most comprehensive appraisal of the evidence to date. We included 41 studies (234 reports) that involved 26,059 participants. The included trials assessed BBs (10 studies, 3087 participants), MRAs (13 studies, 4459 participants), ACEIs (eight studies, 2061 participants), ARBs (eight studies, 8755 participants) and ARNIs (three studies, 7702 participants).

We searched clinical trials registries and identified 13 ongoing clinical trials, several of which have potential to influence the review findings. We also identified nine studies that were classified as Studies awaiting classification. There was insufficient information to determine whether these studies met our inclusion criteria. These studies were mostly small and it is therefore unlikely that they would influence the results of this review. In total, we identified 234 reports of 41 trials, nine studies awaiting classification, and 13 ongoing trials, compared with a total of 22 identified by Zheng 2018 for the same comparisons.

The LVEF threshold for defining the HFpEF trial populations varied among the included studies. This may contribute to indirectness, with implications for the applicability of the evidence. Nine studies included participants with an ejection fraction cut-off of 40%, 12 used 45%, 15 used 50%, and one used 55%. Adamyan 2010 included participants with preserved ejection fraction but did not specify the cut-off. SENIORS reported a subgroup of participants with LVEF greater than 40%, and for AREA IN-CHF we obtained outcomes for a subgroup with LVEF greater than 40%.

The included studies had enrolment start dates from 1997 to 2014. In more recent studies, B-type natriuretic peptides have been used as a key inclusion criterion to improve the specificity of the HFpEF population and enrich the trial populations for people at higher risk for clinical outcomes (e.g. CAN-DHF; Mak 2009; RAAM-PEF). Similarly, new measures of diastolic function have been included in more recent studies to increase the specificity (e.g. ELANDD; J-DHF; PEP-CHF). We noted considerable clinical heterogeneity among study populations with respect to comorbidities and cardiovascular therapies at baseline, which may influence the applicability of the evidence.

Quality of the evidence

We used the GRADE method to assess evidence certainty for the outcomes of cardiovascular mortality, all-cause mortality, heart failure hospitalisation, quality of life (assessed using the MLHFQ), and hyperkalaemia. For BBs, evidence certainty for clinical outcomes (cardiovascular mortality, all-cause mortality and heart failure hospitalisation) ranged from low to very low. In the combined analysis, most participants were from a subgroup of a single large trial; the other included studies were small, with high or unclear risk of bias.

For MRAs, the TOPCAT study contributed the majority of participants to the meta-analysis, for which the overall evidence certainty for clinical outcomes was assessed as moderate. We noted differences in participant populations among the included studies (TOPCAT, LVEF greater than 45%; RAAM-PEF, LVEF equal to or greater than 50%; AREA IN-CHF, LVEF 40% to 45%) and it is reported that ejection fraction is a modifier of treatment effect for MRAs (Solomon 2016). Notably, a post hoc analysis of the TOPCAT study reported important differences in the placebo event rates among participants enrolled from the Americas (Argentina, Brazil, Canada, USA) and participants enrolled from Russia and Georgia (Pfeffer 2015). Furthermore, a pharmacology substudy of participants at 12 months (206 participants from USA and Canada; 160 participants from Russia) found that drug metabolites were undetectable in a greater proportion of participants from Russia, compared with participants from the USA and Canada (30% versus 3%, P < 0.001) (de Denus 2017). A geographical subgroup analysis suggested possible clinical benefit from spironolactone in HFpEF in participants who were enrolled in the Americas (United States, Canada, Brazil, Argentina; cardiovascular mortality HR 0.74, 95% CI 0.57 to 0.97; all-cause mortality HR 0.83, 95% CI 0.68 to 1.02; heart failure hospitalisation HR 0.82, 95% CI 0.67 to 0.99). These findings will be investigated further in the ongoing SPIRRIT study (NCT02901184).

For ARBs, several large trials contributed a large number of events to the meta-analysis for the clinical outcomes of mortality and heart failure hospitalisation, and the evidence certainty was high. For ACEIs, fewer trials were included in the combined analysis, event numbers were low and the evidence certainty was assessed as moderate. For BBs, the certainty of evidence was low due to small study sizes and risk of bias.

For ARNIs, the evidence certainty was classified as moderate for all outcomes except for all cause mortality and quality of life which was of high certainty; the cardiovascular mortality and hyperkalaemia outcomes were downgraded due to imprecision.

Potential biases in the review process

Although we conducted a comprehensive search of major databases, it is possible we missed studies on clinical trials registers, studies that had not been reported, or both. Where information on relevant subgroups or outcomes were not reported, we attempted to contact the study authors; however, only a limited number of responses were received. Given the small number of included studies per analysis, we were unable to formally assess the presence of publication bias.

Agreements and disagreements with other studies or reviews

The results of this study were largely consistent with those from a comprehensive review of the evidence for BBs and RAAS inhibitors in people with HFpEF (Zheng 2018); however, important differences were noted. Our analysis included more studies for each comparison, but the additional studies were small and did not significantly alter the overall effect estimates. In contrast to Zheng 2018, we did not find clear evidence of an effect of BB treatment on all-cause mortality, after the exclusion of studies with an unclear or high risk of bias. Our findings were consistent with meta-analyses of ACE and ARB (Khan 2017) and MRA (Li 2018).

A recent individual-patient level analysis of RCTs of BBs in HF, across the full spectrum of LVEF, reported evidence that BBs reduced cardiovascular mortality; the benefit was observed for heart failure patients in sinus rhythm at all levels of LVEF less than 50%, including patients with LVEF 40% to 49% (Cleland 2018). Similarly, an individual patient-level pooled analysis of PARADIGM-HF and PARAGON-HF found evidence of effect modification of ARNI efficacy by LVEF, but with benefit on heart failure hospitalisation and cardiovascular mortality probably extending to patients with mid-

range LVEF (40% to 49%) (Solomon 2020). Consistent with these reports, a study-level meta-analysis of trials of RAAS interventions found beneficial effects on heart failure hospitalisation in patients with LVEF greater than 50%; however, increasing LVEF was associated with a decreasing trend for benefit (Emdin 2015). Data from the CHARM-preserved study suggests a similar benefit of ARB on heart failure hospitalisation in patients with LVEF 40% to 49%, compared to those with LVEF less than 40% (CHARM-Preserved).

Taken together, these findings suggest that the beneficial effects of BBs and RAAS inhibitors may extend beyond patients with LVEF less than 40% to include patients with LVEF 40% to 49%; however, evidence for this group of patients is currently limited.

AUTHORS' CONCLUSIONS

Implications for practice

Our findings suggest that MRA and ARNI treatments have a modest beneficial effect on the risk of heart failure hospitalisation and that BB may reduce the risk of cardiovascular mortality. We did not find evidence supporting an important beneficial effect of ARBs (high-certainty evidence), or ACEIs (moderate-certainty evidence) on mortality and hospitalisation outcomes. Although we were not able to stratify our analysis by LVEF, we note evidence from individual-participant level meta-analyses that suggest benefit from BB, MRA, and ARNI treatment in heart failure patients with LVEF 40 to 49%, in addition to those with LVEF < 40%. For all comparisons, no effect on the quality of life was observed, although the certainty of the evidence was low.

Implications for research

This review highlights persistent uncertainty concerning the effects of BBs, MRAs, ACEIs, and ARNIs in HFpEF, defined as LVEF greater than 40%. Although we were unable to explore LVEF as an effect modifier in this study-level review and meta-analysis, reports of individual participant-level pooled analyses of BBs and RAAS inhibition suggest that beneficial effects may extend beyond patients with reduced ejection fraction (LVEF less than 40%) heart failure, to include patients with heart failure with mid-range ejection fraction (LVEF 40% to 49%; HFmrEF). It is possible that heart failure patients with normal or increased LVEF have distinct aetiopathology. For example, a recent study found that one in seven patients with HFpEF had evidence of wild-type transthyretin amyloidosis (Gonzalez-Lopez 2015). The application of precision phenotyping at a population-scale may yield important information about the disease mechanisms underlying onset and progression in these patients, and provide the basis for the development of more effective therapeutic approaches.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

Tom Lumbers was supported by an NIHR Clinical Lectureship and, subsequently, a UKRI Health Data Research Fellowship. We are grateful to Marta Battle Lopez, Derya Senturk, Hatoko Sasaki, Teresa Cantisani, Liliya Eugenevna Ziganshina, Hanneke Dominicus, Joanna Zajac, Anna Aryee, and Vaclav Papez for their help with the full text assessment of non-English language papers. We are also grateful to Rui Providencia and Lu Chunli for assessing and extracting data from non-English language papers, and to Juan-Pablo Casas for his guidance in designing this review. We are grateful for the contributions of James Thomas who contributed to the original version of the review.

The background and methods section of this review is based on a standard template provided by Cochrane Heart.

For the updated review we are grateful for input by peer reviewer Francisco Hidalgo, Department of Cardiology, Reina Sofia Hospital, Instituto Maimonides de Investigacion Biomedica (IMIBIC), Cordoba, Spain; and one other peer reviewer who wishes to remain anonymous.

REFERENCES

References to studies included in this review

Adamyan 2010 *{published data only}*

* Adamyan KG, Tumasyan LR. Independent and additive influence of statin and beta-blocker on long-term prognosis in patients with chronic heart failure and preserved systolic function. *European Heart Journal* 2010;**31**:850.

Tumasyan LR, Adamyan KG. Influence of statin and beta-blocker on long-term prognosis in patients with chronic heart failure and preserved systolic function. *European Journal of Heart Failure Supplements* 2010;**9**:S23-4.

ALDO-DHF *{published data only}*

Borlaug BA. Heart failure: Aldosterone antagonism for HFpEF. *Nature Reviews Cardiology* 2013;**10**(5):244-6.

Djawid Hashemi D, Dettmann L, Trippel TD, Bobenko A, Gelbrich G, Lindhorst R, et al. Economic impact of heart failure with preserved ejection fraction: Insights from the prospective, randomized placebo-controlled ALDO-DHF trial. *European Journal of Heart Failure* 2017;**19**:155.

Durstewitz K, Holzendorf V, Wachter R, Gelbrich G, Stahrenberg R, Hasenfuss G, et al. Galectin-3 in heart failure with preserved ejection fraction-the effects of chronic aldosterone receptor blockade (the ALDO-DHF trial). *Internist* 2013;**54**(2):104-5.

Edelmann F, Gelbrich G, Duvinage A, Stahrenberg R, Behrens A, Prettin C, et al. Differential interaction of clinical characteristics with key functional parameters in heart failure with preserved ejection fraction--results of the Aldo-DHF trial. *International Journal of Cardiology* 2013;**169**(6):408-17.

Edelmann F, Holzendorf V, Wachter R, Nolte K, Schmidt AG, Kraigher-Krainer E, et al. Galectin-3 in patients with heart failure with preserved ejection fraction: results from the Aldo-DHF trial. *European Journal of Heart Failure* 2015;**17**(2):214-23.

Edelmann F, Schmidt AG, Gelbrich G, Binder L, Herrmann-Lingen C, Halle M, et al. Rationale and design of the 'aldosterone receptor blockade in diastolic heart failure' trial: a double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled, parallel group study to determine the effects of spironolactone on exercise capacity and diastolic function in patients with symptomatic diastolic heart failure (Aldo-DHF). *European Journal of Heart Failure* 2010;**12**(8):874-82.

Edelmann F, Wachter R, Pieske B. Aldosterone inhibition in patients with heart failure with preserved ejection fraction--reply. *JAMA* 2013;**310**(2):205-7.

* Edelmann F, Wachter R, Schmidt AG, Kraigher-Krainer E, Colantonio C, Kamke W, et al. Effect of spironolactone on diastolic function and exercise capacity in patients with heart failure with preserved ejection fraction: the Aldo-DHF randomized controlled trial. *JAMA* 2013;**309**(8):781-91.

Elguindy AM. ALDO-DHF & Paramount. *Global Cardiology Science & Practice* 2013;**2**(2012):12-4.

EudraCT 2006-002605-31. Aldosterone receptor blockade in diastolic heart failure. A double-blind, randomised, placebo-controlled, parallel group study to determine the effects of spironolactone on exercise capacity and diastolic function in patients with symptomatic diastolic heart failure. www.clinicaltrialsregister.eu/ctr-search/trial/2006-002605-31/DE (first received 30 November 2006).

ISRCTN94726526. Aldosterone receptor blockade in diastolic heart failure: a double-blind, randomised, placebo-controlled, parallel group study to determine the effects of spironolactone on exercise capacity and diastolic function in patients with symptomatic diastolic heart failure. www.isrctn.com/ISRCTN94726526 (first received 7 November 2006).

Lund LH, Stahlberg M. Aldosterone inhibition in patients with heart failure with preserved ejection fraction. *JAMA* 2013;**10**(2):205.

Trippel TD, Regitz-Zagrosek V, Gelbrich G, Mueller-Scholden L, Wachter R, Dungen HD, et al. Gender specific treatment effects of spironolactone in diastolic heart failure: Insight from ALDO-DHF. *European Journal of Heart Failure* 2016;**18**:130.

AREA IN-CHF *{published and unpublished data}*

Boccanelli A, Caciatore G, Mureddu GF, de Simone G, Clemenza F, De Maria R, et al. Baseline characteristics of patients recruited in the AREA IN-CHF study (Antiremodelling Effect of Aldosterone Receptors Blockade with Canrenone in Mild Chronic Heart Failure). *Journal of Cardiovascular Medicine* 2007;**8**(9):683-91.

* Boccanelli A, Mureddu GF, Cacciatore G, Clemenza F, Di Lenarda A, Gavazzi A, et al. Anti-remodelling effect of canrenone in patients with mild chronic heart failure (AREA IN-CHF study): final results. *European Journal of Heart Failure* 2009;**11**(1):68-76.

Cacciatore G, Boccanelli A, Mureddu GF, Maggioni AP, Latini R, Masson S, et al. The AREA IN-CHF trial (antiremodeling effect of aldosterone receptors blockade with canrenone in mild chronic heart failure): rationale and design. *Italian Heart Journal* 2005;**6**(Suppl 1):66S-74S.

De Simone G, Chinali M, Mureddu GF, Cacciatore G, Lucci D, Latini R, et al. Effect of canrenone on left ventricular mechanics in patients with mild systolic heart failure and metabolic syndrome: the AREA-in-CHF study. *Nutrition, Metabolism and Cardiovascular Diseases* 2011;**21**(10):783-91.

NCT00403910. Antiremodeling effect of aldosterone receptors blockade with canrenone in mild chronic heart failure. AREA IN-CHF study [Phase 3 study of antiremodeling effect of aldosterone receptors blockade with canrenone in mild chronic heart failure]. clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT00403910 (first received 27 November 2006.

Aronow 1993 *{published data only}*

Aronow WS, Kronzon I. Effect of enalapril on congestive heart failure treated with diuretics in elderly patients with prior myocardial infarction and normal left ventricular ejection fraction. *American Journal of Cardiology* 1993;**71**(7):602-4.

Aronow 1997 *{published data only}*

Aronow WS, Ahn C, Kronzon I. Effect of propranolol versus no propranolol on total mortality plus nonfatal myocardial infarction in older patients with prior myocardial infarction, congestive heart failure, and left ventricular ejection fraction > or = 40% treated with diuretics plus angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors. *American Journal of Cardiology* 1997;**80**(2):207-9.

Aronow 1998 *{published data only}*

Aronow WS, Mercando AD, Epstein S. Effect of benazepril on complex ventricular arrhythmias in older patients with congestive heart failure, prior myocardial infarction, and normal left ventricular ejection fraction. *American Journal of Cardiology* 1998;**81**(11):1368-70.

CandHeart *{published data only}*

2005-001306-87. Effects of Candesartan Cilexetil vs standard therapy on serum levels of brain natriuretic peptide in patients suffering from chronic heart failure with depressed and preserved systolic function. www.clinicaltrialsregister.eu/ctr-search/trial/2005-001306-87/IT (first received 2 February 2007).

* Aleksova A, Masson S, Maggioni AP, Lucci D, Urso R, Staszewsky L, et al. Effects of candesartan on left ventricular function, aldosterone and BNP in chronic heart failure. *Cardiovascular Drugs and Therapy* 2012;**26**(6):131-43.

NCT00843154. Efficacy of candesartan on brain natriuretic peptide levels in subjects with chronic heart failure (CANDHEART) [Effects of candesartan cilexetil vs standard therapy on serum levels of brain natriuretic peptide in patients suffering from chronic heart failure with depressed and preserved systolic function]. clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT00843154 (First posted 13 February 2009).

CAN-DHF *{published data only}*

* EudraCT 2007-003070-26. Candesartan “added” therapy for treatment optimization of symptomatic heart failure with diastolic dysfunction in diabetic and hypertensive patients. A randomized, placebo-controlled, double-blind, parallel-group and multicentre clinical phase III study investigating the effects on NT-proBNP over 6 months.. www.clinicaltrialsregister.eu/ctr-search/trial/2007-003070-26/DE (first entered 10 July 2007).

NCT00775840. Efficacy of candesartan on symptomatic heart failure in treating diabetic and hypertensive patients [Candesartan "added" therapy for treatment optimization of symptomatic heart failure with diastolic dysfunction in diabetic and hypertensive patients. A randomized, placebo-controlled, double-blind, parallel-group and multicenter clinical phase III study investigating the effects on NT-proBNP over 6 months]. clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT00775840 (first received 20 October 2008).

CHARM-Preserved *{published data only}*

Badar AA, Perez-Moreno AC, Hawkins NM, Brunton AP, Jhund PS, Wong CM, et al. Clinical characteristics and outcomes of patients with angina and heart failure in the CHARM (Candesartan in Heart Failure Assessment of Reduction in Mortality and Morbidity) Programme. *European Journal of Heart Failure* 2015;**17**(2):196-204.

Bello NA, Claggett B, Desai AS, McMurray JJ, Granger CB, Yusuf S, et al. Influence of previous heart failure hospitalization on cardiovascular events in patients with reduced and preserved ejection fraction. *Circulation* 2014;**7**(4):590-5.

Castagno D, Skali H, Takeuchi M, Swedberg K, Yusuf S, Granger CB, et al. Association of heart rate and outcomes in a broad spectrum of patients with chronic heart failure: results from the CHARM (Candesartan in Heart Failure: Assessment of Reduction in Mortality and morbidity) program. *Journal of the American College of Cardiology* 2012;**59**(20):1785-95.

Castagno D, Skali H, Takeuchi M, Swedberg K, Yusuf S, Granger CB, et al. Incidence and predictors of stroke in patients with chronic heart failure: Does left ventricular function Matter? Insights From the CHARM Program. *Circulation* 2011;**124**(Suppl 21):A17352.

Chang SM, Granger CB, Johansson PA, Kosolcharoen P, McMurray JJ, Michelson EL, et al. Efficacy and safety of angiotensin receptor blockade are not modified by aspirin in patients with chronic heart failure: a cohort study from the Candesartan in Heart failure--Assessment of Reduction in Mortality and morbidity (CHARM) programme. *European Journal of Heart Failure* 2010;**12**(7):738-45.

Cohen-Solal A, McMurray JJ, Swedberg K, Pfeffer MA, Puu M, Solomon SD, et al. Benefits and safety of candesartan treatment in heart failure are independent of age: insights from the Candesartan in Heart failure--Assessment of Reduction in Mortality and morbidity programme. *European Heart Journal* 2008;**29**(24):3022-8.

Colombo GL, Caruggi M, Ottolini C, Maggioni AP. Candesartan in heart failure: assessment of reduction in mortality and morbidity (CHARM) and resource utilization and costs in Italy. *Vascular Health and Risk Management* 2008;**4**(1):223-34.

Damman K, Solomon SD, Pfeffer MA, Swedberg K, Yusuf S, Young JB, et al. Worsening renal function and outcome in heart failure patients with reduced and preserved ejection fraction and the impact of angiotensin receptor blocker treatment: data from the CHARM-study programme. *European Journal of Heart Failure* 2016;**18**(12):1508-17.

Desai AS, Claggett B, Pfeffer MA, Bello N, Finn PV, Granger C, et al. Influence of hospitalization for cardiovascular versus noncardiovascular reasons on subsequent mortality in patients with chronic heart failure across the spectrum of ejection fraction. *European Journal of Heart Failure* 2013;**34**:284.

Desai AS, Claggett B, Pfeffer MA, Bello N, Finn PV, Granger CB, et al. Influence of hospitalization for cardiovascular versus noncardiovascular reasons on subsequent mortality in patients with chronic heart failure across the spectrum of ejection fraction. *Circulation* 2014;**7**(6):895-902.

Dubrey SW. Angiotensin II receptor antagonists in the treatment of heart failure: Background to and design of the CHARM study. *British Journal of Cardiology* 2002;**9**(5):280-2,284,286.

Fruhwald FM, Vavrovsky AD. Resource utilization and costs for candesartan in heart failure: Assessment of reduction in

mortality and morbidity (CHARM) programme for the Austrian setting. *Value in Health* 2011;**14**(7):A379.

Gerstein HC, Swedberg K, Carlsson J, McMurray JJ, Michelson EL, Olofsson B, et al. The hemoglobin A1c level as a progressive risk factor for cardiovascular death, hospitalization for heart failure, or death in patients with chronic heart failure: an analysis of the Candesartan in Heart failure: Assessment of Reduction in Mortality and Morbidity (CHARM) program. *Archives of Internal Medicine* 2008;**168**(15):1699-704.

Grewal, J, McKelvie RS, Persson H, Tait P, Carlsson J, Swedberg K, et al. Usefulness of N-terminal Pro-Brain Natriuretic Peptide and Brain Natriuretic Peptide to predict cardiovascular outcomes in patients with heart failure and preserved left ventricular ejection fraction. *American Journal of Cardiology* 2008;**102**(6):733-7.

Gupta DK, Castagno D, Granger CB, Yusuf S, Swedberg K, McMurray J, et al. Prognostic impact of an ischemic etiology of chronic heart failure across the spectrum of ejection fractions in the charm program. *Journal of Cardiac Failure* 2012;**18**(8):S78.

Hawkins NM, Wang D, McMurray JJ, Pfeffer MA, Swedberg K, Granger CB, et al. Prevalence and prognostic impact of bundle branch block in patients with heart failure: evidence from the CHARM programme. *European Journal of Heart Failure* 2007;**9**(5):510-7.

Hawkins NM, Wang D, McMurray JJ, Pfeffer MA, Swedberg K, Granger CB, et al. Prevalence and prognostic implications of electrocardiographic left ventricular hypertrophy in heart failure: evidence from the CHARM programme. *Heart* 2007;**93**(1):59-64.

Hawkins NM, Wang D, Petrie MC, Pfeffer MA, Swedberg K, Granger CB, et al. Baseline characteristics and outcomes of patients with heart failure receiving bronchodilators in the CHARM programme. *European Journal of Heart Failure* 2010;**12**(6):557-65.

Jackson CE, Solomon SD, Gerstein HC, Zetterstrand S, Olofsson B, Michelson EL, et al. Albuminuria in chronic heart failure: prevalence and prognostic importance. *Lancet* 2009;**374**(9689):543-50.

Kochsiek K. Angiotensin receptor blockers in heart failure. CHARM Study [Angiotensinrezeptorblocker bei Herzinsuffizienz]. *Internist* 2004;**45**(9):1063-7.

Kristensen SL, Kober L, Jhund PS, Solom SD, Kjekshus J, McKelvie RS, et al. International geographic variation in event rates in trials of heart failure with preserved and reduced ejection fraction. *Circulation* 2015;**131**(1):43-53.

Lund LH, Claggett B, Liu J, Lam CS, Jhund PS, Rosano GM, et al. Heart failure with mid-range ejection fraction in CHARM: characteristics, outcomes and effect of candesartan across the entire ejection fraction spectrum. *European Journal of Heart Failure* 2018;**20**:1230-9.

MacDonald MR, Petrie MC, Varyani F, Ostergren J, Michelson EL, Young JB, et al. Impact of diabetes on outcomes in patients with low and preserved ejection fraction heart failure: an analysis of the Candesartan in Heart failure: Assessment of Reduction in Mortality and morbidity (CHARM) programme. *European Heart Journal* 2008;**29**(11):1377-85.

McKelvie RS. The CHARM program: the effects of candesartan for the management of patients with chronic heart failure. *Expert Review Cardiovascular Therapy* 2009;**7**(1):9-16.

McMurray J, Ostergren J, Pfeffer M, Swedberg K, Granger C, Yusuf S, et al. Clinical features and contemporary management of patients with low and preserved ejection fraction heart failure: baseline characteristics of patients in the Candesartan in Heart failure-Assessment of Reduction in Mortality and morbidity (CHARM) programme. *European Journal of Heart Failure* 2003;**5**(3):261-70.

McMurray JJ. Angiotensin inhibition in heart failure. *Journal of the Renin Angiotensin Aldosterone System* 2004;**5**(Suppl 1):S17-22.

Meredith PA, Ostergren J, Anand I, Puu M, Solomon SD, Michelson EL, et al. Clinical outcomes according to baseline blood pressure in patients with a low ejection fraction in the CHARM (Candesartan in Heart Failure: Assessment of Reduction in Mortality and Morbidity) Program. *Journal of the American College of Cardiology* 2008;**52**(24):2000-7.

Meyer TE. The candesartan in heart failure-assessment of reduction in mortality and morbidity-preserved trial. *Current Cardiology Reports* 2004;**6**(3):197-8.

Mitchell GF, Arnold JM, Dunlap ME, O'Brien TX, Marchiori G, Warner E, et al. Pulsatile hemodynamic effects of candesartan in patients with chronic heart failure: the CHARM Program. *European Journal of Heart Failure* 2006;**8**(2):191-7.

O'Meara E, Clayton T, McEntegart MB, McMurray JJ, Lang CC, Roger S, et al. Clinical correlates and consequences of anemia in a broad spectrum of patients with heart failure: results of the Candesartan in Heart Failure: Assessment of Reduction in Mortality and Morbidity (CHARM) Program. *Circulation* 2006;**113**(7):986-94.

O'Meara E, Clayton T, McEntegart MB, McMurray JJ, Pina IL, Granger CB, et al. Sex differences in clinical characteristics and prognosis in a broad spectrum of patients with heart failure: results of the Candesartan in Heart failure: Assessment of Reduction in Mortality and morbidity (CHARM) program. *Circulation* 2007;**115**(24):3111-20.

Olsson LG, Swedberg K, Ducharme A, Granger CB, Michelson EL, McMurray JJ, et al. Atrial fibrillation and risk of clinical events in chronic heart failure with and without left ventricular systolic dysfunction: results from the Candesartan in Heart failure-Assessment of Reduction in Mortality and morbidity (CHARM) program. *Journal of the American College of Cardiology* 2006;**47**(10):1997-2004.

Ostergren JB. Angiotensin receptor blockade with candesartan in heart failure: findings from the Candesartan in Heart failure--assessment of reduction in mortality and morbidity (CHARM) programme. *Journal of Hypertension. Supplements* 2006;**24**(1):S3-7.

Persson H, Lonn E, Edner M, Baruch L, Lang CC, Morton JJ, et al. Diastolic dysfunction in heart failure with preserved systolic function: need for objective evidence:results from the CHARM Echocardiographic Substudy-CHARMES. *Journal of the American College of Cardiology* 2007;**49**(6):687-94.

Pocock SJ, McMurray JJ, Dobson J, Yusuf S, Granger CB, Michelson EL, et al. Weight loss and mortality risk in patients with chronic heart failure in the candesartan in heart failure: assessment of reduction in mortality and morbidity (CHARM) programme. *European Heart Journal* 2008;**29**(21):2641-50.

Rapp JA, Gheroghiade M. Role of neurohormonal modulators in heart failure with relatively preserved systolic function. *Heart Failure Clinic* 2005;**1**(1):77-93.

Sica DA. ACE inhibitor intolerance and lessons learned from the candesartan in heart failure: assessment of reduction in mortality and morbidity (CHARM) trials. *Congestive Heart Failure* 2004;**10**(3):160-4.

Solomon SD, Anavekar N, Skali H, McMurray JJ, Swedberg K, Yusuf S, et al. Influence of ejection fraction on cardiovascular outcomes in a broad spectrum of heart failure patients. *Circulationi* 2005;**112**(24):3738-44.

Solomon SD, Dobson J, Pocock S, Skali H, McMurray JJ, Granger CB, et al. Influence of nonfatal hospitalization for heart failure on subsequent mortality in patients with chronic heart failure. *Circulation* 2007;**116**(13):1482-7.

Somon SD, Wang D, Finn P, Skali H, Zornoff L, McMurray JJ, et al. Effect of candesartan on cause-specific mortality in heart failure patients: the Candesartan in Heart failure Assessment of Reduction in Mortality and morbidity (CHARM) program. [Erratum appears in Circulation. 2005 Jan 25;111(3):378]. *Circulation* 2004;**110**(15):2180-3.

Swedberg K, Pfeffer M, Granger C, Held P, McMurray J, Ohlin G, et al. Candesartan in Heart Failure-Assessment of Reduction in Mortality and Morbidity (CHARM): Rationale and design. *Journal of Cardiac Failure* 1999;**5**(3):276-82.

Woisetschlager C. Congress of the European Society of Cardiology 2003 in Vienna. Convincing results of candesartan in heart failure. *Journal fur Kardiologie* 2003;**10**(10):453-4.

* Yusuf S, Pfeffer MA, Swedberg K, Granger CB, Held P, McMurray JJ, et al. Effects of candesartan in patients with chronic heart failure and preserved left-ventricular ejection fraction: the CHARM-Preserved Trial. *Lancet* 2003;**362**(9386):777-81.

ELANDD *{published data only}*

2004-000746-20. Effects of the long-term administration of nebivolol on the clinical symptoms, exercise capacity and left ventricular function of the patients with diastolic dysfunction (ELANDD). www.clinicaltrialsregister.eu/ctr-search/search?query=eudract_number:2004-000746-20 (date submitted 9 October 2006).

* Conraads VM, Metra M, Kamp O, De Keulenaer GW, Pieske B, Zamorano J, et al. Effects of the long-term administration of nebivolol on the clinical symptoms, exercise capacity, and left ventricular function of patients with diastolic dysfunction: results of the ELANDD study. *European Journal of Heart Failure* 2012;**14**(2):219-25.

Kamp O, Metra M, De Keulenaer GW, Pieske B, Conraads V, Zamorano J, et al. Effect of the long-term administration of nebivolol on clinical symptoms, exercise capacity and left ventricular function in patients with heart failure and preserved left ventricular ejection fraction: background, aims and design of the ELANDD study. *Clinical Research in Cardiology* 2010;**99**:75-82.

Hong Kong DHF *{published data only}*

CUHK_CCT00035. Treatment of diastolic heart failure: the role of blockade of the renin-angiotensin system. A comparison of diuretics with an angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitor, angiotensin receptor blockade or diuretics alone. www2.ccrb.cuhk.edu.hk/registry/public/15 (trial registration 7 September 2005).

* Yip GW, Wang M, Wang T, Chan S, Fung JW, Yeung L, et al. The Hong Kong diastolic heart failure study: a randomised controlled trial of diuretics, irbesartan and ramipril on quality of life, exercise capacity, left ventricular global and regional function in heart failure with a normal ejection fraction. *Heart* 2008;**94**(5):573-80.

I-PRESERVE *{published data only}*

Adabag S, Rector TS, Anand IS, McMurray JJ, Zile M, Komajda M, et al. A prediction model for sudden cardiac death in patients with heart failure and preserved ejection fraction. *European Journal of Heart Failure* 2014;**16**(11):1175-82.

Anand IS, Rector TS, Cleland JG, Kuskowski M, McKelvie RS, Persson H, et al. Prognostic value of baseline plasma amino-terminal pro-brain natriuretic peptide and its interactions with irbesartan treatment effects in patients with heart failure and preserved ejection fraction: findings from the I-PRESERVE trial. *Circulation* 2011;**4**(5):569-77.

Anonymous. Heart failure patients with preserved left ventricular ejection fraction did not benefit from additional ARB therapy. *Cardiovascular Journal of Africa* 2008;**19**(6):337-9.

Badar AA, Perez-Moreno AC, Hawkins NM, Jhund PS, Brunton AP, et al. Clinical characteristics and outcomes of patients with coronary artery disease and angina: analysis of the irbesartan in patients with heart failure and preserved systolic function trial. *Circulation* 2015;**8**(4):717-24.

Blandon JA. ARBs and the impact of worsening renal function in heart failure patients with preserved EF. *Cardiology Review* 2014;**30**(6):no pagination.

Bohm M, Perez AC, Jhund PS, Reil JC, Komajda M, Zile MR, et al. Relationship between heart rate and mortality and morbidity in the irbesartan patients with heart failure and preserved systolic function trial (I-Preserve). *European Journal of Heart Failure* 2014;**16**(7):778-87.

Cannon JA, Shen L, Jhund PS, Anand IS, Komajda M, McKelvie RS, et al. Clinical outcomes according to QRS duration and morphology in the irbesartan in patients with heart failure

and preserved systolic function (I-PRESERVE) trial. *European Journal of Heart Failure* 2016;**18**(8):1021-31.

Carson P, Anand I, Win S, Zile M, Haas M, Little W, et al. Why are patients with heart failure and preserved ejection fraction hospitalized? Data from i-preserve. *Circulation* 2013;**128**(Suppl 22):A15844.

Carson P, Massie PM, McKelvie R, McMurray J, Komajda M, Zile M, et al. The irbesartan in heart failure with preserved systolic function (I-PRESERVE) trial: rationale and design. *Journal of Cardiac Failure* 2005;**11**(8):576-85.

Carson PE, Zile M, McMurray J, McKelvie R, Komajda M, Hetzel S, et al. Heart failure with preserved ejection fraction: Mortality risk post first hospitalization - Data from I-preserve. *Journal of the American College of Cardiology* 2010;**55**(10):A141.E1321.

Chow SL, Krum H, O'Barr SA, Zile M, Carson P, Komajda M, et al. Markers of extracellular matrix turnover and risk of death in patients with heart failure with preserved ejection fraction: Results from I-PRESERVE. *Journal of the American College of Cardiology* 2015;**65**(10):A969.

Damman K, Perez AC, Anand IS, Komajda M, McKelvie RS, Zile MR, et al. Worsening renal function and outcome in heart failure patients with preserved ejection fraction and the impact of angiotensin receptor blocker treatment. *Journal of the American College of Cardiology* 2014;**64**(11):1106-13.

Ezekowitz JA, McAlister FA. ACP Journal Club. Irbesartan did not reduce all-cause death or CV hospitalization in heart failure and preserved ejection fraction. *Annals of Internal Medicine* 2009;**150**(10):JC5-10.

Gandhi PU, Chow SL, Rector TS, Krum H, Gaggin HK, McMurray JJ, et al. Prognostic value of insulin-like growth factor-binding protein 7 in patients with heart failure and preserved ejection fraction. *Journal of Cardiac Failure* 2017;**23**(1):20-8.

Gandhi PU, Chow SL, Rector TS, Krum H, Gaggin HK, McMurray JJ, et al. The prognostic value of insulin-like growth factor-binding protein 7 in patients with heart failure and preserved ejection fraction: Results from irbesartan in heart failure and preserved ejection fraction (I-preserve) trial. *Circulation* 2015;**132**(Suppl 3):A14299.

Haass M, Kitzman DW, Anand IS, Miller A, Zile MR, Massie BM, et al. Body mass index and adverse cardiovascular outcomes in heart failure patients with preserved ejection fraction: results from the Irbesartan in Heart Failure with Preserved Ejection Fraction (I-PRESERVE) trial. *Circulationi* 2011;**4**(3):324-31.

Kao DP, Lewsey JD, Anand IS, Massie BM, Zile MR, Carson PE, et al. Characterization of subgroups of heart failure patients with preserved ejection fraction with possible implications for prognosis and treatment response. *European Journal of Heart Failure* 2015;**17**(9):925-35.

Kao DP, Lewsey JK, Massie BM, McMurray J, Carson PE, Anand IS, et al. Characterization of heart failure patients with preserved ejection fraction in the I-PRESERVE trial who have improved outcomes with irbesartan therapy. *European Journal of Heart Failure. Supplements* 2012;**11**:S4.

Komajda M, Carson PE, Hetzel S, McKelvie R, McMurray J, Ptaszynska A, et al. Factors associated with outcome in heart failure with preserved ejection fraction: findings from the Irbesartan in Heart Failure with Preserved Ejection Fraction Study (I-PRESERVE). *Circulation* 2011;**4**(1):27-35.

Kristensen SL, Jhund PS, Kober L, McKelvie RS, Zile MR, Anand IS, et al. Relative importance of history of heart failure hospitalization and N-Terminal pro-b-type Natriuretic Peptide level as predictors of outcomes in patients with heart failure and preserved ejection fraction. *JACC Heart Failure* 2015;**3**(6):478-86.

Kristensen SL, Jhund PS, Kober L, Preiss D, Kjekshus J, McKelvie RS, et al. Comparison of outcomes after hospitalization for worsening heart failure, myocardial infarction, and stroke in patients with heart failure and reduced and preserved ejection fraction. *European Journal of Heart Failure* 2015;**17**(2):169-76.

Kristensen SL, Kober L, Jhund PS, Solomon SD, Kjekshus J, McKelvie RS, et al. International geographic variation in event rates in trials of heart failure with preserved and reduced ejection fraction. *Circulation* 2015;**131**(1):43-53.

Kristensen SL, Mogensen UM, Jhund PS, Petrie MC, Preiss D, Win S, et al. Clinical and echocardiographic characteristics and cardiovascular outcomes according to diabetes status in patients with heart failure and preserved ejection fraction: A report from the I-Preserve Trial (Irbesartan in Heart Failure With Preserved Ejection Fraction). *Circulation* 2017;**135**(8):724-35.

Krum H, Elsik M, Schneider H, Ptaszynska A, Black M, Carson P, et al. Peripheral collagen markers predict all-cause mortality and cardiovascular hospitalisation in patients with heart failure and preserved ejection fraction: Results of the I-PRESERVE collagen sub-study. *Heart, Lung and Circulation* 2010;**19**:S77-8.

Krum H, Elsik M, Schneider HG, Ptaszynska A, Black M, Carson PE, et al. Relation of peripheral collagen markers to death and hospitalization in patients with heart failure and preserved ejection fraction: results of the I-PRESERVE collagen substudy. *Circulation* 2011;**4**(5):561-8.

Lam CS, Carson PE, Anand IS, Rector TS, Kuskowski M, Komajda M, et al. Sex differences in clinical characteristics and outcomes in elderly patients with heart failure and preserved ejection fraction: the Irbesartan in Heart Failurewith Preserved Ejection Fraction (I-PRESERVE) trial. *Circulation* 2012;**5**(5):571-8.

* Massie BM, Carson PE, McMurray JJ, Komajda M, McKelvie R, Zile M, et al. Irbesartan in patients with heart failure and preserved ejection fraction. *New England Journal of Medicine* 2008;**359**(23):2456-67.

McKelvie RS, Komajda M, McMurray J, Zile M, Ptaszynska A, Donovan M, et al. Baseline plasma NT-proBNP and clinical characteristics: results from the irbesartan in heart failure with preserved ejection fraction trial. *Journal of Cardiac Failure* 2010;**16**(2):128-34.

McMurray JJ, Carson PE, Komajda M, McKelvie R, Zile MR, Ptaszynska A, et al. Heart failure with preserved ejection fraction: clinical characteristics of 4133 patients enrolled in the I-PRESERVE trial. *European Journal of Heart Failure* 2008;**10**(2):149-56.

NCT00095238. Irbesartan in heart failure with preserved systolic function (I-Preserve). clinicaltrials.gov/show/NCT00095238 (first posted 2 November 2004).

Oluleye O, Win S, Rector T, Komadja M, Zile M, McKelvie R, et al. Risk of clinical outcomes and baseline atrial fibrillation: Irbesartan in heart failure with preserved ejection fraction (I-PRESERVE) trial. *Circulation* 2013;**128**(22):A15893.

Oluleye OW, Rector TS, Win S, McMurray JJ, Zile MR, Komajda M, et al. History of atrial fibrillation as a risk factor in patients with heart failure and preserved ejection fraction. *Circulationi* 2014;**7**(6):960-6.

Rector TS, Carson PE, Anand IS, McMurray JJ, Zile MR, McKelvie RS, et al. Assessment of long-term effects of irbesartan on heart failure with preserved ejection fraction as measured by the minnesota living with heart failure questionnaire in the irbesartan in heart failure with preserved systolic function (I-PRESERVE) trial. *Circulation* 2012;**5**(2):217-25.

Schillaci G, Pucci G, Pirro M. Irbesartan for heart failure with preserved ejection fraction. *New England Journal of Medicine* 2009;**360**(12):1258; author reply 1258-9.

Schneider HG, Krum H, Elsik M, Ptaszynska A, Black M, Anand I, et al. I-preserve sub-study: Plasma collagen markers in the prediction of death and hospitalisation in patients with heart failure and preserved ejection fraction. *Clinical Chemistry and Laboratory Medicine* 2011;**49**:S337.

Teerlink JR, Zile MR, White M, Miller AB, Lopez-Sendon J, Little WC, et al. Acute coronary syndromes in patients with heart failure with preserved ejection fraction: A harbinger of death? *JACC* 2010;**55**(10):A38.E368.

Win S, Anand I, McMurray J, Zile M, McKelvie R, Komajda M, et al. Morbidity and mortality in diabetics with heart failure and a preserved ejection fraction: Results from the i-preserve trial. *Journal of the American College of Cardiology* 2013;**61**(10):E706.

Zile MR, Gaasch WH, Anand I, Haass M, Little WC, Muller A, et al. Mode of death in patients with heart failure and a preserved ejection fraction: Results from irbesartan heart failure with preserved ejection fraction study (I-Preserve) trial. *European Heart Journal* 2009;**30**:867.

Zile MR, Gaasch WH, Anand IS, Haass M, Little WC, Miller AB, et al. Mode of death in patients with heart failure and a preserved ejection fraction: results from the Irbesartan in Heart Failure With Preserved Ejection Fraction Study (I-Preserve) trial. *Circulation* 2010;**121**(12):1393-405.

Zile MR, Gottdiener JS, Hetzel SJ, McMurray JJ, Komajda M, McKelvie R, et al. Prevalence and significance of alterations in cardiac structure and function in patients with heart failure and a preserved ejection fraction. *Circulation* 2011;**124**(23):2491-501.

J-DHF *{published data only}*

Hori M. Rationale and design of a randomized trial to assess the effects of β-blocker in diastolic heart failure; Japanese Diastolic Heart Failure Study (J-DHF). *Journal of Cardiac Failure* 2005;**11**(7):542-7.

UMIN: C000000318. Japanese Diastolic Heart Failure Study. upload.umin.ac.jp/cgi-open-bin/ctr_e/ctr_view.cgi?recptno=R000000411 (Registered 1 February 2006).

* Yamamoto K, Origasa H, Hori M. Effects of carvedilol on heart failure with preserved ejection fraction: the Japanese Diastolic Heart Failure Study (J-DHF). *European Journal of Heart Failure* 2013;**15**(1):110-8.

Yamamoto K, Origasa H, Hori M. Left atrial dilatation as a predictive factor of beneficial response to carvedilol in patients with HFPEF: A finding from the Japanese Diastolic Heart Failure study (J-DHF). *European Heart Journal* 2013;**34**:161.

Yamamoto K, Origasa H, Suzuki Y, Takahashi T, Shinozaki T, Watanabe T, et al. Relation of risk factors with response to carvedilol in heart failure with preserved ejection fraction - a report from the Japanese Diastolic Heart Failure Study (J-DHF). *Journal of Cardiology* 2014;**63**(6):424-31.

Karapysh 2015 *{published data only}*

Karapysh VA, Vatutin NT, Shevelok AN. Effects of spironolactone on the left ventricular hypertrophy in chronic heart failure with preserved ejection fraction. *European Journal of Heart Failure* 2015;**17**:48.

Kasama 2005 *{published data only}*

Kasama S, Toyama T, Kumakura H, Takayama Y, Ichikawa S, Suzuki T, et al. Effects of candesartan on cardiac sympathetic nerve activity in patients with congestive heart failure and preserved left ventricular ejection fraction. *Journal of the American College of Cardiology* 2005;**45**(5):661-7.

Kitzman 2010 *{published data only}*

* Kitzman DW, Hundley WG, Brubaker PH, Morgan TM, Moore JB, Stewart KP, et al. A randomized double-blind trial of enalapril in older patients with heart failure and preserved ejection fraction: effects on exercise tolerance and arterial distensibility. *Circulation* 2010;**3**(4):477-85.

NCT01411735. Evaluation of enalapril versus placebo in patients with diastolic heart failure (PIE-I). clinicaltrials.gov/show/NCT01411735 (first posted 8 August 2011).

Kurrelmeyer 2014 *{published and unpublished data}*

* Kurrelmeyer KM, Ashton Y, Xu J, Nagueh SF, Torre-Amione G, Deswal A. Effects of spironolactone treatment in elderly women with heart failure and preserved left ventricular ejection fraction. *Journal of Cardiac Failure* 2014;**20**(8):560-8.

NCT00206232. Novel treatment for diastolic heart failure in women. clinicaltrials.gov/show/NCT00206232 (first posted 21 September 2005).

Mak 2009 *{published data only}*

Mak G, Ledwidge M, Murphy NF, Phelan D, Dawkins I, Watson C, et al. Eplerenone favourably alters collagen metabolism in diastolic heart failure. *European Heart Journal* 2009;**30**:866.

* Mak GJ, Ledwidge MT, Watson CJ, Phelan DM, Dawkins IR, Murphy N, et al. Natural history of markers of collagen turnover in patients with early diastolic dysfunction and impact of eplerenone. *Journal of the American College of Cardiology* 2009;**54**(18):1674-82.

NCT00505336. The effect of eplerenone and atorvastatin on markers of collagen turnover in diastolic heart failure. clinicaltrials.gov/show/NCT00505336 (first posted 23 July 2007).

McDiarmid 2020 *{published data only}*

EudraCT 2013-000867-10. Effects of spironolactone in heart failure with preserved ejection fraction: measured by CMR, echo, excercise capacity and quality of life questionaire [Effects of aldosterone antagonism in heart failure with preserved ejection fraction (HF-PEF): cardiac MRI, echocardiography, exercise physiology & quality of life assessment]. www.clinicaltrialsregister.eu/ctr-search/trial/2013-000867-10/GB (first received 13 February 2014).

* McDiarmid AK, Swoboda PP, Erhayiem B, Bounford KA, Bijstervel P, Tyndall K, et al. Myocardial effects of aldosterone antagonism in heart failure with preserved ejection fraction. *Journal of the American Heart Association* 2020;**9**:e011521.

Mittal 2017 *{published and unpublished data}*

CTRI/2010/091/000438. Evaluation of efficacy and safety of metoprolol in patients having heart failure with normal ejection fraction: a randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial [A clinical trial to study the efficacy and safety of metoprolol in heart failure with normal ejection fraction]. http://www.ctri.nic.in/Clinicaltrials/pmaindet2.php?trialid=1626 (registered on 19 May 2010).

* Mittal N, Shafiq N, Reddy S, Malhotra S, Kumari S, Varma S. Evaluation of efficacy of metoprolol in patients having heart failure with preserved ejection fraction: A randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled pilot trial. *Perspectives in Clinical Research* 2017;**8**(3):124-31.

Mottram 2004 *{published data only}*

* Mottram PM, Haluska B, Leano R, Cowley D, Stowasser M, Marwick TH. Effect of aldosterone antagonism on myocardial dysfunction in hypertensive patients with diastolic heart failure. *Circulation* 2004;**110**:558-65.

Mottram PM, Haluska BA, Leano R, Cowley D, Stowasser M, Marwick TH. Myocardial dysfunction in hypertensive patients with isolated diastolic heart failure is reversible.A randomized trial of aldosterone antagonism. *European Heart Journal* 2004;**25**(Suppl S):47-8.

Orea-Tejeda 2007 *{published data only}*

Orea-Tejeda A, Colin-Ramirez E, Castillo-Martinez L, Asensio-Lafuente E, Corzo-Leon D, Gonzalez-Toledo R, et al. Aldosterone receptor antagonists induce favorable cardiac remodeling in diastolic heart failure patients. *Revista de Investigacion Clinica* 2007;**59**(2):103-7.

PARAGON-HF *{published data only}*

Chandra A, Vaduganathan M, Lewis EF, Claggett BL, Rizkala AR, Wang W, et al. Health-related quality of life in heart failure with preserved ejection fraction: the PARAGON-HF trial. *JACC: Heart Failure* 2019;**7**(10):862-74.

EUCTR2013-001747-31. A multicenter, randomized, double-blind, parallel group, active-controlled study to evaluate the efficacy and safety of LCZ696 compared to valsartan, on morbidity and mortality in heart failure patients (NYHA Class II-IV) with preserved ejection fraction. www.clinicaltrialsregister.eu/ctr-search/trial/2013-001747-31/ES (first entered 10 January 2014).

McMurray JJ, Jackson AM, Lam CS, Redfield MM, Anand IS, Ge J, et al. Effects of sacubitril-valsartan versus valsartan in women compared with men with heart failure and preserved ejection fraction: insights from PARAGON-HF. *Circulation* 2020;**141**:338-51.

NCT01920711. Efficacy and Safety of LCZ696 Compared to Valsartan, on Morbidity and Mortality in Heart Failure Patients With Preserved Ejection Fraction (PARAGON-HF). clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT01920711 (first posted 12 August 2013).

* Solomon SD, McMurray JJ, Anand IS, Ge J, Lam CS, Maggioni AP, et al. Angiotensin-neprilysin inhibition in heart failure with preserved ejection fraction. *New England Journal of Medicine* 2019;**381**(17):1609-20.

Solomon SD, Rizkala AR, Gong J, Wang W, Anand IS, Ge J, et al. Angiotensin receptor neprilysin inhibition in heart failure with preserved ejection fraction: rational and design of the PARAGON-HF trial. *JACC: Heart Failure* 2017;**5**(7):471-82.

Solomon SD, Rizkala AR, Lefkowitz MP, Shi VC, Gong J, Anavekar N, et al. Baseline characteristics of patients with heart failure and preserved ejection fraction in the PARAGON-HF trial. *Circulation: Heart Failure* 2018;**11**:e004962.

Vardeny O, Claggett B, Anand I, Vaduganathan M, Pfeffer MA, Zannand F, et al. Influence of age on efficacy and safety of sacubitril/valsartan in heart failure with preserved ejection fraction. *JACC* 2020;**75**(11):910.

PARALLAX *{published data only}*

NCT03066804. A randomized, double-blind controlled study comparing LCZ696 to medical therapy for comorbidities in HFpEF patients (PARALLAX) [A 24-week, randomized, double-blind, multi-center, parallel group, active controlled study to evaluate the effect of LCZ696 on NT-proBNP, symptoms, exercise function and safety compared to individualized medical management of comorbidities in patients with heart failure and preserved ejection fraction]. clinicaltrials.gov/show/NCT03066804 (first posted 28 February 2017).

* Pieske B. PARALLAX (slideshow). ESC Congress 2020 - The Digital Experience 30 August 2020.

Wachter R, Shah SJ, Cowie MR, Szecsody P, Shi V, Ibram G, et al. Angiotensin receptor neprilysin inhibition versus individualized RAAS blockade: design and rationale of the PARALLAX trial. *ESC Heart Failure* 2020;**7**:856-64.

PARAMOUNT *{published data only}*

Biering-Sorensen T, Shah A, Claggett B, Zile M, Pieske B, Pieske-Kraigher E, et al. The angiotensin receptor neprilysin inhibitor (ARNI), sacubitril/valsartan, improves left ventricular myocardial deformation in heart failure with preserved ejection fraction (PARAMOUNT trial). *JACC* 2018;**71**(11):2665.

EudraCT 2009-010208-27. A twelve-week, randomized, double-blind, multi-center,parallel group, active controlled study to evaluate the efficacy, safety and tolerability of LCZ696 compared to valsartan in patients with chronic heart failure and preserved left-ventricular ejection fraction. www.clinicaltrialsregister.eu/ctr-search/trial/2009-010208-27/IT (first entered 6 May 2009).

Januzzi JL, Claggett B, Liu J, Shah A, Zile M, Pieske B, et al. Abstract 17434: insulin-like growth factor binding protein-7 as a biomarker of diastolic dysfunction: results from the prospective comparison of ARNI with ARB on management of heart failure with preserved ejection fraction (PARAMOUNT) study. *Circulation* 2017;**136**:A17434.

NCT00887588. LCZ696 compared to valsartan in patients with chronic heart failure and preserved left-ventricular ejection fraction. clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT00887588 (first posted 13 August 2015).

* Solomon SD, Zile M, Pieske B, Voors A, Shah A, Kraigher-Krainer E, et al. The angiotensin receptor neprilysin inhibitor LCZ696 in heart failure with preserved ejection fraction: a phase 2 double-blind randomised controlled trial. *Lancet* 2012;**380**:1387-95.

Zile MR, Jhund PS, Baicu CF, Claggett BL, Pieske B, Voors AA, et al. Plasma biomarkers reflecting profibrotic processes in heart failure with a preserved ejection fraction: data from the prospective comparison of ARNI with ARB on management of heart failure with preserved ejection fraction study. *Circulation. Heart Failure* 2016;**9**(1):e002551.

Parthasarathy 2009 *{published and unpublished data}*

CVAL489B2401. Novartis Clinical Trial Results Database. www.novctrd.com/CtrdWeb/displaypdf.nov?trialresultid=2460 (date accessed 30 November 2017).

NCT00171106. Efficacy and safety of valsartan versus placebo on exercise tolerance in patients with heart failure [A double-blind, randomised, placebo-controlled, parallel group study to determine the effects of valsartan on exercise time in subjects with symptomatic diastolic heart failure]. clinicaltrials.gov/show/NCT00171106 (first posted 15 September 2005).

* Parthasarathy HK, Pieske B, Weisskopf M, Andrews CD, Brunel P, Struthers AD, et al. A randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled study to determine the effects of valsartan on exercise time in patients with symptomatic heart failure with preserved ejection fraction. *European Journal of Heart Failure* 2009;**11**(10):980-9.

PEP-CHF *{published data only}*

Cleland JG, Taylor J, Freemantle N, Goode KM, Rigby AS, Tendera M. Relationship between plasma concentrations of N-terminal pro brain natriuretic peptide and the characteristics and outcome of patients with a clinical diagnosis of diastolic heart failure: a report from the PEP-CHF study. *European Journal of Heart Failure* 2012;**14**(5):487-94.

Cleland JG, Tendera M, Adamus J, Freemantle N, Gray CS, Lye M, et al. Perindopril for elderly people with chronic heart failure: the PEP-CHF study. *European Journal of Heart Failure* 1999;**1**(3):211-7.

* Cleland JG, Tendera M, Adamus J, Freemantle N, Polonski L, Taylor J. The perindopril in elderly people with chronic heart failure (PEP-CHF) study. *European Heart Journal* 2006;**27**(16):2338-45.

McMurray J. Renin angiotensin blockade in heart failure with preserved ejection fraction: The signal gets stronger. *European Heart Journal* 2006;**27**(19):2257-9.

Widimsky J. Managing diastolic heart failure. Results of PEP-CHF [Lecba diastolickeho srdecniho selhani. Vysledky studie PEP-CHF]. *Cor Vasa* 2006;**48**(11):403-7.

RAAM-PEF *{published and unpublished data}*

* Deswal A, Richardson P, Bozkurt B, Mann DL. Results of the Randomized Aldosterone Antagonism in Heart Failure with Preserved Ejection Fraction trial (RAAM-PEF). *Journal of Cardiac Failure* 2011;**17**(8):634-42.

NCT00108251. Aldosterone antagonism in diastolic heart failure. clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT00108251 (first posted 15 April 2005).

Sahoo 2016 *{published data only}*

Sahoo D, Kapoor A, Sinha A, Khanna R, Kumar S, Garg N, et al. Targeting the sympatho-adrenergic link in chronic rheumatic mitral regurgitation: assessing the role of oral beta-blockers. *Cardiovascular Therapeutics* 2016;**34**(4):261-7.

SENIORS *{published data only}*

Cohen-Solal A, Kotecha D, van Veldhuisen DJ, Babalis D, Bohm M, Coats AJ, et al. Efficacy and safety of nebivolol in elderly heart failure patients with impaired renal function: insights from the SENIORS trial. *European Journal of Heart Failure* 2009;**11**(9):872-80.

de Boer RA, Doehner W, van der Horst IC, Anker SD, Babalis D, Rougthon M, et al. Influence of diabetes mellitus and hyperglycemia on prognosis in patients > or =70 years old with heart failure and effects of nebivolol (data from the Study of Effects of Nebivolol Intervention on Outcomes and Rehospitalization in Seniors with heart failure [SENIORS]). *American Journal of Cardiology* 2010;**106**(1):78-86.

* Flather MD, Shibata MC, Coats AJS, Van Veldhuisen DJ, Parkhomenko A, Borbola J, et al. Randomized trial to determine the effect of nebivolol on mortality and cardiovascular hospital admission in elderly patients with heart failure (SENIORS). *European Heart Journal* 2005;**26**:215-25.

Ghio S, Magrini G, Serio A, Klersy C, Fucili A, Ronaszeki A, Karpati P, et al. Effects of nebivolol in elderly heart failure patients with or without systolic left ventricular dysfunction: results of the SENIORS echocardiographic substudy. *European Heart Journal* 2006;**27**(5):562-8.

Lindsey ML, Freeman GL. Beta-blockade in heart failure: adding SENIORS to the mix. *European Heart Journal* 2006;**27**(5):506-7.

Montero-Perez-Barquero M, Flather M, Roughton M, Coats A, Bohm M, Van Veldhuisen DJ, et al. Influence of systolic blood pressure on clinical outcome in elderly heart failure patients with preserved and reduced ejection fraction treated with nebivolol: data from SENIORS trial. *European Heart Journal* 2014;**35**:339.

Montero-Perez-Barquero M, Flather M, Roughton M, Coats A, Bohm M, Van Veldhuisen DJ, et al. Influence of systolic blood pressure on clinical outcomes in elderly heart failure patients treated with nebivolol: data from the SENIORS trial. *European Journal of Heart Failure* 2014;**16**(9):1009-15.

Mulder BA, van Veldhuisen DJ, Crijns HJ, Bohm M, Cohen-Solal A, Babalis D, et al. Effect of nebivolol on outcome in elderly patients with heart failure and atrial fibrillation: insights from SENIORS. *European Journal of Heart Failure* 2012;**14**(10):1171-8.

Shibata MC, Flather MD, Bohm M, Borbola J, Cohen-Solal A, Dumitrascu D, et al. Study of the effects of nebivolol intervention on outcomes and reshospitalisation in seniors with heart failure (SENIORS). *International Journal of Cardiology* 2002;**86**:77-85.

van Veldhuisen DJ, Cohen-Solal A, Bohm M, Anker SD, Babalis D, Roughton M, et al. Beta-blockade with nebivolol in elderly heart failure patients with impaired and preserved left ventricular ejection fraction: Data From SENIORS (Study of Effects of Nebivolol Intervention on Outcomes and Rehospitalization in Seniors With Heart Failure). *Journal of the American College of Cardiology* 2009;**53**(23):2150-8.

Von Haehling S, Babalis D, Roghton M, Van Veldhuisen DJ, Poole-Wilson PA, Flather M, et al. Prevalence of anaemia and the effects of nebivolol on haemoglobin values in patients with chronic heart failure: Results from the SENIORS database. *Journal of Cardiac Failure* 2009;**15**(6):S96.

von Haehling S, van Veldhuisen DJ, Roughton M, Babalis D, de Boer RA, Coats AJ, et al. Anaemia among patients with heart failure and preserved or reduced ejection fraction: results from the SENIORS study. *European Journal of Heart Failure* 2011;**13**(6):656-63.

Shu 2005 *{published data only}*

Shu M, Xi R, Zhang P, He G, Song Z, Chi L, et al. Short-term and long-term effects of bisoprolol on chronic heart failure related to rheumatic heart disease and atrial fibrillation. *Pharmacy and Therapeutics* 2005;**30**(7):400-7.

SNEGOVIK *{published data only}*

Mareev V, Skvortsov A, Danielyan M, Belenkov YU. Quinapril in treatment of ambulatory patients with arterial hypertension and congestive heart failure and preserved systolic left ventricular function. (Results from the SNEGOVIK Study). *European Journal of Heart Failure. Supplement* 2011;**10**:S78.

STRUCTURE *{published data only}*

ACTRN12614000088640. Spironolactone in myocardial dysfunction with reduced exercise capacity [Effects of spironolactone or control on LV filling pressure and exercise capacity in patients with myocardial dysfunction with reduced exercise capacity]. www.anzctr.org.au/Trial/Registration/TrialReview.aspx?id=365563 (data submitted 6 January 2014).

Kosmala W, Rojek A, Przewlocka-Kosmala M, Wright L, Mysiak A, Marwick TH. Beneficial effect of aldosterone antagonism on exercise tolerance in heart failure with preserved ejection fraction-SpironolacTone in myocaRdial dysfunction with reduced exercise capacity (STRUCTURE). *European Heart Journal* 2016;**37**:795.

* Kosmala W, Rojek A, Przewlocka-Kosmala M, Wright L, Mysiak A, Marwick TH. Effect of aldosterone antagonism on exercise tolerance in heart failure with preserved ejection fraction. *Journal of the American College of Cardiology* 2016;**68**(17):1823-34.

Kosowski W, Kabaj M, Przewlocka-Kosmala M, Mysiak A, Marwick T, Kosmala W. Usefulness of myocardial work measurement in the assessment of left ventricular systolic reserve response to spironolactone in heart failure with preserved ejection fraction. *Kardiologia Polska* 2018;**76**(Suppl 1):120-1.

SUPPORT *{published data only}*

Miura M, Sakata Y, Miyata S, Shiba N, Takahashi J, Nochioka K, et al. Influence of left ventricular ejection fraction on the effects of supplemental use of angiotensin receptor blocker olmesartan in hypertensive patients with heart failure. *Circulation Journal* 2016;**80**(10):2155-64.

Miura M, Sakata Y, Miyata S, Tadaki S, Ushigome R, Yamouchi T, et al. The supplemental benefit of an angiotensin receptor blocker in hypertensive patients with stable heart failure using olmesartan (SUPPORT) trial. *Journal of Cardiac Failure* 2015;**21**(10):S159.

NCT00417222. Supplemental benefit of angiotensin receptor blocker in hypertensive patients with stable heart failure using olmesartan (SUPPORT). clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT00417222 (first posted 29 December 2006).

* Sakata Y, Shiba N, Takahashi J, Miyata S, Nochioka K, Miura M, et al. Clinical impacts of additive use of olmesartan in hypertensive patients with chronic heart failure: The supplemental benefit of an angiotensin receptor blocker in hypertensive patients with stable heart failure using olmesartan (SUPPORT) trial. *European Heart Journal* 2015;**36**(15):915-23.

SWEDIC *{published data only}*

Bergstrom A, Andersson B, Edner M, Nylander E, Persson H, Dahlstrom U. Effect of carvedilol on diastolic function in patients with diastolic heart failure and preserved systolic function. Results of the Swedish Doppler-echocardiographic study (SWEDIC). *European Journal of Heart Failure* 2004;**6**(4):453-61.

Takeda 2004 *{published data only}*

Takeda Y, Fukutomi T, Suzuki S, Yamamoto K, Ogata M, Kondo H, et al. Effects of carvedilol on plasma B-type natriuretic peptide concentration and symptoms in patients with heart failure and preserved ejection fraction. *American Journal of Cardiology* 2004;**94**:448-53.

TOPCAT *{published data only}*

Anand IS, Claggett B, Liu J, Shah AM, Rector TS, Shah SJ, et al. Interaction between spironolactone and natriuretic peptides in patients with heart failure and preserved ejection fraction: from the TOPCAT trial. *JACC. Heart Failure* 2017;**5**(4):241-52.

Anand IS, Solomon SD, Claggett B, Shah SJ, O'Meara E, Boineau R, et al. Prognostic value of baseline BNP and NT-proBNP and its interaction with spironolactone in patients with heart failure and preserved ejection fraction in the TOPCAT trial. *Circulation* 2015;**132**:no pagination.

Bajaj NS, Claggett B, Lewis E, Desai A, Fang J, Omeara E, et al. Influence of left ventricular ejection fraction on cause-specific mortality in heart failure with preserved ejection fraction: The TOPCAT trial. *Journal of the American College of Cardiology* 2017;**69**(11):884.

Bristow MR, Enciso JS, Gersh BJ, Grady C, Rice MM, Singh S, et al. Detection and management of geographic disparities in the TOPCAT trial: lessons learned and derivative recommendations. *JACC: Basic to Translational Science* 2016;**1**(3):180-9.

Desai AS, Lewis EF, Li R, Solomon SD, Assmann SF, Boineau R, et al. Rationale and design of the treatment of preserved cardiac function heart failure with an aldosterone antagonist trial: a randomized, controlled study of spironolactone in patients with symptomatic heart failure and preserved ejection fraction. *American Heart Journal* 2011;**162**(6):966-72.

Desai AS, Liu J, Claggett B, Bristow M, Fleg J, Lewis EF, et al. Incidence and predictors of doubling of serum creatinine during treatment of heart failure and preserved ejection fraction with spironolactone. *European Heart Journal* 2015;**36**:662-3.

Girerd N, Ferreira JP, Rossignol P, Zannad F. A tentative interpretation of the TOPCAT trial based on randomized evidence from the brain natriuretic peptide stratum analysis. *European Journal of Heart Failure* 2016;**18**(12):1411-4.

Hamo CE, Heitner JF, Pfeffer MA, Kim HY, Kenwood CT, Assmann SF, et al. Baseline distribution of participants with depression and impaired quality of life in the Treatment of Preserved Cardiac Function Heart Failure with an Aldosterone Antagonist Trial. *Circulation* 2015;**8**(2):268-77.

Hegde S, Claggett B, Shah AM, Lewis EF, Anand IS, Shah SJ, et al. Physical activity and prognosis in the treatment of preserved cardiac function heart failure with an aldosterone antagonist (TOPCAT) trial. *Circulation* 2017;**21**:21.

Joseph J, Claggett BC, Anand IS, Fleg JL, Huynh T, Desai AS, et al. QRS duration is a predictor of adverse outcomes in heart failure with preserved ejection fraction. *JACC. Heart Failure* 2016;**4**(6):477-86.

Joseph J, Claggett BL, Anand IS, Fleg JL, Huynh T, Desai AS, et al. Prolonged QRS duration predicts outcomes in heart failure with preserved ejection fraction. *Circulation* 2015;**132**(Suppl 3):A11159.

Kao DP, Flint KM, Merrill M. Spironolactone reduces all-cause mortality in women but not men with heart failure with preserved ejection fraction enrolled in TOPCAT from the Americas. *European Journal of Heart Failure* 2017;**19**:530-1.

Kelly J, Granger CB. Spironolactone did not reduce cardiac outcomes in symptomatic heart failure with preserved ejection fraction. *Annals of Internal Medicine* 2014;**161**(8):JC6.

Kelsey Fling K, Merrill M, Kao D. Sex differences in long-term health status in heart failure with preserved ejection fraction. *European Journal of Heart Failure* 2017;**19**:530-1.

Kitai T, Grodin J, Wilson Tang WH. Paradoxical impact of proportional pulse pressure on mortality in patients with heart failure with preserved ejection fraction. *Journal of the American College of Cardiology* 2017;**69**(11):882.

Kristensen SL, Kober L, Jhund PS, Solomon SD, Kjekshus J, McKelvie RS, et al. International geographic variation in event rates in trials of heart failure with preserved and reduced ejection fraction. *Circulation* 2015;**131**(1):43-53.

Merrill M, Sweitzer NK, Lindenfeld JA, Kao KP. Sex differences in outcomes and responses to spironolactone in heart failure with preserved ejection fraction: a secondary analysis of TOPCAT trial. *JACC Heart Failure* 2019;**7**(3):228-38.

Morawietz H, Bornstein SR. Spironolactone for heart failure with preserved ejection fraction. *New England Journal of Medicine* 2014;**371**(2):181.

NCT00094302. Aldosterone Antagonist Therapy for Adults With Heart Failure and Preserved Systolic Function (TOPCAT) [Treatment of Preserved Cardiac Function Heart Failure With an Aldosterone Antagonist (TOPCAT)]. clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT00094302 (First posted 15 October 2004).

Neefs J, Van Den Berg NW, Berger WR, Meulendijks ER, Groot JR. Risk of atrial fibrillation in heart failure with preserved ejection fraction: results from the treatment of cardiac function with an aldosterone antagonist (TOPCAT). *European Heart Journal* 2017;**38**(Suppl 1):759-60.

Neefs J, van den Berg NW, Krul SP, Boekholdt SM, de Groot JR. Effect of spironolactone on atrial fibrillation in patients with heart failure with preserved ejection fraction: post-hoc analysis of the randomized, placebo-controlled TOPCAT trial. *American Journal of Cardiovascular Drugs* 2020;**20**:73-80.

O'Meara E, Kenwood CT, Anand IS, Desai AS, De Denus S, Sweitzer NK, et al. Anemia in heart failure with preserved ejection fraction: insights from the Topcat trial. *Circulation* 2015;**132**(Suppl 3):A17975.

O'Neal WT, Sandesara P, Patel N, Venkatesh S, Samman-Tahhan A, Hammadah M, et al. Echocardiographic predictors of atrial fibrillation in patients with heart failure with preserved

ejection fraction. *European Heart Journal - Cardiovascular Imaging* 2017;**30**:30.

O'Neal WT, Sandesara PB, Samman-Tahhan A, Kelli HM, Hammadah M, Soliman EZ. Heart rate and the risk of adverse outcomes in patients with heart failure with preserved ejection fraction. *European Journal of Preventive Cardiology* 2017;**24**(11):1212-9.

Pfeffer MA, Braunwald E. Treatment of heart failure with preserved ejection fraction: reflections on its treatment with an aldosterone antagonist. *JAMA Cardiology* 2016;**1**(1):7-8.

Pfeffer MA, Claggett B, Assmann SF, Boineau R, Anand IS, Clausell N, et al. Regional variation in patients and outcomes in the Treatment of Preserved Cardia Function Heart Failure with an Aldosterone Antagonist (TOPCAT) trial. *Circulation* 2015;**131**(1):34-42.

Pfeffer MA, McKinlay S, Pitt B. Treatment of preserved cardiac function heart failure with an aldosterone antagonist (TOPCAT). *Circulation* 2013;**128**(24):2709.

* Pitt B, Pfeffer MA, Assmann S, Boineau R, Anand IS, Claggett B, et al. Spironolactone for heart failure with preserved ejection fraction. *New England Journal of Medicine* 2014;**370**(15):1383-92.

Sandesara PB, Hammadah M, Samman-Tahhan A, Kelli HM, O'Neal WT. Peripheral artery disease and risk of adverse outcomes in heart failure with preserved ejection fraction. *Clinical Cardiology* 2017;**26**:26.

Santos AB, Roca GQ, Claggett B, Sweitzer NK, Shah SJ, Anand IS, et al. Prognostic relevance of left atrial dysfunction in heart failure with preserved ejection fraction. *Circulation* 2016;**9**(4):e002763.

Shah AM, Claggett B, Sweitzer NK, Shah SJ, Anand IS, Liu L, et al. Impaired systolic function assessed by strain imaging predicts cardiovascular morbidity and mortality in heart failure with preserved ejection fraction. *Circulation* 2014;**130**(Suppl 1):A16989.

Shah AM, Claggett B, Sweitzer NK, Shah SJ, Anand IS, Liu L, et al. Prognostic importance of impaired systolic function in heart failure with preserved ejection fraction and the impact of spironolactone. *Circulation* 2015;**132**(5):402-14.

Shah AM, Claggett B, Sweitzer NK, Shah SJ, Anand IS, O'Meara E, et al. Cardiac structure and function and prognosis in heart failure with preserved ejection fraction. *Circulation. Heart Failure* 2014;**7**(5):740-51.

Shah AM, Claggett B, Sweitzer NK, Shah SJ, Deswal A, Anand IS, et al. Prognostic importance of changes in cardiac structure and function in heart failure with preserved ejection fraction and the impact of spironolactone. *Circulation* 2015;**8**(6):1052-8.

Shah AM, Shah SJ, Anand IS, Sweitzer NK, O'Meara E, Heitner JF, et al. Cardiac structure and function in heart failure with preserved ejection fraction: baseline findings from the echocardiographic study of the Treatment of Preserved Cardiac Function Heart Failure with an Aldosterone Antagonist trial. *Circulation* 2014;**7**(1):104-15.

Shah SJ, Heitner JF, Sweitzer NK, Anand IS, Kim HY, Harty B, et al. Baseline characteristics of patients in the treatment of preserved cardiac function heart failure with an aldosterone antagonist trial. *Circulation* 2013;**6**(2):184-92.

Solomon SD, Claggett B, Lewis EF, Desai A, Anand I, Sweitzer NK, et al. Influence of ejection fraction on outcomes and efficacy of spironolactone in patients with heart failure with preserved ejection fraction. *European Heart Journal* 2016;**37**(5):455-62.

Vardeny O, Claggett B, Vaduganathan M, Beldhuis I, Rouleau J, O'Meara E, et al. Influence of age on efficacy and safety of spironolactone in heart failure. *JACC: Heart Failure* 2019;**7**(12):1022-8.

Vardeny O, Vaduganathan M, Claggett B, Desai AS, Anand IS, Shah SJ, et al. Influence of age on the efficacy and safety of spironolactone in heart failure with preserved ejection fraction. *Journal of Cardiac Failure* 2019;**25**(8S):S12.

Upadhya 2017 *{published and unpublished data}*

NCT00123955. PIE II: pharmacological intervention in the elderly II [Exercise intolerance in elderly diastolic heart failure]. clinicaltrials.gov/show/NCT00123955 (first posted 26 July 2005).

* Upadhya B, Hundley WG, Brubaker PH, Morgan TM, Stewart KP, Kitzman DW. Effect of spironolactone on exercise tolerance and arterial function in older adults with heart failure with preserved ejection fraction. *Journal of the American Geriatric Society* 2017;**19**:19.

Wang 2010 *{published data only}*

Wang YC, Yu CC, Chiu FC, Tsai CT, Lai LP, Hwang JJ, et al. Aldosterone antagonism increases post-exercise recruitment of systolic myocardial motion over left ventricular lateral wall in hypertensive patients with diastolic heart failure. *Circulation* 2010;**122**(2):P1059.

Yuksek 2012 *{published data only}*

* Yuksek U, Cerit L, Eren NK, Ergene O. The effect of perindopril on echocardiographic parameters, NYHA functional class and serum NT-proBNP values in patients with diastolic heart failure. *Cardiovascular Journal of Africa* 2019;**30**(4):222-7.

Yuksek U, Hamza D, Zehra A, Ugur K, Nihan KE, Rida B, et al. The effect of perindopril treatment on echocardiographic diastolic and systolic functional parameters and serum NT-proBNP values in diastolic heart failure patients. *European Journal of Heart Failure. Supplements* 2012;**11**:S231.

Zi 2003 *{published data only}*

Zi M, Carmichael N, Lye M. The effect of quinapril on functional status of elderly patients with diastolic heart failure. *Cardiovascular Drugs and Therapy* 2003;**17**:133-9.

References to studies excluded from this review

ACTRN12610001087044 *{published data only}*

ACTRN12610001087044. Use of exercise and medical therapies to improve cardiac function among patients with exertional shortness of breath due to lung congestion. www.anzctr.org.au/ACTRN12610001087044.aspx (date received 13 December 2010).

Kosmala W, Holland DJ, Rojek A, Wright L, Przewlocka-Kosmala M, Marwick TH. Effect of If-channel inhibition on hemodynamic status and exercise tolerance in heart failure with preserved ejection fraction: a randomized trial. *Journal of the American College of Cardiology* 2013;**62**(15):1330-8.

Adgey 1992 *{published data only}*

Adgey J, Clarke M, Raza A, Meddis D. Study of the safety and efficacy of ACE inhibitors and their effects on 24-hour electrocardiographic monitoring in the treatment of moderate-to-severe heart failure: an interim analysis. *American Journal of Cardiology* 1992;**70**(10):142C-4C.

Ammon 2001 *{published data only}*

Ammon S. Managing patients with heart failure. *American Journal of Nursing* 2001;**101**(12):34-40.

Andersson 1996 *{published data only}*

Andersson B, Caidahl K, di Lenarda A, Warren SE, Goss F, Waldenstrom A, et al. Changes in early and late diastolic filling patterns induced by long-term adrenergic beta-blockade in patients with idiopathic dilated cardiomyopathy. *Circulation* 1996;**94**(4):673-82.

Andersson 1999 *{published data only}*

Andersson B, Stromblad SO, Lomsky M, Waagstein F. Heart rate dependency of cardiac performance in heart failure patients treated with metoprolol. *European Heart Journal* 1999;**20**(8):575-83.

Andersson 2000 *{published data only}*

Andersson B, Waagstein F, Caidahl K, Eurenius I, Tang MS, Wikh R. Early changes in longitudinal performance predict future improvement in global left ventricular function during long term beta adrenergic blockade. *Heart* 2000;**84**(6):599-605.

Anonymous 1996 *{published data only}*

Anonymous. Effectiveness of spironolactone added to an angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitor and a loop diuretic for severe chronic congestive heart failure (the Randomized Aldactone Evaluation Study [RALES]). *American Journal of Cardiology* 1996;**78**(8):902-7.

Anonymous 1999 *{published data only}*

Anonymous. Heart failure management in primary care: implications of the ATLAS study. *International Journal of Clinical Practice. Supplement* 1999;**100**:25-30.

Anonymous 2000 *{published data only}*

Anonymous. Effects of metoprolol CR in patients with ischemic and dilated cardiomyopathy: the randomized evaluation of strategies for left ventricular dysfunction pilot study. *Circulation* 2000;**101**(4):378-84.

Anonymous 2001 *{published data only}*

Anonymous. Carvedilol saves lives - new data from landmark trials prove survival benefits in heart failure and post myocardial infarction. *Cardiovascular Journal of South Africa* 2001;**12**(2):122-3.

Anonymous 2002 *{published data only}*

Anonymous. Stress intolerance in diastolic dysfunction. A case for AT1 blocker? *MMW Fortschritte der Medizin* 2002;**144**(1-2):69.

Anonymous 2003 *{published data only}*

Anonymous. When after myocardial infarction a pump weakness remains. ACE inhibitors and AT-1 blockers equivalent. *MMW Fortschritte der Medizin* 2003;**145**(49):18-9.

Anonymous 2003a *{published data only}*

Anonymous. CHARM shows benefits of Atacand for symptomatic heart failure. *Cardiovascular Journal of South Africa* 2003;**14**(5):284.

Anonymous 2003b *{published data only}*

Anonymous. Heart failure symptoms despite normal pump function. Beta blockers also improve diastole. *MMW Fortschritte der Medizin* 2003;**145**(26):58.

Anonymous 2003c *{published data only}*

Anonymous. NMR shows how beta blockers change the failing ventricle. Decreased size and better output performance. *MMW Fortschritte der Medizin* 2003;**145**(25):56.

Anonymous 2005 *{published data only}*

Anonymous. Heart failure after acute myocardial infarct. Early aldosterone blockade increases survival rate. *MMW Fortschritte der Medizin* 2005;**147**(27-28):44.

Anonymous 2008 *{published data only}*

Anonymous. Diastolic heart failure: AT1 blocker without effect. *MMW Fortschritte der Medizin* 2008;**150**(47):13.

Anonymous 2008a *{published data only}*

Anonymous. Misdiagnosed emergency: heart failure symptoms after infarct. Rapid aldosterone block can safe the tired heart. *MMW Fortschritte der Medizin* 2008;**150**(22):48-9.

Anonymous 2013 *{published data only}*

Anonymous. Spironolactone made no difference to patients with mild diastolic heart failure. *BMJ* 2013;**346**:f1290.

ANZ HF carvedilol *{published data only}*

* Australia/New Zealand Heart Failure Research Collaborative Group. Randomised, placebo-controlled trial of carvedilol in patients with congestive heart failure due to ischaemic heart disease. *Lancet* 1997;**349**(9049):375-80.

Australia–New Zealand Heart Failure Research Collaborative Group. Effects of carvedilol, a vasodilator-beta-blocker, in patients with congestive heart failure due to ischemic heart disease. Australia-New Zealand Heart Failure Research Collaborative Group. *Circulation* 1995;**92**(2):212-8.

Doughty RN, Whalley GA, Gamble G, MacMahon S, Sharpe N. Effects of carvedilol on left ventricular regional wall motion in patients with heart failure caused by ischemic heart disease. *Journal of Cardiac Failure* 2000;**6**(1):11-8.

Doughty RN, Whalley GA, Gamble G, MacMahon S, Sharpe N. Left ventricular remodeling with carvedilol in patients with congestive heart failure due to ischemic heart disease. Australia-New Zealand Heart Failure Research Collaborative Group. *Journal of the American College of Cardiology* 1997;**29**(5):1060-6.

Krum H, Shusterman N, MacMahon S, Sharpe N. Efficacy and safety of carvedilol in patients with chronic heart failure receiving concomitant amiodarone therapy. Australia/New Zealand Heart Failure Research Collaborative Group. *Journal of Cardiac Failure* 1998;**4**(4):281-8.

Krum H, Tonkin A, Trotter A, Burton R, Garrett J, Lane G, et al. Effects of carvedilol, a vasodilator-β-blocker, in patients with congestive heart failure due to ischemic heart disease. *Circulation* 1995;**92**(2):212-8.

Richards AM, Doughty R, Nicholls MG, Macmahon S, Ikram H, Sharpe N, et al. Neurohumoral prediction of benefit from carvedilol in ischemic left ventricular dysfunction. *Circulation* 1999;**99**(6):768-92.

Richards AM, Doughty R, Nicholls MG, MacMahon S, Sharpe N, Murphy J, et al. Plasma N-terminal pro-brain natriuretic peptide and adrenomedullin: prognostic utility and prediction of benefit from carvedilol in chronic ischemic left ventricular dysfunction. *Journal of the American College of Cardiology* 2001;**37**(7):1781-7.

Sharpe N, Doughty RN. Left ventricular remodelling and improved long-term outcomes in chronic heart failure. *European Heart Journal* 1998;**19**(Suppl B):B36-9.

Aoyama 2007 *{published data only}*

Aoyama N. Effect of combination therapy with angiotensin II type I receptor and aldosterone receptor blockers in heart failure. *Nippon Rinsho* 2007;**65**(Suppl 5):145-9.

Apostolovic 2013 *{published data only}*

Apostolovic S, Stanojevic D, Jankovic-Tomasevic R, Salinger-Martinovic S, Djordjevic-Radojkovic D, Pavlovic M, et al. Influence of optimal beta blocker therapy on biomarkers of inflammation and proliferation in elderly patients with chronic stable heart failure. *European Journal of Heart Failure* 2013;**12**:S200.

Apostolovic 2014a *{published data only}*

Apostolovic S, Stanojevic D, Jankovic-Tomasevic R, Salinger-Martinovic S, Pavlovic M, Djordjevic-Radojkovic D, et al. Beta-blockers in heart failure-influence on left ventricle remodeling. CIBIS ELD sub-study. *European Heart Journal Cardiovascular Imaging* 2014;**15**:ii213.

Apostolovic 2014b *{published data only}*

Apostolovic S, Stanojevic D, Salinger-Martinovic S, Jankovic-Tomasevic R, Djordjevic-Radojkovic D, Pavlovic M, et al. Influence of optimization of beta blocker therapy in heart failure patients on natriuretic peptide levels and exercise capacity. *European Heart Journal: Acute Cardiovascular Care* 2014;**3**(2):176.

Arena 2007 *{published data only}*

Arena RA, Guazzi M, Myers J, Abella J. The prognostic value of ventilatory efficiency with beta-blocker therapy in heart failure. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 2007;**39**(2):213-9.

Armstrong 1999 *{published data only}*

Armstrong PW. Improved outcome in heart failure. *International Journal of Clinical Practice. Supplement* 1999;**100**:10-1.

Aronow 1991 *{published data only}*

Aronow WS. Digoxin or angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitors for congestive heart failure in geriatric patients. Which is the preferred treatment? *Drugs and Aging* 1991;**1**(2):98-103.

Aronow 2001 *{published data only}*

Aronow WS, Ahn C, Kronzon I. Effect of beta blockers alone, of angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors alone, and of beta blockers plus angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors on new coronary events and on congestive heart failure in older persons with healed myocardial infarcts and asymptomatic left ventricular systolic dysfunction. *American Journal of Cardiology* 2001;**88**(11):1298-300.

Axelsson 2015 *{published data only}*

Axelsson A, Iversen K, Vejlstrup N, Ho C, Havndrup O, Jensen M K, et al. The effect of losartan on diastolic function, exercise capacity and symptoms in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. *JACC* 2015;**65**(10):A857.

Balaban 2007 *{published data only}*

Balaban Y, Ozhan H, Albayrak S, Kaya A, Ordu, Yazici M. Efficacy of spiranolactone therapy in patients with impaired left ventricular filling [Sol ventrikul doluzu bozulmus hastalarda spironolakton tedavisinin etkinligi]. *MN Kardiyoloji* 2007;**14**(3):182-6.

Bao 2005 *{published data only}*

Bao ZH, Han Y, Sheng ZS. Carvedilol for the intervention of the cardiac function and exercise tolerance in patients with congestive heart failure. *Chinese Journal of Clinical Rehabilitation* 2005;**9**(15):53-5.

Barr 1995 *{published data only}*

Barr CS, Lang CC, Hanson J, Arnott M, Kennedy N, Struthers AD. Effects of adding spironolactone to an angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitor in chronic congestive heart failure secondary to coronary artery disease. *American Journal of Cardiology* 1995;**76**(17):1259-65.

Barrios 2009 *{published data only}*

Barrios V, Escobar C, Echarri R. Letter by Barrios et al regarding article, "Heart failure with preserved and reduced left ventricular ejection fraction in the antihypertensive and lipid-lowering treatment to prevent heart attack trial". *Circulation* 2009;**120**(5):e31.

Barry 2003 *{published data only}*

Barry WH, Gilbert EM. How do beta-blockers improve ventricular function in patients with congestive heart failure? *Circulation* 2003;**107**(19):2395-7.

Bartels 1999 *{published data only}*

Bartels Gl, Heuvel FM, Veldhuisen DJ, Ent M, Remme WJ. Acute anti-ischemic effects of perindoprilat in men with coronary artery disease and their relation with left ventricular function. American Journal of Cardiology 1999;**83**(3):332-6.

Baruch 1999 *{published data only}*

Baruch L, Anand I, Cohen IS, Ziesche S, Judd D, Cohn JN. Augmented short- and long-term hemodynamic and hormonal effects of an angiotensin receptor blocker added to angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitor therapy in patients with heart failure. Vasodilator Heart Failure Trial (V-HeFT) Study Group. *Circulation* 1999;**99**(20):2658-64.

Baruch 2004 *{published data only}*

Baruch L, Glazer RD, Aknay N, Vanhaecke J, Heywood JT, Anand I, et al. Morbidity, mortality, physiologic and functional parameters in elderly and non-elderly patients in the Valsartan Heart Failure Trial (Val-HeFT). *American Heart Journal* 2004;**148**(6):951-7.

Bauersachs 2004 *{published data only}*

Bauersachs J. Aldosterone antagonism in heart failure: improvement of cardiac remodelling, endothelial dysfunction and platelet activation. *European Journal of Clinical Investigation* 2004;**34**(10):649-52.

Baumhakel 2008 *{published data only}*

Baumhakel M, Muller U, Bohm M. Valsartan improves symptoms and quality of life in patients with chronic heart failure. *MMW Fortschritte der Medizin* 2008;**150**(Suppl 1):48-53.

Bellenger 2004 *{published data only}*

Bellenger NG, Rajappan K, Rahman SL, Lahiri A, Raval U, Webster J, et al. Effects of carvedilol on left ventricular remodelling in chronic stable heart failure: a cardiovascular magnetic resonance study. *Heart* 2004;**90**(7):760-4.

Berry 2001 *{published data only}*

Berry C, Norrie J, McMurray JJV. Are angiotensin II receptor blockers more efficacious than placebo in heart failure? Implications of ELITE-2. *American Journal of Cardiology* 2001;**87**(5):606-7.

Bettencourt 1999 *{published data only}*

Bettencourt P. Treating diastolic heart failure: the role of ACE inhibitors. *Revista Portuguesa de Cardiologia* 1999;**18**(Suppl 5):V101-6.

Beygui 2016 *{published data only}*

Beygui F, Cayla G, Roule V, Roubille F, Delarche N, Silvain J, et al. Early aldosterone blockade in acute myocardial infarction: The ALBATROSS randomized clinical trial. *Journal of the American College of Cardiology* 2016;**67**(16):1917-27.

Blagodar 2003 *{published data only}*

Blagodar VN, Petrii VV, Makolkin VI. Effect of lisinopril on cardiac remodeling in patients with cardiosclerosis after myocardial infarction and signs of chronic heart failure. *Kardiologiia* 2003;**43**(9):17-20.

Blomer 1990 *{published data only}*

Blomer H. Treatment of heart failure: what - when - how? *Verhandlungen Der Deutschen Gesellschaft Fur Innere Medizin* 1990;**96**:157-67.

Borghi 2011 *{published data only}*

Borghi C. Double-blind, randomized comparison of zofenopril vs. ramipril in MI patients treated with ASA: The SMILE 4 study and subgroup analysis. *Circulation* 2011;**124**(21):no pagination.

Borgi 1990 *{published data only}*

Borgi C, Magelli C, Costa FV, Magnani B, Ambrosioni E. Captopril improves hemodynamic response to static exercise in patients with congestive heart failure: a double-blind, placebo-controlled, randomized trial. *Clinical Cardiology* 1990;**13**(5):329-34.

Borlaug 2014 *{published data only}*

Borlaug BA. MY APPROACH to heart failure with preserved ejection fraction. *Trends in Cardiovascular Medicine* 2014;**24**(8):369-70.

Bornkessel 1992 *{published data only}*

Bornkessel B, Heinzl S. ACE-inhibitors and heart failure. Results of studies of left ventricular dysfunction. *Medizinische Monatsschrift für Pharmazeuten* 1992;**15**(3):76-80.

Bounhoure 1991 *{published data only}*

Bounhoure J P. Perindopril and chronic heart failure. *Archives Des Maladies Du Coeur Et Des Vaisseaux* 1991;**84**(Spec No 4):89-92.

Braunwald 2004 *{published data only}*

Braunwald E, Domanski MJ, Fowler SE, Geller NL, Gersh BJ, Hsia J, et al. Angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibition in stable coronary artery disease. *New England Journal of Medicine* 2004;**351**(20):2058-68.

Brilla 1989 *{published data only}*

Brilla CG, Kramer B, Hoffmeister HM, Muller-Schauenburg W, Risler T, Seipel L. Low-dose enalapril in severe chronic heart failure. *Cardiovascular Drugs and Therapy* 1989;**3**(2):211-8.

Brilla 1991 *{published data only}*

Brilla CG, Kramer B, Risler T, Seipel L. Low-dose enalapril in severe chronic heart failure [Niedrigdosiertes Enalapril bei schwerer chronischer Herzinsuffizienz]. *Zeitschrift für Kardiologie* 1991;**80**(Suppl 2):44-9.

Bristow 1994 *{published data only}*

Bristow MR, O'Connell JB, Gilbert EM, French WJ, Leatherman G, Kantrowitz NE, et al. Dose-response of chronic beta-blocker treatment in heart failure from either idiopathic dilated or ischemic cardiomyopathy. Bucindolol Investigators. *Circulation* 1994;**89**(4):1632-42.

Bristow 1996 *{published data only}*

Bristow MR, Gilbert EM, Abraham WT, Adams KF, Fowler MB, Hershberger RE, et al. Carvedilol produces dose-related improvements in left ventricular function and survival in subjects with chronic heart failure. MOCHA Investigators. *Circulation* 1996;**94**(11):2807-16.

Bussmann 1987 *{published data only}*

Bussmann WD, Storger H, Hadler D, Reifart N, Fassbinder W, Jungmann E, et al. Long-term treatment of severe chronic heart failure with captopril: a double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled, long-term study. *Journal of Cardiovascular Pharmacology* 1987;**9**(Suppl 2):S50-60.

Butler 2017 *{published data only}*

* Butler J, Anstrom KJ, Felker GM, Givertz MM, Kalogeropoulos AP, Konstam MA, et al. Efficacy and safety of spironolactone in acute heart failure: the ATHENA-HF randomized clinical trial. *JAMA Cardiology* 2017;**2**(9):950-8.

Butler J, Hernandez AF, Anstrom KJ, Kalogeropoulos A, Redfield MM, Konstam MA, et al. Rationale and design of the ATHENA-HF trial: aldosterone targeted neurohormonal combined with natriuresis therapy in heart failure. *Journal of the American College of Cardiology. Heart Failure* 2016;**4**(9):726-35.

Greene SJ, Felker M, Giczewska A, Kalogeropoulos AP, Ambrosy AP, Chakraborty H, et al. Spironolactone in acute heart failure patients with renal dysfunction in risk factors for diuretic resistance: from the ATHENA-HF trial. *Canadian Journal of Cardiology* 2019;**35**:10978-105.

NCT02235077. Study of high-dose spironolactone vs placebo therapy in acute heart failure (ATHENA-HF). clinicaltrials.gov/show/NCT02235077 (first received 9 September 2014).

Cafaro 2010 *{published data only}*

Cafaro B, Barr S, Brand JL. Question: does beta-blocker therapy improve outcomes in patients with congestive heart failure with normal left ventricular function (diastolic dysfunction)? *Journal of the Oklahoma State Medical Association* 2010;**103**(2):51-2.

Cardoso 1999 *{published data only}*

Cardoso JS. Treating diastolic heart failure: the role of beta-blockers. *Revista Portuguesa de Cardiologia* 1999;**18**(Suppl 5):V97-9.

Castagno 2010 *{published data only}*

Castagno D, Jhund PS, Weir CJ, Colucci WS, Lopez Sendon JL, Remme WJ, et al. Effect of carvedilol in patients with or without renal impairment after myocardial infarction:analysis of the carvedilol post-infarct survival control in left ventricular dysfunction (CAPRICORN) study. *European Heart Journal* 2010;**31**:571.

ChiCTR1800016350 *{published data only}*

ChiCTR1800016350. Effect of allisartan isoproxil tablets on ventricular remodeling and cardiac function in patients with chronic congestive heart failure. www.chictr.org.cn/showprojen.aspx?proj=27554 (date of registration 26 May 2018).

Choi 2001 *{published data only}*

Choi JY, Lee KH, Hong KP, Kim BT, Seo JD, Lee WR, et al. Iodine-123 MIBG imaging before treatment of heart failure with carvedilol to predict improvement of left ventricular function and exercise capacity. *Journal of Nuclear Cardiology* 2001;**8**(1):4-9.

Cicoira 2002 *{published data only}*

Cicoira M, Rossi A, Bonapace S, Zanolla L, Perrot A, Francis A, et al. Effects of ACE gene insertion/deletion polymorphism on response to spironolactone in patients with chronic heart failure. *American Journal of Medicine* 2004;**116**(10):657-61.

* Cicoira M, Zanolla L, Rossi A, Golia G, Franceschini L, Brighetti G, et al. Long-term, dose-dependent effects of spironolactone on left ventricular function and exercise tolerance in patients with chronic heart failure. *Journal of the American College of Cardiology* 2002;**40**(2):304-10.

Cleland 1984 *{published data only}*

Cleland JG, Dargie HJ, Hodsman GP, Ball SG, Robertson JI, Morton JJ, et al. Captopril in heart failure. A double blind controlled trial. *British Heart Journal* 1984;**52**(5):530-5.

Cleland 1999 *{published data only}*

Cleland JG, Pennel D, Ray S, Murray G, MacFarlane P, Cowley A, et al. The carvedilol hibernation reversible ischaemia trial; marker of success (CHRISTMAS). The CHRISTMAS Study Steering Committee and Investigators. *European Journal of Heart failure* 1999;**1**(2):191-6.

Cleland 2001 *{published data only}*

Cleland JG. ACE inhibitors for 'diastolic' heart failure? reasons not to jump to premature conclusions about the efficacy of ACE inhibitors among older patients with heart failure. *European Journal of Heart Failure* 2001;**3**(6):637-9.

Cleland 2003 *{published data only}*

Cleland JG, Pennell DJ, Ray SG, Coats AJ, Macfarlane PW, Murray GD, et al. Myocardial viability as a determinant of the ejection fraction response to carvedilol in patients with heart failure (CHRISTMAS trial): randomised controlled trial. *Lancet* 2003;**362**(9377):14-21.

Cleland 2004 *{published data only}*

Cleland JG, Huan Loh P, Freemantle N, Clark AL, Coletta AP. Clinical trials update from the European Society of Cardiology: SENIORS, ACES, PROVE-IT, ACTION, and the HF-ACTION trial. *European Journal of Heart Failure* 2004;**6**(6):787-91.

Cleland 2006 *{published data only}*

Cleland JG, Coletta AP, Clark AL. Clinical trials update from the joint European Society and World Congress of Cardiology meeting: PEP-CHF, ACCLAIM and the HHH study. *European Journal of Heart Failure* 2006;**8**(6):658-61.

Cleland 2007 *{published data only}*

Cleland JGF, Coletta AP, Clark AL. Clinical trials update from the American College of Cardiology 2007: ALPHA, EVEREST, FUSION II, VALIDD, PARR-2, REMODEL, SPICE, COURAGE, COACH,

REMADHE, pro-BNP for the evaluation of dyspnoea and THIS-diet. *European Journal of Heart Failure* 2007;**9**(6-7):740-5.

Cleland 2010 *{published data only}*

Cleland JG, Coletta AP, Freemantle N, Ahmed D, Rubis P, Clark AL. Clinical trials update from the American Heart Association meeting 2009: HEAAL, FAIR-HF, J-CHF, HeartMate II, PACE and a meta-analysis of dose-ranging studies of beta-blockers in heart failure. *European Journal of Heart Failure* 2010;**12**(2):197-201.

Cleland 2011 *{published data only}*

Cleland JGF, Coletta AP, Cullington D, Castiello T, De Boer RA, Clark AL. Clinical trials update from the European Society of Cardiology Meeting 2011: ARISTOTLE, SMART-AV: QLV substudy, SHIFT: Echocardiography and quality of life substudies, European CRT Survey, and Basic Science Update. *European Journal of Heart Failure* 2011;**13**(12):1376-80.

Cleland 2013 *{published data only}*

Cleland JG, Clark AL, Costanzo P, Francis DP. Diabetes, aliskiren, and heart failure: Let's bring ASTRONAUT down to earth. *European Heart Journal* 2013;**34**(40):3097-9.

Cohen-Solal 2005 *{published data only}*

Cohen-Solal A, Rouzet F, Berdeaux A, Le Guludec D, Abergel E, Syrota A, et al. Effects of carvedilol on myocardial sympathetic innervation in patients with chronic heart failure. *Journal of Nuclear Medicine* 2005;**46**(11):1796-803.

Cohn 1993 *{published data only}*

Cohn JN. ACE inhibitors. *Cardiovascular Drugs and Therapy* 1993;**7**(3):379.

Cohn 1996a *{published data only}*

Cohn JN. Slowing the progression of heart failure. *European Heart Journal* 1996;**17**(11):1609-11.

Cohn 1996b *{published data only}*

Cohn JN. The management of chronic heart failure. *New England Journal of Medicine* 1996;**335**(7):490-8.

Cohn 2007 *{published data only}*

Cohn JN. Myocardial structural effects of aldosterone receptor antagonism in heart failure. *JACC* 2007;**50**(7):597-9.

Coletta 2008 *{published data only}*

Coletta AP, Cullington D, Clark AL, Cleland JGF. Clinical trials update from European Society of Cardiology meeting 2008: TIME-CHF, BACH, BEAUTIFUL, GISSI-HF, and HOME-HF. *European Journal of Heart Failure* 2008;**10**(12):1264-7.

Coletta 2009 *{published data only}*

Coletta AP, Clark AL, Cleland JG. Clinical trials update from the Heart Failure Society of America and the American Heart Association meetings in 2008: SADHART-CHF, COMPARE, MOMENTUM, thyroid hormone analogue study, HF-ACTION, I-PRESERVE, beta-interferon study, BACH, and ATHENA. *European Journal of Heart Failure* 2009;**11**(2):214-9.

Comin-Colet 2002 *{published data only}*

Comin-Colet J, Sanchez-Corral MA, Manito N, Gomez-Hospital JA , Roca J, Fernandez-Nofrerias E, et al. Effect of carvedilol therapy on functional mitral regurgitation, ventricular remodeling, and contractility in patients with heart failure due to left ventricular systolic dysfunction. *Transplantation Proceedings* 2002;**34**(1):177-8.

CONSENSUS *{published data only}*

Eriksson SV, Caidahl K, Hall C, Eneroth P, Kjekshus J, Offstad J, et al. Atrial natriuretic peptide ANP(1-98) and ANP(99-126) in patients with severe chronic congestive heart failure: relation to echocardiographic measurements. A subgroup analysis from the Cooperative North Scandinavian Enalapril Survival Study (CONSENSUS). *Journal of Cardiac Failure* 1995;**1**(2):109-16.

Ljungman S, Kjekshus J, Swedberg K. Renal function in severe congestive heart failure during treatment with enalapril (the Cooperative North Scandinavian Enalapril Survival Study Trial). *American Journal of Cardiology* 1992;**70**(4):479-87.

Swedberg K, Kjekshus J, CONSENSUS Trial Study Group. Effects of enalapril on mortality in severe congestive heart failure: results of the Cooperative North Scandinavian Enalapril Survival Study (CONSENSUS). *American Journal of Cardiology* 1988;**62**(2):60A-66A.

* The CONSENSUS Trial Study Group. Effects of enalapril on mortality in severe congestive heart failure. Results of the Cooperative North Scandinavian Enalapril Survival Study (CONSENSUS). *New England Journal of Medicine* 1987;**316**(23):1429-35.

CONSENSUS II *{published data only}*

Edner M, Bonarjee VV, Nilsen DW, Berning J, Carstensen S, Caidahl K. Effect of enalapril initiated early after acute myocardial infarction on heart failure parameters, with reference to clinical class and echocardiographic determinants. CONSENSUS II Multi-Echo Study Group. *Clinical Cardiology* 1996;**19**(7):543-8.

Conti 2005 *{published data only}*

Conti CR. Management of heart failure and left ventricular systolic dysfunction following acute myocardial infarction. *Clinical Cardiology* 2005;**28**(1):1-2.

Corder 1993 *{published data only}*

Corder CN, Rubler S, Deere LF, Puls A, Peguero-Rivera A, Nagarajan R, et al. Effect of cilazapril on exercise tolerance in congestive heart failure. *Pharmacology* 1993;**46**(3):148-54.

Crouse 2011 *{published data only}*

Crouse M, Flack D, Kerns JW, Martin L, Pham D, Sudireddy R, et al. Clinical inquiries. Which medications benefit patients with diastolic heart failure? *Journal of Family Practice* 2011;**60**(2):101-2, 108.

Dahlstrom 2007 *{published data only}*

Dahlstrom U, Boman K, Brodin L A, Hagerman I, Willenheimer R. Treatment of heart failure and preserved systolic function. *Lakartidningen* 2007;**104**(34):2348-50.

Davie 2001 *{published data only}*

Davie AP, Rumley A, Lowe GD, McMurray JJ. Effect of chronic angiotensin II type I receptor antagonism and angiotensin converting enzyme inhibition on plasma fibrinolytic variables in patients with heart failure. *Thrombosis and Haemostasis* 2001;**86**(6):1585-6.

DeBock 1994 *{published data only}*

DeBock V, Mets T, Romagnoli M, Derde MP. Captopril treatment of chronic heart failure in the very old. *Journal of Gerontology* 1994;**49**(3):M148-52.

Dekleva 2012 *{published data only}*

Dekleva M, Dungen HD, Gelbrich G, Incrot S, Suzic Lazic J, Pavlovic Kleut M, et al. Beta blockers therapy is associated with improved left ventricular systolic function and sustained exercise capacity in elderly patients with heart failure. CIBIS-ELD sub-study. *Aging Clinical and Experimental Research* 2012;**24**(6):675-81.

De Melo 2011 *{published data only}*

De Melo D, Barretto AC, Ramires JF. The impact of the rapid use of beta-blockers on ventricular remodeling and mortality in end-stage heart failure. *JACC* 2011;**57**(14):E259.

Demers 2001 *{published data only}*

Demers C, McKelvie RS, Negassa A, Yusuf S, Investigators Resolvd Pilot Study. Reliability, validity, and responsiveness of the six-minute walk test in patients with heart failure. *American Heart Journal* 2001;**142**(4):698-703.

Desai 2013 *{published data only}*

Desai AS. Heart failure with preserved ejection fraction: Time for a new approach? *JACC* 2013;**62**(4):272-4.

Deswal 2010 *{published data only}*

Deswal A, Richardson P, Bozkurt B, Mann DL. Randomized trial of aldosterone antagonism in diastolic heart failure (RAAM-DHF). *Journal of Cardiac Failure* 2010;**16**(8):S7.

de Teresa 1995 *{published data only}*

de Teresa E, Espinosa JS, Gomez Doblas JJ. Cardiovascular pharmacology (IX). Angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors in hypertension and heart failure. *Revista Espanola de Cardiologia* 1995;**48**(2):128-41.

Ding 2008 *{published data only}*

Ding P, Li L, Xu ZY, Han L, He B, Hu Y. Ramipril in combination with irbesartan for treatment of chronic heart failure in patients with rheumatic heart disease. *Academic Journal of Second Military Medical University* 2008;**29**(6):675-8.

Ditiatkov 1999 *{published data only}*

Ditiatkov AE, Radzevich AE, Tikhonov VA, Gal IG. Ramipril treatment of heart failure in disseminated forms of pulmonary tuberculosis. *Problemy Tuberkuleza* 1999;**2**:31-2.

Donal 2008 *{published data only}*

Donal E. Heart failure with preserved ejection fraction. *La Revue de Médecine Interne* 2008;**29**(Suppl 1):6-7.

Dragana 2015 *{published data only}*

Dragana Stanojevic D, Apostolovic S, Salinger-Martinovic S, Djordjevic-Radojkovic D, Jankovic-Tomasevic R, Pavlovic M, et al. Beta blockers in heart failure with preserved left ventricle ejection fraction. *European Journal of Heart Failure* 2015;**17**:364.

Edner 2013 *{published data only}*

Edner M, Lund LH. Renin-angiotensin system antagonists associated with reduced [corrected] mortality in diastolic heart failure. *Lakartidningen* 2013;**110**(7):331.

Eichhorn 1994 *{published data only}*

Eichhorn EJ, Hatfield B, Marcoux L, Risser RC. Functional importance of myocardial relaxation in patients with congestive heart failure. *Journal of Cardiac Failure* 1994;**1**(1):45-56.

Eichhorn 2003 *{published data only}*

Eichhorn EJ, Grayburn PA, Mayer SA, St John Sutton M, Appleton C, Plehn J, et al. Myocardial contractile reserve by dobutamine stress echocardiography predicts improvement in ejection fraction with beta-blockade in patients with heart failure: the Beta-Blocker Evaluation of Survival Trial (BEST). *Circulation* 2003;**108**(19):2336-41.

Er 2005 *{published data only}*

Er F, Hoppe UC. Ivabradine -- a novel approach for heart rate lowering. *Deutsche Medizinische Wochenschrift* 2005;**130**(24):1501-2.

Ertl 1999 *{published data only}*

Ertl G, Hu K. Left ventricular remodelling during treatment with beta-blockers. *Journal of Cardiovascular Risk* 1999;**6**(3):145-50.

EudraCT 2004-004169-13 *{published data only}*

EudraCT 2004-004169-13. A Pilot study to assess the effects of beta-blockade on exercise capacity and BNP levels in patients with predominantly diastolic heart failure. www.clinicaltrialsregister.eu/ctr-search/search?query=eudract_number:2004-004169-13 (first received 21 April 2005).

Fauchier 2009 *{published data only}*

Fauchier L, Grimard C, Pierre B, Nonin E, Gorin L, Rauzy B, et al. Comparison of beta blocker and digoxin alone and in combination for management of patients with atrial fibrillation and heart failure. *American Journal of Cardiology* 2009;**103**(2):248-54.

Feola 2003 *{published data only}*

Feola M, Menardi E, Ribichini F, Vado A, Deorsola A, Ferrero V, et al. Effects of the addition of a low dose of spironolactone on brain natriuretic peptide plasma level and cardiopulmonary function in patients with moderate congestive heart failure. *Medical Science Monitor* 2003;**9**(8):CR341-5.

Flammer 2013 *{published data only}*

Flammer A, Sudano I, Enseleit F, Luscher TF, Noll G, Ruschitzka F. Mineralocorticoid receptor antagonism in patients with coronary artery disease and preserved ejection fraction-a randomized, double-blind trial. *European Journal of Heart Failure* 2013;**12**:S222-3.

Flather 2016 *{published data only}*

Flather MD, Gollop ND. Understanding mechanisms of action of beta-blockers in heart failure with reduced and preserved ejection fraction. *JACC Heart Failure* 2016;**4**(2):150-1.

Flesch 2006 *{published data only}*

Flesch M. Combined administration of AT1-receptor antagonists and beta-blockers in patients with chronic heart insufficiency. *Internistische Praxis* 2006;**46**(4):829-32.

Follath 1996 *{published data only}*

Follath F. Beta-blockers in cardiac insufficiency. Time to reconsider? *Schweizer Medizinische Wochenschrift* 1996;**126**(18):747-9.

Fonarow 2004 *{published data only}*

Fonarow G, Cannon C, Epstein A. Questions and answers. *Journal of Invasive Cardiology* 2004;**16 Suppl E**:16E-7E.

Fonarow 2007 *{published data only}*

Fonarow GC, Lukas MA, Robertson M, Colucci WS, Dargie HJ. Effects of carvedilol early after myocardial infarction: analysis of the first 30 days in Carvedilol Post-Infarct Survival Control in Left Ventricular Dysfunction (CAPRICORN). *American Heart Journal* 2007;**154**(4):637-44.

Fowler 1999 *{published data only}*

Fowler MB. The influence of beta-adrenergic blocking drugs on morbidity and mortality in heart failure. *Journal of Cardiovascular Risk* 1999;**6**(3):141-4.

Franciosa 2002 *{published data only}*

Franciosa JA, Taylor AL, Cohn JN, Yancy CW, Ziesche S, Olukotun A, et al. African-American Heart Failure Trial (A-HeFT): rationale, design, and methodology. *Journal of Cardiac Failure* 2002;**8**(3):128-35.

Fukunami 1991 *{published data only}*

Fukunami M, Hashimura K, Ohmori M, Ikeda T, Umemoto K, Kumagai K, et al. Effectiveness of long-term beta-blocker therapy for dilated cardiomyopathy--echocardiographical follow-up. *Cardiovascular Drugs and Therapy* 1991;**5**(2):463-9.

Galinier 2007 *{published data only}*

Galinier M. Treatment of heart failure with preserved ejection fraction. *Archives des Maladies du Coeur et des Vaisseaux - Pratique* 2007;**158**:17-21.

Galloe 2006 *{published data only}*

Galloe AM, Skagen K, Christensen NJ, Nielsen SL, Frandsen EK, Bie P, et al. Dosage dependent hormonal counter regulation to combination therapy in patients with left ventricular dysfunction. *Journal of Clinical Pharmacology and Therapy* 2006;**31**(2):139-47.

Gao 2010 *{published data only}*

Gao WQ, Han CG, Zhao YX, Wang Q, Zhu P, Yang TS, et al. Effect of metoprolol on the expression of GRK2 in lymphocyte of advanced elderly patients with chronic heart failure. *Nan Fang Yi Ke Da Xue Xue Bao* 2010;**30**(5):1132-3.

Gardner 2003 *{published data only}*

Gardner RS, Martin W, Carter R, McDonagh TA. Importance of beta blockade in the treatment of advanced heart failure. *Heart* 2003;**89**(12):1442-4.

Gardner 2004 *{published data only}*

Gardner RS, McDonagh TA. The treatment of chronic heart failure due to left ventricular systolic dysfunction. *Clinical Medicine* 2004;**4**(1):18-22.

Ghali 2002 *{published data only}*

Ghali JK, Pina IL, Gottlieb SS, Deedwania PC, Wikstrand JC, Group Merit-Hf Study. Metoprolol CR/XL in female patients with heart failure: analysis of the experience in Metoprolol Extended-Release Randomized Intervention Trial in Heart Failure (MERIT-HF). *Circulation* 2002;**105**(13):1585-91.

Gheorghiade 2009 *{published data only}*

Gheorghiade M, Khan S, Blair JE, Harinstein ME, Krum H, Mukherjee R, et al. The effects of eplerenone on length of stay and total days of heart failure hospitalization after myocardial infarction in patients with left ventricular systolic dysfunction. *American Heart Journal* 2009;**158**(3):437-43.

Good 1994 *{published data only}*

Good JM, Brady AJ, Noormohamed FH, Oakley CM, Cleland JG. Effect of intense angiotensin II suppression on the diuretic response to furosemide during chronic ACE inhibition. *Circulation* 1994;**90**(1):220-4.

Goodfield 1999 *{published data only}*

Goodfield NE, Newby DE, Ludlam CA, Flapan AD. Effects of acute angiotensin II type 1 receptor antagonism and angiotensin converting enzyme inhibition on plasma fibrinolytic parameters in patients with heart failure. *Circulation* 1999;**99**(23):2983-5.

Gottlieb 1996 *{published data only}*

Gottlieb SS, Singh S, Munger M, Eichhorn EJ, Ilgenfritz J, Hanyok J. Hemodynamic effects of the class III antiarrhythmic drug, d-sotalol, in patients with congestive heart failure. *American Journal of Cardiology* 1996;**78**(12):1411-5.

Grajek 2008 *{published data only}*

Grajek S. Do angiotensin receptor blockers increased the risk of myocardial infarction? The landscape after ONTARGET study. *Kardiologia Polska* 2008;**66**(12):1313-24.

Greenberg 1996 *{published data only}*

Greenberg BH, Quinones MA, Koilpillai C, Limacher M, Shindler D, Benedict C, et al. Left ventricular dysfunction: Effects of long-term enalapril therapy on remodeling. *Cardiology Review* 1996;**13**(7):40-6.

Gremmler 2000 *{published data only}*

Gremmler B, Kunert M, Schleiting H, Ulbricht LJ. Improvement of cardiac output in patients with severe heart failure by use of ACE-inhibitors combined with the AT1-antagonist eprosartan. *European Journal of Heart Failure* 2000;**2**(2):183-7.

Groenning 2000 *{published data only}*

Groenning BA, Nilsson JC, Sondergaard L, Fritz-Hansen T, Larsson HB, Hildebrandt PR. Antiremodeling effects on the left ventricle during beta-blockade with metoprolol in the treatment of chronic heart failure. *Journal of the American College of Cardiology* 2000;**36**(7):2072-80.

Groenning 2001 *{published data only}*

Groenning BA, Nilsson JC, Sondergaard L. Antiremodeling effects on the left ventricle during beta-blockage with metaprolol in the treatment of chronic heart failure. *Congestive Heart Failure* 2001;**7**(1):58.

Groenning 2002 *{published data only}*

Groenning BA, Nilsson JC, Hildebrandt PR, Kjaer A, Fritz-Hansen T, Larsson HB, et al. Neurohumoral prediction of left-ventricular morphologic response to beta-blockade with metoprolol in chronic left-ventricular systolic heart failure. *European Journal of Heart Failure* 2002;**4**(5):635-46.

Gruner 2007 *{published data only}*

Gruner Svealv B, Tang M S, Waagstein F, Andersson B. Pronounced improvement in systolic and diastolic ventricular long axis function after treatment with metoprolol. *European Journal of Heart Failure* 2007;**9**(6-7):678-83.

Guazzi 1998 *{published data only}*

Guazzi M, Pontone G, Trevisi N, Lomanto M, Matturri M, Agostoni P. A failed improvement in pulmonary function and exercise capacity with carvedilol in congestive heart failure despite an excellent effect on left ventricular function. *Cardiologia* 1998;**43**(2):181-7.

Guazzi 1999 *{published data only}*

Guazzi M, Agostoni P, Matturri M, Pontone G, Guazzi M D. Pulmonary function, cardiac function, and exercise capacity in a follow-up of patients with congestive heart failure treated with carvedilol. *American Heart Journal* 1999;**138**(3 Pt 1):460-7.

Gøtzsche 1992 *{published data only}*

Gøtzsche CO, Søgaard P, Ravkilde J, Thygesen K. Effects of captopril on left ventricular systolic and diastolic function after acute myocardial infarction. *American Journal of Cardiology* 1992;**70**(2):156-60.

Hanping 1997 *{published data only}*

Hanping Z, Guolong Y, Jing L, Jin H. The changes of PRA, ATII, ALD, ET and ANP in patients with left ventricular and intervention with enalapril. *Bulletin of Hunan Medical University* 1997;**22**(4):323-6.

Hara 2000 *{published data only}*

Hara Y, Hamada M, Shigematsu Y, Suzuki M, Kodama K, Kuwahara T, et al. Effect of beta-blocker on left ventricular function and natriuretic peptides in patients with chronic heart failure treated with angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitor. *Circulation Journal – Official Journal of the Japanese Circulation Society* 2000;**64**(5):365-9.

Hauf 1993 *{published data only}*

Hauf GF, Roskamm H. Heart failure in coronary heart disease. *Internist* 1993;**34**(10):953-60.

Hole 2004 *{published data only}*

Hole T, Frøland G, Gullestad L, Offstad J, Skjaerpe T. Metoprolol CR/XL improves systolic and diastolic left ventricular function in patients with chronic heart failure. *Echocardiography* 2004;**21**(3):215-23.

Holland 2010 *{published data only}*

Holland DJ, Mottram PM, Hare JL, Jenkins C, Marwick TH. Extended duration of aldosterone blockade fails to improve diastolic dysfunction over the effects of blood pressure in patients with heart failure and normal ejection fraction. *European Heart Journal* 2010;**31**:731-2.

Hong 2003 *{published data only}*

Hong Y, Li Y, Wang XM, Liu XS, Li YN, Ouyang WM, et al. Effects of perindopril on plasma soluble TRAIL and receptor soluble DR5 in patients with congestive heart failure. *Xi Bao Yu Fen Zi Mian Yi Xue Za Zhi* 2003;**19**(4):366-8.

Hoppe 2007 *{published data only}*

Hoppe UC. Treatment of heart failure with ACE inhibitors and beta-blockers: what is next? AT1-receptor antagonists? *Clinical Research in Cardiology* 2007;**96**(4):196-8.

Hori 2004 *{published data only}*

Hori M, Sasayama S, Kitabatake A, Toyo-oka T, Handa S, Yokoyama M, et al. Low-dose carvedilol improves left ventricular function and reduces cardiovascular hospitalization in Japanese patients with chronic heart failure: the Multicenter Carvedilol Heart Failure Dose Assessment (MUCHA) trial. *American Heart Journal* 2004;**147**(2):324-30.

Hung 2010 *{published data only}*

Hung CL, Verma A, Uno H, Shin SH, Bourgoun M, Hassanein AH, et al. Longitudinal and circumferential strain rate, left ventricular remodeling, and prognosis after myocardial infarction. *Journal of the American College of Cardiology* 2010;**56**(22):1812-22.

IRIS-HF *{published data only}*

ACTRN12609000789268. Non-invasive cardiac imaging in the detection and assessment of subclinical diabetic heart disease [Non-invasive cardiac imaging in the detection and assessment of subclinical diabetic heart disease in type 2 diabetes mellitus patients - outcome of antifibrotic therapy with spironolactone]. www.anzctr.org.au/Trial/Registration/TrialReview.aspx?id=308109 (date received 10 September 2009).

* Doehner W, Todorovic J, Kennecke C, Rauchhaus M, Sandek A, Lainscak M, et al. Improved insulin sensitivity by the angiotensin receptor antagonist irbesartan in patients with systolic heart failure: a randomized double-blinded placebo-controlled study. *International Journal of Cardiology* 2012;**161**(3):137-42.

NCT00347087. Effect of irbesartan on insulin sensitivity in chronic heart failure [Effect of the angiotensin II receptor

antagonist irbesartan on insulin sensitivity and metabolic profile in patients with chronic heart failure]. clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT00347087 (first received 4 July 2006).

Ito 2012 *{published data only}*

Ito H, Ishii K, Kihara H, Kasayuki N, Nakamura F, Shimada K, et al. Adding thiazide to a renin-angiotensin blocker improves left ventricular relaxation and improves heart failure in patients with hypertension. *Hypertension Research* 2012;**35**(1):93-9.

Jamieson 1991 *{published data only}*

Jamieson MJ, Webster J, Fowler G, Rawles J, Smith FW, Petrie JC. A comparison of the chronic effect of oral xamoterol and enalapril on blood pressure and renal function in mild to moderate heart failure. *British Journal of Clinical Pharmacology* 1991;**31**(3):305-12.

Jellis 2014 *{published data only}*

* Jellis CL, Sacre JW, Wright J, Jenkins C, Haluska B, Jeffriess L, et al. Biomarker and imaging responses to spironolactone in subclinical diabetic cardiomyopathy. *European Heart Journal* 2014;**15**:776-86.

Jellis CL, Wright J, Sacre J, Kennedy D, Jeffriess L, Fenwick J, et al. Backscatter, T1 mapping or pro-collagen biomarkers for non-invasive assessment of treatment response to anti-fibrotic therapy in subclinical diabetic cardiomyopathy? A randomized trial. *Journal of the American College of Cardiology* 2012;**59**(13):E1076.

Jessup 2003 *{published data only}*

Jessup M. Aldosterone blockade and heart failure. *New England Journal of Medicine* 2003;**348**(14):1380-2.

Jong 2010 *{published data only}*

Jong P, McKelvie R, Yusuf S. Should treatment for heart failure with preserved ejection fraction differ from that for heart failure with reduced ejection fraction? *BMJ* 2010;**341**:c4202.

JPRN-jRCTs051180137 *{published data only}*

JPRN-jRCTs051180137. J-TASTE trial. rctportal.niph.go.jp/en/detail?trial_id=jRCTs051180137 (date registered 18 March 2019).

JPRN-UMIN000006415 *{published data only}*

JPRN-UMIN000006415. The multicenter study for effects of eplerenone on cardiac diastolic dysfunction in hypertensive patients. www.who.int/trialsearch/Trial2.aspx?TrialID=JPRN-UMIN000006415 (date of registration 27 September 2011).

Kanoupakis 2008 *{published data only}*

Kanoupakis EM, Manios EG, Mavrakis HE, Kallergis EM, Lyrarakis GM, Koutalas EP, et al. Electrophysiological effects of carvedilol administration in patients with dilated cardiomyopathy. *Cardiovascular Drugs and Therapy* 2008;**22**(3):169-76.

Kapel'ko 2011 *{published data only}*

Kapel'ko VI. Diastolic dysfunction. *Kardiologiia* 2011;**51**(1):79-90.

Kasama 2007 *{published data only}*

Kasama S, Toyama T, Sumino H, Matsumoto N, Sato Y, Kumakura H, et al. Additive effects of spironolactone and candesartan on cardiac sympathetic nerve activity and left ventricular remodeling in patients with congestive heart failure. *Journal of Nuclear Medicine* 2007;**48**(12):1993-2000.

Keren 1992 *{published data only}*

Keren G, Pardes A, Eschar Y, Hansch E, Scherez J, Laniado S. Left ventricular filling dynamics by Doppler echocardiography in dilated cardiomyopathy: one-year follow-up in patients treated with captopril compared to placebo. *Cardiology* 1992;**81**(4-5):196-206.

Keren 1994 *{published data only}*

Keren G, Pardes A, Eschar Y, Koifman B, Scherez J, Geleranter I, et al. One-year clinical and echocardiographic follow-up of patients with congestive cardiomyopathy treated with captopril compared to placebo. *Israel Journal of Medical Sciences* 1994;**30**(1):90-8.

Khalid 2013 *{published data only}*

Khalid U, Deswal A. Lack of definitive evidence for the use of renin-angiotensin system antagonists for heart failure with preserved ejection fraction. *Evidence Based Medicine* 2013;**18**(6):226-7.

Khand 2015 *{published data only}*

Khand AU, Chew PG, Douglas H, Jones J, Jan A, Cleland JG. The effect of carvedilol on B-type natriuretic peptide and cardiac function in patients with heart failure and persistent atrial fibrillation. *Cardiology* 2015;**130**(3):153-8.

Kikuchi 2016 *{published data only}*

Kikuchi N, Jujo K, Yamaguchi J, Ogawa H, Hagiwara N. Impact of left ventricular ejection function on blood pressure-lower ing therapy in hypertensive patients with coronary artery disease. *Journal of Hypertension* 2016;**34**(5):1011-8.

Kimura 2011 *{published data only}*

Kimura M, Ogawa H, Wakeyama T, Takaki A, Iwami T, Hadano Y, et al. Effects of mineralocorticoid receptor antagonist spironolactone on atrial conduction and remodeling in patients with heart failure. *Journal of Cardiology* 2011;**57**(2):208-14.

Kinugawa 2007 *{published data only}*

Kinugawa S. Diabetic heart disease. *Nippon Rinsho* 2007;**65**(Suppl 5):465-9.

Kjekshus 2007 *{published data only}*

Kjekshus J. Prescription of beta-blockers in patients with advanced heart failure and preserved left ventricular ejection fraction. Clinical implications and survival. *European Journal of Heart Failure* 2007;**9**(9):962; author reply 962-3.

Kjøller-Hansen 1998 *{published data only}*

Kjøller-Hansen L, Steffensen R, Grande P. The Angiotensin Converting Enzyme Inhibition Post Revascularization Study (APRES). Effects of ramipril in patients with reduced left ventricular function. Rationale, design, methods, baseline

characteristics and first-year experience. *Scandinavian Cardiovascular Journal* 1998;**32**(4):225-32.

Kleber 1991a *{published data only}*

Kleber FX, Doering W. Prognosis of mild chronic heart failure: effects of the ACE inhibitor captopril [Prognose bei leichter chronischer Herzinsuffizienz: Einflüsse des ACE-Hemmers Captopril]. *Herz* 1991;**16**(Spec No 1):283-93.

Kleber 1991b *{published data only}*

Kleber FX, Nussberger J, Niemoller L, Doering W, Brunner H. Development of heart failure after myocardial infarct: changes in plasma renin activity, angiotensin II, catecholamines and atrial natriuretic peptide [Entwicklung der Herzinsuffizienz nach Myokardinfarkt: Veränderungen von Plasma-Reninaktivität, Angiotensin II, Katecholaminen und atrialem natriuretischen Peptid]. *Zeitschrift für Kardiologie* 1991;**80**(Suppl 8):111-2.

Kongstad-Rasmussen 1998 *{published data only}*

Kongstad-Rasmussen O, Blomstrand M, Dahlstrom U, Wranne B. Treatment with ramipril improves systolic function even in patients with mild systolic dysfunction and symptoms of heart failure after acute myocardial infarction. *Clinical Cardiology* 1998;**21**(11):807-11.

Krum 1996 *{published data only}*

Krum H, Gu A, Wilshire-Clement M, Sackner-Bernstein J, Goldsmith R, Medina N, et al. Changes in plasma endothelin-1 levels reflect clinical response to beta-blockade in chronic heart failure. *American Heart Journal* 1996;**131**(2):337-41.

Krum 2015 *{published data only}*

Krum H, McMurray JJ, Abraham WT, Dickstein K, Kober L, Desai AS, et al. The Aliskiren Trial to Minimize OutcomeS in Patients with HEart failure trial (ATMOSPHERE): revised statistical analysis plan and baseline characteristics. *European Journal of Heart Failure* 2015;**17**(10):1075-83.

Kulbertus 2003 *{published data only}*

Kulbertus H. Clinical study of the month. The CHARM study. *Revue Medicale de Liege* 2003;**58**(10):646-52.

Kuznar 2003 *{published data only}*

Kuznar W. Blocking aldosterone reduces deaths in post-MI heart failure. *Cardiology Review* 2003;**20**(6):1+14.

Lang 1995 *{published data only}*

Lang CC, McAlpine HM, Kennedy N, Rahman AR, Lipworth BJ, Struthers AD. Effects of lisinopril on congestive heart failure in normotensive patients with diastolic dysfunction but intact systolic function. *European Journal of Clinical Pharmacology* 1995;**49**(1-2):15-9.

Larsen 1996 *{published data only}*

Larsen J, Sykulski R, Jensen G, Dossegger L, Trimarco B, Moccetti T, et al. Adaptive changes in the acute haemodynamic effects of cilazapril during chronic treatment. Comparison with long-term clinical effect. *European Journal of Clinical Pharmacology* 1996;**50**(6):433-41.

Lechat 1993 *{published data only}*

Bounhoure JP, Bottineau G, Lechat P, Garnham J, Lapeyre G. Contribution of perindopril to the treatment of chronic congestive cardiac insufficiency. Multicenter pilot double blind study versus placebo. *Archives des Maladies du Coeur et des Vaisseaux* 1989;**82**(Spec No 1):73-8.

Bounhoure JP, Bottineau G, Lechat P, Garnham J, Lapeyre G. Value of perindopril in the treatment of chronic congestive heart failure. Multicenter double-blind placebo-controlled study. *Clinical and experimental hypertension. Part A, Theory and practice* 1989;**11**(Suppl 2):575-86.

Bounhoure JP. Perindopril and chronic cardia failure. *Archives des Maladies du Coeur et des Vaisseaux* 1991;**84**(Spec Iss IV):89-92.

* Lechat P, Garnham SP, Desche P, Bounhoure JP. Efficacy and acceptability of perindopril in mild to moderate chronic congestive heart failure. *American Heart Journal* 1993;**126**(3 II Suppl):798-806.

Leonetti 1999 *{published data only}*

Leonetti Luparini R, Celli V, Piccirillo G, Guidi V, Cacciafesta M, Marigliano V. Carvedilol in elderly patients with chronic heart failure, a 12 weeks randomized, placebo controlled open trial. *Archives of Gerontology and Geriatrics* 1999;**29**(3):275-82.

Lewis 1988 *{published data only}*

Lewis GR. Lisinopril versus placebo in older congestive heart failure patients. *American Journal of Medicine* 1988;**85**(3B):48-54.

Li 2005 *{published data only}*

Li ZK, Mei X, Zhu SJ, Wang J, Tian Y, Zhou YZ, et al. Ventricular remodeling and cardiovascular events in patients with chronic heart failure and the interventional effects of metoprolol. *Chinese Journal of Clinical Rehabilitation* 2005;**9**(35):28-30.

Liebson 2004 *{published data only}*

Liebson PR. VALIANT and EUROPA. *Preventive Cardiology* 2004;**7**(1):42-4.

Lindenfeld 2001 *{published data only}*

Lindenfeld J, Robertson AD, Lowes BD, Bristow MR, Investigators Mocha. Aspirin impairs reverse myocardial remodeling in patients with heart failure treated with beta-blockers. *JACC* 2001;**38**(7):1950-6.

Lindsay 1999 *{published data only}*

Lindsay J, Freemantle N, Nazareth I. Beta-blockers in heart failure. *Lancet* 1999;**353**(9157):1011-2.

Liu 2006 *{published data only}*

Liu G, Ji Z, Liu K. Effects of spironolactone in treatment of elderly hypertensive patients with diastolic heart failure. *Chinese Journal of New Drugs and Clinical Remedies* 2006;**25**(8):567-70.

Liu 2014 *{published data only}*

Liu X, Zhong C, Zhao P, Zhang Z, Jia N, Su S, et al. Analysis of therapeutic effect and safety of target-dose metoprolol in the

treatment of patients with diabetes mellitus with chronic heart failure. *Pakistan Journal of Medical Sciences* 2014;**30**(1):7-11.

Logeart 2006 *{published data only}*

Logeart D. Diastolic heart failure. *Archives des Maladies du Coeur et des Vaisseaux - Pratique* 2006;**147**:23-7.

Lopez 2000 *{published data only}*

Lopez Herrero F, Pardo Alvarez J. Spironolactone in heart failure. *Atención Primaria* 2000;**25**(4):281.

Lou 2009 *{published data only}*

Lou YF, Shi XP, Tong H, Yu GY, Yao GD, Dong K. Re: Effect of carvedilol on plasma adiponectin concentration in patients with chronic heart failure. *Circulation Journal* 2009;**73**(12):2363; author reply 2364.

Luo 2007 *{published data only}*

Luo M, Bi Y, Xu YX. Effects of metoprolol on beta1 adrenergic receptor polymorphism and receptor density in urban Chinese patients with heart failure. *Chinese Medical Journal* 2007;**120**(19):1720-3.

Ma 2005 *{published data only}*

Ma HY. Effect of valsartan and hydrochloric benazepril on ventricular remodeling and cardiac function of patients with heart failure. *Journal of Clinical Rehabilitative Tissue Engineering Research* 2005;**9**(47):22-4.

MacGregor 2009 *{published data only}*

MacGregor JF, Wachter SB, Munger M, Stoddard G, Bristow MR, Gilbert EM. Carvedilol produces sustained long-term benefits: follow-up at 12 years. *Congestive Heart Failure* 2009;**15**(1):5-8.

Mak 2008 *{published data only}*

Mak G, Murphy NM, Phelan D, Watson C, O'Loughlin C, Baugh J, et al. The effects of low dose eplerenone on markers of collagen turnover in diastolic heart failure. *Irish Journal of Medical Science* 2008;**177**(Suppl 12):S398.

Malnick 2007 *{published data only}*

Malnick SD, Somin M. The VALIDD study. *Lancet* 2007;**370**(9591):931.

Maron 2018 *{published data only}*

Maron M, Kerur B, Chan RH, McGraw AP, Qiao X, Paruchuri V, et al. Abstract 16910: can spironolactone mitigate myocardial fibrosis and alter sudden death risk and heart failure symptoms in patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy?: a prospective, randomized trial. *Circulation* 2013;**128**(Suppl 22):Abstract 16910.

* Maron MS, Chan RH, Kapur NK, Jaffe IZ, McGraw AP, Kerur R, et al. Effect of spironolactone on myocardial fibrosis and other clinical variables in patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. *American Journal of Medicine* 2018;**131**:837-41.

NCT00879060. Clinical and therapeutic implications of fibrosis in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT00879060 (first posted 9 April 2009).

Mazayev 1998 *{published data only}*

Mazayev VP, Fomina IG, Kazakow EN, Sulimov VA, Zvereva TV, Lyusov VA, et al. Valsartan in heart failure patients previously untreated with an ACE inhibitor. *International Journal of Cardiology* 1998;**65**(3):239-46.

McAnulty 2004 *{published data only}*

McAnulty JH Jr. Valsartan, captopril, or both in myocardial infarction. *New England Journal of Medicine* 2004;**350**(9):943-5; author reply 943.

McCullough 2012 *{published data only}*

McCullough PA, Cowan S. Mineralocorticoid receptor antagonists and mortality in heart failure with concurrent atrial fibrillation. *Circulation* 2012;**5**(5):550-1.

McIlwain 1997 *{published data only}*

McIlwain JS. HCQIP Project Report--findings released in Use of Ace Inhibitors in Heart Failure Project. *Journal of the Mississippi State Medical Association* 1997;**38**(7):282.

McKelvie 2012 *{published data only}*

McKelvie RS. Heart failure. *American Family Physician* 2012;**86**(2):182-4.

McMurray 2000 *{published data only}*

McMurray J. AT(1) receptor antagonists-beyond blood pressure control: possible place in heart failure treatment. *Heart* 2000;**84 Suppl 1**:i42-5: discussion i50.

McMurray 2004 *{published data only}*

McMurray JJ, Pfeffer MA, Swedberg K, Dzau VJ. Which inhibitor of the renin-angiotensin system should be used in chronic heart failure and acute myocardial infarction? *Circulation* 2004;**110**(20):3281-8.

Melo 2011 *{published data only}*

Melo DSB, Barretto ACP, Oliveira AI, Uchida AH, Ochiai ME, Cardoso JN, et al. The impact of the rapid use of beta blockers on ventricular mortality and remodeling in and-stage heart failure. *European Journal of Heart Failure. Supplement* 2011;**10**:S173.

Melo 2012 *{published data only}*

Melo DB, Barretto AP, Ochiai M, Cardoso J, Oliveira A, Melo F, et al. The impact of the rapid use of beta-blockers on ventricular remodeling and mortality in end-stage heart failure (the FAST study). *Circulation* 2012;**125**(19):e754.

Messias 2016 *{published data only}*

Messias L R, Ferreira A G, Miranda S M, Teixeira J A, Azevedo J C, Messias A C, et al. Effect of Nebivolol on MIBG Parameters and Exercise in Heart Failure with Normal Ejection Fraction. *Arquivos Brasileiros de Cardiologia* 2016;**106**(5):358-66.

Meuleman 2007 *{published data only}*

Meuleman C. Diastolic dysfunction in heart failure with CHARMES (candesartan in heart failure assessment of reduction in mortality and morbidity) preserved systolic function: Results of the CHARM echocardiographic sub-study. *Medecine Therapeutique - Cardio* 2007;**3**(5):346-9.

Mitrovic 2005 *{published data only}*

Mitrovic V. Conclusions from CHARM interview with Prof. Veselin Mitrovich, Bad Nauheim. Strong evidence: more help for weak hearts. *MMW Fortschritte der Medizin* 2005;**147**(13):48-9.

Mochizuki 2004 *{published data only}*

Mochizuki S, Shimizu M, Taniguchi I, Kanae K, Yoshida S, Tajima N, et al. JIKEI HEART Study--a morbi-mortality and remodeling study with valsartan in Japanese patients with hypertension and cardiovascular disease. *Cardiovascular Drugs and Therapy* 2004;**18**(4):305-9.

Morales 2011 *{published data only}*

Morales H, Espinoza F, Larrea R, Gonzalez B, Puga L, Vukusich A, et al. A randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial of spironolactone on diastolic dysfunction in diabetic patients. *Diabetes* 2011;**60**:A562.

Murdoch 2001 *{published data only}*

Murdoch DR, McDonagh TA, Farmer R, Morton JJ, McMurray JJ, Dargie HJ. ADEPT: Addition of the AT1 receptor antagonist eprosartan to ACE inhibitor therapy in chronic heart failure trial: hemodynamic and neurohormonal effects. *American Heart Journal* 2001;**141**(5):800-7.

NCT00293150 *{published data only}*

NCT00293150. Reversing endothelial and diastolic dysfunction and improving collagen turnover in diastolic heart failure (PREDICT). clinicaltrials.gov/show/NCT00293150 (first posted 17 February 2006).

NCT00523757 *{published data only}*

NCT00523757. Aldosterone blockade in heart failure (ARCTIC-D) [Aldosterone-blockade randomized controlled trial In CHF - diastolic]. clinicaltrials.gov/show/NCT00523757 (first received 31 August 2007).

NCT01691118 *{published data only}*

NCT01691118. A trial of fimasartan for early diastolic heart failure (FINE) [Fimasartan for improvement of diastolic dysfunction in hypertensive patients]. clinicaltrials.gov/show/NCT01691118 (first posted 24 September 2012).

NCT01944384 *{published data only}*

NCT01944384. Impacts of aldosterone blockade on myocardial remodeling in hypertensive patients with diastolic failing heart. clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT01944384 (first posted 17 September 2013).

NCT03882710 *{published data only}*

NCT03882710. Metoprolol XR in heart failure with normal ejection fraction (HFNEF). clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT03882710 (first posted 20 March 2019).

Nodari 2003 *{published data only}*

Nodari S, Metra M, Dei Cas L. Beta-blocker treatment of patients with diastolic heart failure and arterial hypertension. A prospective, randomized, comparison of the long-term effects of atenolol vs. nebivolol. *European Journal of Heart Failure* 2003;**5**(5):621-7.

Nunez 2016 *{published data only}*

Nunez J, Nunez E, Sanchis J. Spironolactone in patients with heart failure and preserved ejection fraction. *Revista Clinica Espanola* 2016;**216**(2):111.

O'Callaghan 1995 *{published data only}*

O'Callaghan PA, Walsh MJ. ACE inhibitors in the management and prevention of heart failure. *Irish Medical Journal* 1995;**88**(2):48,50.

O'Keefe 2008 *{published data only}*

O'Keefe JH, Abuissa H, Pitt B. Eplerenone improves prognosis in postmyocardial infarction diabetic patients with heart failure: results from EPHESUS. *Diabetes Obesity and Metabolism* 2008;**10**(6):492-7.

O'Keeffe 2015 *{published data only}*

O'Keeffe St, Sharma N, Donnellan Ca, Lye M. Does stopping diuretics prevent first dose hypotension in older heart failure patients commencing ACE inhibitor therapy? European Geriatric Medicine 2015;**6**(4):366-7.

O'Meara 2012 *{published data only}*

O'Meara E, Khairy P, Blanchet MC, de Denus S, Pedersen OD, Levesque S, et al. Mineralocorticoid receptor antagonists and cardiovascular mortality in patients with atrial fibrillation and left ventricular dysfunction: insights from the Atrial Fibrillation and Congestive Heart Failure Trial. *Circulation* 2012;**5**(5):586-93.

Ostergren 2004 *{published data only}*

Ostergren J. Candesartan for the treatment of hypertension and heart failure. *Expert Opinion in Pharmacotherapy* 2004;**5**(7):1589-97.

Palazzuoli 2005 *{published data only}*

Palazzuoli A, Quatrini I, Vecchiato L, Calabria P, Gennari L, Martini G, et al. Left ventricular diastolic function improvement by carvedilol therapy in advanced heart failure. *Journal of Cardiovascular Pharmacology* 2005;**45**(6):563-8.

Paolisso 1992 *{published data only}*

Paolisso G, Gambardella A, Marrazzo G, Verza M, Teasuro P, Varricchio M, et al. Metabolic and cardiovascular benefits deriving from beta-adrenergic blockade in chronic congestive heart failure. *American Heart Journal* 1992;**123**(1):103-10.

Paraskevaidis 2006 *{published data only}*

Paraskevaidis IA, Tsiapras D, Karavolias G, Adamopoulos S, Dodouras T, Cokkinos P, et al. The effect of carvedilol therapy on myocardial functional reserve in patients with advanced heart failure caused by nonischemic dilated cardiomyopathy. *Journal of the American Society of Echocardiography* 2006;**19**(5):529-35.

Park 2016 *{published data only}*

Park K, Park TH. Comparative effects of nebivolol and carvedilol on left ventricular diastolic function in older heart failure patients with preserved ejection fraction: study protocol for a randomized controlled trial. *Trials* 2016;**17**(1):530.

Patten 1997 *{published data only}*

Patten RD, Kronenberg MW, Benedict CR, Udelson JE, Kinan D, Stewart D, et al. Acute and long-term effects of the angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitor, enalapril, on adrenergic activity and sensitivity during exercise in patients with left ventricular systolic dysfunction. *American Heart Journal* 1997;**134**(1):37-43.

Pennell 2000 *{published data only}*

Pennell DJ, Ray SG, Davies G, Burgess M, Webster J, Slomka P, et al. The carvedilol hibernation reversible ischaemia trial, marker of success (CHRISTMAS) study. Methodology of a randomised, placebo controlled, multicentre study of carvedilol in hibernation and heart failure. *International Journal of Cardiology* 2000;**72**(3):265-74.

Pierard 2002 *{published data only}*

Pierard L. Clinical study of the month. Effects of valsartan in chronic heart failure: the VAL-HeFT study. *Revue Medical de Liege* 2002;**57**(1):57-9.

Pina 2004 *{published data only}*

Pina IL. Valsartan in acute myocardial infarction trial. *Current Cardiology Reports* 2004;**6**(3):159-60.

Pitt 2005 *{published data only}*

Pitt B, White H, Nicolau J, Martinez F, Gheorghiade M, Aschermann M, et al. Eplerenone reduces mortality 30 days after randomization following acute myocardial infarction in patients with left ventricular systolic dysfunction and heart failure. *JACC* 2005;**46**(3):425-31.

Pitt 2008 *{published data only}*

Pitt B, Bakris G, Ruilope LM, DiCarlo L, Mukherjee R, Investigators Ephesus. Serum potassium and clinical outcomes in the Eplerenone Post-Acute Myocardial Infarction Heart Failure Efficacy and Survival Study (EPHESUS). *Circulation* 2008;**118**(16):1643-50.

Pitt 2011 *{published data only}*

Pitt B, Latini R, Maggioni AP, Solomon SD, Smith BA, Wright M, et al. Neurohumoral effects of aliskiren in patients with symptomatic heart failure receiving a mineralocorticoid receptor antagonist: the Aliskiren Observation of Heart Failure Treatment study. *European Journal of Heart Failure* 2011;**13**(7):755-64.

Pourdjabbar 2015 *{published data only}*

Pourdjabbar A, Dwivedi G, Haddad R, Saikali A, Mielniczuk L, Haddad H. Heart rate control in patients with left ventricular systolic dysfunction and heart failure. *International Journal of Cardiology* 2015;**184**:276-7.

Premkumar 2016 *{published data only}*

Premkumar M, Rangegowda D, Shasthry SM, Vyas TS, Goyal R, Singh JK, et al. Targeted heart rate reduction using carvedilol ivabradine improves left ventricular diastolic dysfunction,clinical progression and survival in cirrhosis. *Indian Journal of Gastroenterology* 2016;**35**(1):A46-7.

Quaife 1998 *{published data only}*

Quaife RA, Christian PE, Gilbert EM, Datz FL, Volkman K, Bristow MR. Effects of carvedilol on right ventricular function in chronic heart failure. *American Journal of Cardiology* 1998;**81**(2):247-50.

Ramaswamy 2003 *{published data only}*

Ramaswamy K. Beta blockers improve outcome in patients with heart failure and atrial fibrillation: U.S. carvedilol study. *Cardiac Electrophysiology Review* 2003;**7**(3):229-32.

Remme 2001 *{published data only}*

Remme WJ, Committee Carmen Steering, Investigators. The Carvedilol and ACE-Inhibitor Remodelling Mild Heart Failure EvaluatioN trial (CARMEN)--rationale and design. *Cardiovascular Drugs and Therapy* 2001;**15**(1):69-77.

Remme 2004 *{published data only}*

Remme WJ, Riegger G, Hildebrandt P, Komajda M, Jaarsma W, Bobbio M, et al. The benefits of early combination treatment of carvedilol and an ACE-inhibitor in mild heart failure and left ventricular systolic dysfunction. The carvedilol and ACE-inhibitor remodelling mild heart failure evaluation trial (CARMEN). *Cardiovascular Drugs and Therapy* 2004;**18**(1):57-66.

Remme 2005 *{published data only}*

Remme WJ. Could beta-blockers precede or replace angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors in heart failure? *Heart Failure Clinic* 2005;**1**(1):67-75.

Rimatori 1990 *{published data only}*

Rimatori C, Zayat M. Captopril in the early phase of cardiac failure: effects on left ventricular diastolic function. *Journal of International Medicine Supplement* 1990;**228**(733):58.

Roongsritong 2005 *{published data only}*

Roongsritong C, Sutthiwan P, Bradley J, Simoni J, Power S, Meyerrose GE. Spironolactone improves diastolic function in the elderly. *Clinical Cardiology* 2005;**28**(10):484-7.

Rosa 2011 *{published data only}*

Rosa MLD. Effect of aliskiren and antihypertensive drugs on diastolic function in hypertensives with diastolic dysfunction: A randomised study. *Journal of Clinical Hypertension* 2011;**13**(4):A81.

Rosenkranz 2003 *{published data only}*

Rosenkranz S, Erdmann E. Hemodynamic effects of the beta blocker nebivolol. *Internist* 2003;**44**(4):481-2.

Rossignol 2011 *{published data only}*

Rossignol P, Manard J, Fay R, Gustafsson F, Pitt B, Zannad F. Eplerenone survival benefits in heart failure patients post-myocardial infarction are independent from its diuretic and potassium-sparing effects: Insights from an EPHESUS (Eplerenone Post-Acute Myocardial Infarction Heart Failure Efficacy and Survival Study) substudy. *JACC* 2011;**58**(19):1958-66.

Sakai 2011 *{published data only}*

Sakai H, Tsutamoto T, Kawahara C, Fujii M, Yamaji M, Ohnishi M, et al. Effects of aliskiren on Left ventricular remodeling in patients with dilated cardiomyopathy. *European Heart Journal* 2011;**32**:787.

Sanderson 1998 *{published data only}*

Sanderson JE, Chan SKW, Yu CM, Yeung LYC, Chan WM, Raymond K, et al. Beta blockers in heart failure: a comparison of a vasodilating beta blocker with metoprolol. *Heart* 1998;**79**:86-92.

Sanghera 2011 *{published data only}*

Sanghera KM. Keep patients with heart failure out of hospital: Ensure they get target doses. *Pharmaceutical Journal* 2011;**286**(7658):727-8.

Santulli 2015 *{published data only}*

Santulli G. beta-Blockers in diabetic patients with heart failure. *JAMA Internal Medicine* 2015;**175**(4):657.

Sardu 1991 *{published data only}*

Sardu G. Treatment of mild-to-moderate congestive heart failure with the angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitor quinapril. *Advances in Therapy* 1991;**8**(3):124-32.

Schindler 2008 *{published data only}*

Schindler B. Angiotensin receptor antagonists: No advantage for hypertensive patients with diastolic dysfunction. *Medizinische Monatsschrift fur Pharmazeuten* 2008;**31**(5):195-6.

Schwab 2009 *{published data only}*

Schwab J, Schneider M P, Pauschinger M, Schmieder R E. Hypertension and diastolic dysfunction. *MMW Fortschritte der Medizin* 2009;**151**(23):41-3.

Segovia 2008 *{published data only}*

Segovia J, Bermejo J, Alfonso F. Summary of the clinical studies reported in the 57th Scientific Session of the American College of Cardiology (Chicago, USA, 30 march-2 april 2008). *Revista Espanola de Cardiologia* 2008;**61**(7):726-37.

Shimamoto 2007 *{published data only}*

Shimamoto K, Kawana M. The Carvedilol and ACE-Inhibitor Remodelling Mild Heart Failure Evaluation Trial. *Nippon Rinsho* 2007;**65 Suppl 4**:531-6.

Sidorenko 2008 *{published data only}*

Sidorenko BA, Bugrimova MA, Iosava IK, Pataraia SA, Preobrazhenskii DV. Controlled release metoprolol succinate in MERIT-HF. Analysis of patients subgroups. *Kardiologiia* 2008;**48**(3):85-8.

Silva 2014 *{published data only}*

Silva MC, Rassi CH, Meira ZM, Giannetti JG, Vainzof M, Zatz M, et al. Progression of myocardial fibrosis by magnetic resonance imaging in patients with duchenne and becker muscular dystrophy and preserved left ventricular ejection fraction-a randomized clinical trial for treatment with ACE inhibitors. *Journal of Cardiovascular Magnetic Resonance* 2014;**16**:P311.

Smith 2012 *{published data only}*

Smith JG, Kohl S, Kornhall B, Ekmehag B. Congestive heart failure, part 2: treatment. *Lakartidningen* 2012;**109**(41):1829-34.

Spoto 2002 *{published data only}*

Spoto S, Palma Modoni A, De Galasso L. Diastolic cardiac insufficiency. *La Clinica Terapeutica* 2002;**153**(5):355-7.

Stecker 2005 *{published data only}*

Stecker EC, McAnulty JH. Letter regarding article by Weintraub et al, "Cost-effectiveness of eplerenone compared with placebo in patients with myocardial infarction complicated by left ventricular dysfunction and heart failure". *Circulation* 2005;**112**(5):e74.

Stiefelhagen 2006 *{published data only}*

Stiefelhagen P. New study results in cardiology. *Internist* 2006;**47**(3):311-6.

Struthers 2004 *{published data only}*

Struthers AD. Aldosterone in heart failure: pathophysiology and treatment. *Current Heart Failure Reports* 2004;**1**(4):171-5.

Swedberg 1996 *{published data only}*

Swedberg K, Sharpe N. The value of angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitors for the treatment of patients with left ventricular dysfunction, heart failure or after acute myocardial infarction. *European Heart Journal* 1996;**17**(9):1306-11.

Swedberg 1999 *{published data only}*

Swedberg K. Beta-blockers and heart failure. *Journal of Cardiovascular Risk* 1999;**6**(3):129-30.

Szajnbok 1993 *{published data only}*

Szajnbok FE, Barretto AC, Mady C, Parga Filho J, Gruppi C, Alfieri RG, et al. Beneficial effects of enalapril on the diastolic ventricular function in Chagas myocardiopathy. *Arquivos Brasileiros de Cardiologia* 1993;**60**(4):273-8.

Szymanski 2009 *{published data only}*

Szymanski P, Klisiewicz A, Hoffman P. Therapeutic options for systemic right ventricular failure. *Heart* 2009;**95**(23):1950-1; author reply 1951.

Taheri 2009 *{published data only}*

Taheri S, Mortazavi M, Shahidi S, Pourmoghadas A, Garakyaraghi M, Seirafian S, et al. Spironolactone in chronic hemodialysis patients improves cardiac function. *Saudi Journal of Kidney Diseases and Transplantation* 2009;**20**(3):392-7.

Takekoshi 2004 *{published data only}*

Takekoshi N, Asaji T, Tada N. Hypertension in patients with heart failure. *Nippon Rinsho* 2004;**62 Suppl 3**:478-83.

Tala 2011a *{published data only}*

Tala S, Rossignol P, Fay R, Pitt B, Zannad F. Relation of loop diuretic dose to morbimortality in patients with heart failure and left ventricular systolic dysfunction: Insights from EPHESUS. *European Journal of Heart Failure. Supplement* 2011;**10**:S114-5.

Tala 2011b *{published data only}*

Tala S, Rossignol P, Fay R, Pitt B, Zannad F. Relation of loop diuretic dose to morbimortality in patients with heart failure and left ventricular systolic dysfunction: Insights from the eplerenone post-acute myocardial infarction heart failure efficacy and survival study (EPHESUS). *Fundamental and Clinical Pharmacology* 2011;**25**:2.

Tan 2013 *{published data only}*

Tan LB, Schlosshan D, Hall AS. Cardiac functional benefits of ivabradine therapy in patients with severe heart failure. *International Journal of Cardiology* 2013;**165**(2):389-90.

Tatsumi 2006 *{published data only}*

Tatsumi T, Matsubara H. Cardioprotective effect of aldosterone antagonists for ventricular remodeling. *Nippon Rinsho* 2006;**64 Suppl 5**:524-9.

Taylor 2003 *{published data only}*

Taylor AL. The African-American Heart Failure Trial (A-HeFT): rationale and methodology.[Erratum appears in J Card Fail. 2003 Dec;9(6):481 Note: Dosage error in article text]. *Journal of Cardiac Failure* 2003;**9**(5 Suppl Nitric Oxide):S216-9.

Teerlink 2003 *{published data only}*

Teerlink JR, Massie BM. Late breaking heart failure trials from the 2003 ACC meeting: EPHESUS and COMPANION. *Journal of Cardiac Failure* 2003;**9**(3):158-63.

Tereshchenko 2005 *{published data only}*

Tereshchenko SN, Kositsyna IV, Dzhaiani NA, Golubev AV, Kochetov AG. The use of esmolol in patients with myocardial infarction complicated with acute left ventricular failure. *Kardiologiia* 2005;**45**(6):19-22.

Thornton 2004 *{published data only}*

Thornton PL, Ahmed A. Angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors, beta-blockers, and mortality in systolic heart failure. *JACC* 2004;**43**(7):1333; author reply 1333-4.

Thune 2008 *{published data only}*

Thune JJ, Signorovitch J, Kober L, Velazquez EJ, McMurray JJ, Califf RM, et al. Effect of antecedent hypertension and follow-up blood pressure on outcomes after high-risk myocardial infarction. *Hypertension* 2008;**51**(1):48-54.

Tinoco 2004 *{published data only}*

Tinoco Mesquita E, Socrates J, Rassi S, Villacorta H, Mady C. Heart failure with preserved systolic function. *Arquivos Brasileiros de Cardiologia* 2004;**82**(5):494-500.

Tsutamoto 2000 *{published data only}*

Tsutamoto T, Wada A, Maeda K, Mabuchi N, Hayashi M, Tsutsui T, et al. Spironolactone inhibits the transcardiac extraction of aldosterone in patients with congestive heart failure. *JACC* 2000;**36**(3):838-44.

Tsutamoto 2001 *{published data only}*

Tsutamoto T, Wada A, Maeda K, Mabuchi N, Hayashi M, Tsutsui T, et al. Effect of spironolactone on plasma brain natriuretic peptide and left ventricular remodeling in patients with congestive heart failure. *Journal of the American College of Cardiology* 2001;**37**(5):1228-33.

Tsutamoto 2005 *{published data only}*

Tsutamoto T, Horie M, Hayashi M. Left ventricular remodeling post myocardial infarction. *Nippon Rinsho* 2005;**63 Suppl 3**:323-9.

Tumasyan 2010 *{published data only}*

Tumasyan LR, Adamyan KG. Comparative efficacy of combined therapy with angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitor and angiotensin receptor blocker and direct renin inhibitor in patients with severe chronic heart failure. *European Heart Journal* 2010;**31**:463-4.

Tumasyan 2018 *{published data only}*

Tumasyan LR, Adamyan KG. Comparative efficacy of renin-angiotensin system modulators on prognosis, right and left heart functional parameters in chronic heart failure in relation to mid-ranged or preserved ejection fraction. *European Journal of Heart Failure* 2018;**20**(Suppl 1):75.

Umemoto 2003 *{published data only}*

Umemoto S, Kawahara S, Hashimoto R, Matsuzaki M. Angiotensin receptor blockers in chronic heart failure. *Nippon Rinsho* 2003;**61**(9):1683-9.

Uusimaa 2001 *{published data only}*

Uusimaa P, Tokola H, Ruskoaho H, Vuolteenaho O, Risteli J, Ylitalo A, et al. Vasoactive peptides and procollagen propeptides in patients with hypertension in relation to cardiac hypertrophy and diastolic heart failure: design of the study and patient characteristics. *Journal of Human Hypertension* 2001;**15 Suppl 1**:S19-22.

Van den Berg 1993 *{published data only}*

Van den Berg MP, van Veldhuisen DJ, Crijns HJ, Lie KI. Reversion of tachycardiomyopathy after beta-blocker. *Lancet* 1993;**341**(8861):1667.

Van den Berg 1995 *{published data only}*

Van den Berg MP, Crijns HJ, Van Veldhuisen DJ, Grief N, De Kam PJ, Lie KI. Effects of lisinopril in patients with heart failure and chronic atrial fibrillation. *Journal of Cardiac Failure* 1995;**1**(5):355-63.

Vasiuk 2001 *{published data only}*

Vasiuk IA, Kopelev MV, Khadzegova AB, Krikunov PV, Iushchuk EN, Sologub KN. The role of beta-blockers in the treatment of chronic cardiac failure. *Klinicheskaia Meditsina* 2001;**79**(1):5-8.

Vincent 2012 *{published data only}*

Vincent J, Sutradhar S, Beckerman B, Pitt B, Zannad F. Changes in sodium and renal function may contribute to the beneficial effects of eplerenone on mortality and morbidity in the EPHESUS trial. *Circulation* 2012;**125**(19):e745.

Vizir 2000 *{published data only}*

Vizir VA, Berezin AE. Losartan in therapy of chronic heart failure. *Klinicheskaia Meditsina* 2000;**78**(2):36-9.

Vizzardi 2010 *{published data only}*

Vizzardi E, D'Aloia A, Giubbini R, Bordonali T, Bugatti S, Pezzali N, et al. Effect of spironolactone on left ventricular ejection fraction and volumes in patients with class I or II heart failure. *American Journal of Cardiology* 2010;**106**(9):1292-6.

Vizzardi 2012 *{published data only}*

Vizzardi E, D'Aloia A, Della Pina P, Lombardi C, Bonadei I, Rovetta R, et al. The effect of aldosterone-antagonist therapy on aortic elastic properties in patients with moderate heart failure. *European Heart Journal* 2012;**33**:934.

Vizzardi 2015a *{published data only}*

Vizzardi E, Sciatti E, Bonadei I, D'Aloia A, Tartiere-Kesri L, Tartiere J M, et al. Effects of spironolactone on ventricular-arterial coupling in patients with chronic systolic heart failure and mild symptoms. *Clinical Research in Cardiology* 2015;**104**(12):1078-87.

Vizzardi 2015b *{published data only}*

Vizzardi E, Pina P D, Caretta G, Bonadei I, Sciatti E, Lombardi C, et al. The effect of aldosterone-antagonist therapy on aortic elastic properties in patients with nonischemic dilated cardiomyopathy. *Journal of Cardiovascular Medicine* 2015;**16**(9):597-602.

Volpe 1992 *{published data only}*

Volpe M, Tritto C, DeLuca N, Rubattu S, Mele AF, Lembo G, et al. Angiotensin converting enzyme inhibition restores cardiac and hormonal responses to volume overload in patients with dilated cardiomyopathy and mild heart failure. *Circulation* 1992;**86**(6):1800-9.

Volpe 2010 *{published data only}*

Volpe M, Taddei S. The HEAAL study. *Giornale Italiano di Cardiologia* 2010;**11**(9):625-9.

Voors 2008 *{published data only}*

Voors AA, de Jong RM. Treating diastolic heart failure. *Heart* 2008;**94**(8):971-2.

Waagstein 2003 *{published data only}*

Waagstein F, Stromblad O, Andersson B, Bohm M, Darius M, Delius W, et al. Increased exercise ejection fraction and reversed remodeling after long-term treatment with metoprolol in congestive heart failure: a randomized, stratified, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial in mild to moderate heart failure due to ischemic or idiopathic dilated cardiomyopathy. *European Journal of Heart Failure* 2003;**5**(5):679-91.

Waldo 1995 *{published data only}*

Waldo AL, Camm AJ, deRuyter H, Freidman PL, MacNeil DJ, Pitt B, et al. Survival with oral d-sotalol in patients with left ventricular dysfunction after myocardial infarction: rationale, design, and methods (the SWORD trial). *American Journal of Cardiology* 1995;**75**(15):1023-7.

Waldo 1996 *{published data only}*

Waldo AL, Camm AJ, deRuyter H, Friedman PL, MacNeil DJ, Pauls JF, et al. Effect of d-sotalol on mortality in patients with left ventricular dysfunction after recent and remote myocardial infarction. The SWORD Investigators. Survival With Oral d-Sotalol.[Erratum appears in Lancet 1996 Aug 10;348(9024):416]. *Lancet* 1996;**348**(9019):7-12.

Warner 1999 *{published data only}*

Warner JG Jr, Metzger DC, Kitzman DW, Wesley DJ, Little WC. Losartan improves exercise tolerance in patients with diastolic dysfunction and a hypertensive response to exercise. *JACC* 1999;**33**(6):1567-72.

Weinberg 2001 *{published data only}*

Weinberg EO, Herzig JW. Management of hypertension and heart failure with AT1 receptor blockade. *JPMA* 2001;**51**(2):81-5.

Weintraub 2005 *{published data only}*

Weintraub WS, Zhang Z, Mahoney EM, Kolm P, Spertus JA, Caro J, et al. Cost-effectiveness of eplerenone compared with placebo in patients with myocardial infarction complicated by left ventricular dysfunction and heart failure. *Circulation* 2005;**111**(9):1106-13.

Weir 2011 *{published data only}*

Weir RA, Tsorlalis IK, Steedman T, Dargie HJ, Fraser R, McMurray JJ, et al. Aldosterone and cortisol predict medium-term left ventricular remodelling following myocardial infarction. *European Journal of Heart Failure* 2011;**13**(12):1305-13.

Wong 2002 *{published data only}*

Wong M, Staszewsky L, Latini R, Barlera S, Volpi A, Chiang YT, et al. Valsartan benefits left ventricular structure and function in heart failure: Val-HeFT echocardiographic study. *JACC* 2002;**40**(5):970-5.

Wong 2004 *{published data only}*

Wong M, Staszewsky L, Latini R, Barlera S, Glazer R, Aknay N, et al. Severity of left ventricular remodeling defines outcomes and response to therapy in heart failure: Valsartan heart failure trial (Val-HeFT) echocardiographic data. *JACC* 2004;**43**(11):2022-7.

Woodley 1991 *{published data only}*

Woodley SL, Gilbert EM, Anderson JL, O'Connell JB, Deitchman D, Yanowitz FG, et al. Beta-blockade with bucindolol in heart failure caused by ischemic versus idiopathic dilated cardiomyopathy. *Circulation* 1991;**84**(6):2426-41.

Wright 2014 *{published data only}*

Wright LM, Jellis C, Kosmala W, Marwick T. Use of plasma markers of fibrosis to predict responders to the use of spironolactone in stage b heart failure: A strain analysis. *JACC* 2014;**63**(12):A1127.

Wu 2002 *{published data only}*

Wu DQ, Yang YJ. Improving effect of carvedilol on cardiac function and exercise tolerance in patients with congestive heart failure of dilated cardiomyopathy. *Chinese Journal of Clinical Rehabilitation* 2002;**6**(15):2342-3.

Xu 2007 *{published data only}*

Xu JL, Zuo XH, Sha YB, Han CY, Liu XY, Zhang CJ. Effect of carvedilol on left ventricular function of patients with

congestive heart failure evaluated by Doppler image. *Journal of Clinical Rehabilitative Tissue Engineering Research* 2007;**11**(13):2537-9.

Yamamoto 2005 *{published data only}*

Yamamoto T, Yano M. Aldosterone antagonist therapy for chronic heart failure. *Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi* 2005;**94**(2):262-9.

Yan 2012 *{published data only}*

Yan ZL, Wei L, Zhong YM, Xie DM, Yang YH. Effects of benazepril on left ventricular remodelling and exercise tolerance in patients with valvular heart failure. *Heart* 2012;**98**:E262.

Yoshihiro 2011 *{published data only}*

Yoshihiro I, Takaki T, Akira Y. The addition of direct renin inhibitor aliskiren to standard therapy suppresses enhanced cardiac sympathetic activity in patients with systolic heart failure. *Circulation* 2011;**124**(21):A8406.

Young 2004 *{published data only}*

Young JB, Dunlap ME, Pfeffer MA, Probstfield JL, Cohen-Solal A, Dietz R, et al. Mortality and morbidity reduction with Candesartan in patients with chronic heart failure and left ventricular systolic dysfunction: results of the CHARM low-left ventricular ejection fraction trials. *Circulation* 2004;**110**(17):2618-26.

Zeng 2006 *{published data only}*

Zeng QL, He L. Effectiveness of losartan and benazepril in improving diastolic function of left ventricle in patients with heart failure and hypertension. *Pharmaceutical Care and Research* 2006;**6**(4):294-6.

Zheng 2009 *{published data only}*

Zheng Y, Meng L, Dong JS, Wu JY. Effect of carvedilol on heart function and glucolipometabolic in elder patients with diastolic heart failure. *Journal of Jilin University (Medicine Edition)* 2009;**35**(6):1111-4.

References to studies awaiting assessment

Anonymous 2003d *{published data only}*

Anonymous. Selective aldosterone blocking in heart failure. Eplerenone reduces the risk after infarction. *MMW Fortschritte der Medizin* 2003;**145**(44):42-3.

Botoni 2010 *{published data only}*

Botoni F, Poole-Wilson PPW, Ribeiro ALP, Guedes VC, Oliveira BMR, Teixeira MM, et al. Assessment of the Quality of Life (SF36) after optimized cardiovascular therapy in Chagas cardiomyopathy. *European Journal of Heart Failure Supplement* 2010;**9**:S108.

Dielievska 2015 *{published data only}*

Dielievska VY. The effect of aldosterone receptor blockade in diastolic heart failure in patients with arterial hypertension combined with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. *General Medicine* 2015;**17**(3):3-7.

EUCTR2005-001306-87 *{published data only}*

EUCTR2005-001306-87. Effects of candesartan cilexetil vs standard therapy on serum levels of brain natriuretic peptide in patients suffering from chronic heart failure with depressed and preserved systolic function. www.clinicaltrialsregister.eu/ctr-search/trial/2005-001306-87/IT#P (first entered 2 February 2007).

EUCTR2005-002109-22 *{published data only}*

EUCTR2005-002109-22. Comparative effects of telmisartan and candesartan on glucose metabolism in patients with chronic heart failure. www.clinicaltrialsregister.eu/ctr-search/trial/2005-002109-22/AT (first entered 27 October 2005).

Metra 1999 *{published data only}*

Metra M, Nodari S, Bordonali T, Cagnazzi E, Boldi E, Dei Cas L. ACE-inhibitors, AT1 receptor antagonists and diastolic dysfunction. *Cardiologia* 1999;**44**(Suppl 1):53-8.

PER-010-15 *{published data only}*

PER-010-15. A multicenter, randomized, double blind, parallel group, active controlled study to evaluate the efficacy and safety of LCZ696 compared to valsartan, on morbidity and mortality in heart failure patients (NYHA class II-IV) with preserved ejection fraction. www.ins.gob.pe/ensayosclinicos/rpec/recuperarECPBNuevo.asp?ver=EN&numEc=010-15 (registration date 9 June 2015).

Przewlocka-Kosmala 2017 *{published data only}*

Przewlocka-Kosmala M, Kosmala W, Marwick TWH. Effect of aldosterone antagonism on active and passive determinants of LV diastolic filling and exercise intolerance in heart faillure with preserved ejection fraction. *European Heart Journal Supplements* 2017;**18**(Suppl 3):iii223.

Rapezzi 1999 *{published data only}*

Rapezzi C, Perugini E, Amati S, Branzi A. Beta blockers and calcium antagonists in diastolic dysfunction. *Cardiologia* 1999;**44**(Suppl 1):61-4.

References to ongoing studies

ChiCTR-IPR-16009507 *{published data only}*

ChiCTR-IPR-16009507. Aldosterone antagonist delays the progression of diastolic dysfunction in patients with hypertension and myocardial hypertrophy: a randomised controlled clinical trial. www.chictr.org.cn/showprojen.aspx?proj=16311 (date of registration 20 October 2016).

ChiCTR-TRC-09000631 *{published data only}*

ChiCTR-TRC-09000631. Treatment of diastolic heart failure: the role of blockade of the renin-angiotensin system. A comparison of diuretics with an angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitor, angiotensin receptor blockade or diuretics alone. www.chictr.org.cn/showprojen.aspx?proj=8904 (date of registration 21 September 2014).

CTRI/2010/091/000438 *{published data only}*

CTRI/2010/091/000438. Evaluation of efficacy and safety of metoprolol in patients having heart failure with normal ejection

fraction: a randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. www.ctri.nic.in/Clinicaltrials/pdf_generate.php?trialid=1626&EncHid=&modid=&compid=%27,%271626det%27 (registered 19 May 2010).

CTRI/2017/09/009732 *{published data only}*

CTRI/2017/09/009732. A 24-week, randomized, double-blind, multi-center, parallel group, active controlled study to evaluate the effect of LCZ696 on NT-proBNP, symptoms, exercise function and safety compared to individualized medical management of comorbidities in patients with heart failure and preserved ejection fraction. www.ctri.nic.in/Clinicaltrials/pdf_generate.php?trialid=19155&EncHid=&modid=&compid=%27,%2719155det%27 (registered 12 September 2017).

EUCTR2016-001254-17 *{published data only}*

EUCTR2016-001254-17. A multicenter, randomized, double-blind, active-controlled study to evaluate the effects of LCZ696 compared to valsartan on cognitive function in patients with chronic heart failure and preserved ejection fraction (PERSPECTIVE). www.clinicaltrialsregister.eu/ctr-search/trial/2016-001254-17/GB (first entered 11 August 2016).

EUCTR2016-003410-28 *{published data only}*

EUCTR2016-003410-28. A 24-week, randomized, double-blind, multi-center, parallel group, active controlled study to evaluate the effect of LCZ696 on NT-proBNP, exercisecapacity, symptoms and safety compared to individualized medical management of comorbidities in patients with heart failure and preserved ejection fraction. www.clinicaltrialsregister.eu/ctr-search/search?query=2016-003410-28 (first entered 12 May 2017).

EUCTR2017-000697-11 *{published data only}*

EUCTR2017-000697-11. Spironolactone In the treatment of heart failure: a double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled, parallel group, interventional phase III study to evaluate the efficacy and safety of spironolactone compared to placebo on the composite endpoint of recurrent heart failure hospitalizations and cardiovascular death in patients with heart failure with mid- range or preserved ejection fraction (SPIRIT-HF). www.clinicaltrialsregister.eu/ctr-search/trial/2017-000697-11/DE (first entered 8 December 2017).

NCT02901184 *{published data only}*

NCT02901184. Spironolactone initiation registry randomized interventional trial in heart failure with preserved ejection fraction (SPIRRIT). clinicaltrials.gov/show/NCT02901184 (first posted 15 September 2016).

NCT03928158 *{published data only}*

NCT03928158. LCZ696 in advanced LV hypertrophy and HFpEF. clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT03928158 (first posted 26 Aopril 2019).

NCT03948685 *{published data only}*

NCT03948685. Carvedilol SR study for biomarkers from blood and urine and safety of in patients with heart failure with preserved ejection fraction. clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT03948685 (first posted 14 May 2019).

NCT03988634 *{published data only}*

NCT03988634. Changes in NT-proBNP and outcomes, safety, and tolerability in HFpEF patients with acute decompensated heart failure (ADHF) who have been stabilized during hospitalization and initiated in-hospital or within 30 days post-discharge (PARAGLIDE-HF). clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT03988634 (first posted 17 June 2019).

NCT04128891 *{published data only}*

NCT04128891. Study of sacubitril/valsartan on myocardIal oxygenation and fibrosis in heart failure with preserved ejection fraction (PRISTINE-HF). clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT04128891 (first posted 16 October 2019).

Zhou 2010 *{published data only}*

Zhou J, Shi H, Zhang J, Lu Y, Fu M, Ge J, beta-PRESERVE Study Investigators. Rationale and design of the beta-blocker in heart failure with normal left ventricular ejection fraction (beta-PRESERVE) study. *European Journal of Heart Failure* 2010;**12**(2):181-5.

Additional references

CIBIS Investigators 1999

II CIBIS. The Cardiac Insufficiency Bisoprolol Study II (CIBIS-II): a randomised trial. *Lancet* 1999;**353**(9146):9-13.

Cleland 2018

Cleland JG, Buntin KV, Flather MD, Altman DG, Holmes J, Coats AJ, et al. Beta-blockers for heart failure with reduced, mid-range, and preserved ejection fraction: an individual patient-level analysis of double-blind randomized trials. *European Heart Journal* 2018;**39**(1):26-35.

Cohen 1988

Cohen J. Statistical Power Analysis in the Behavioral Sciences. 2nd edition. Hillsdale (NJ): Lawrence Erlbaum Associates, Inc., 1988.

Consensus Trial Study Group 1987

Group CONSENSUS Trial Study. Effects of enalapril on mortality in severe congestive heart failure: results of the Cooperative North Scandinavian Enalapril Survival Study (CONSENSUS). *New England Journal of Medicine* 1987;**316**(23):1429-35.

de Denus 2017

de Denus S, O'Meara E, Desai AS, Claggett B, Lewis EF, Leclair G, et al. Spironolactone metabolites in TOPCAT - new insights into regional variation. *New England Journal of Medicine* 2017;**376**(17):1690-2.

Deeks 2011

Deeks JJ, Higgins JP, Altman DG (editors). Chapter 9: Analysing data and undertaking meta-analyses. In: Higgins JP, Green S, editors(s). Cochrane Handbook for Systematic Reviews of Interventions Version 5.1.0 (updated March 2011). The Cochrane Collaboration, 2011.

Deeks 2019

Deeks JJ, Higgins JP, Altman DG (editors). Chapter 10: analysing data and undertaking meta-analyses. In: Higgins JP, Thomas J, Chandler J, Cumpston M, Li T, Page MJ, et al, editors(s). Cochrane Handbook for Systematic Reviews of Interventions version 6.0 (updated July 2019). Cochrane, 2019. Available from www.training.cochrane.org/handbook.

Emdin 2015

Emdin CA, Callender T, Cao J, McMurray JJ, Rahimi K. Meta-analysis of large-scale randomized trials to determine the effectiveness of inhibition of the renin-angiotensin aldosterone system in heart failure. *American Journal of Cardiology* 2015;**116**(1):155-61.

Flather 2005

Flather MD, Shibata MC, Coats AJ, Van Veldhuisen DJ, Parkhomenko A, Borbola J, et al, SENIORS Investigators. Randomized trial to determine the effect of nebivolol on mortality and cardiovascular hospital admission in elderly patients with heart failure (SENIORS). *European Heart Journal* 2005;**26**(3):215-25.

Gerber 2015

Gerber Yariv, Weston Susan A, Redfield Margaret M, Chamberlain Alanna M, Manemann Sheila M, Jiang Ruoxiang, et al. A contemporary appraisal of the heart failure epidemic in Olmsted County, Minnesota, 2000 to 2010. *JAMA Internal Medicine* 2015;**175**(6):996.

Gonzalez-Lopez 2015

Gonzalez-Lopez E, Gallego-Delgado M, Guzzo-Merello G, de Haro-Del Moral FJ, Cobo-Marcos M, Robles C, et al. Wild-type transthyretin amyloidosis as a cause of heart failure with preserved ejection fraction. *European Heart Journal* 2015;**36**(38):1285-94.

GRADEpro GDT [Computer program]

McMaster University (developed by Evidence Prime) GRADEpro GDT. Version accessed prior to 12 February 2018. Hamilton, ON: McMaster University (developed by Evidence Prime), 2015. Available at gradepro.org.

Higgins 2011

Higgins JPT, Green S (editors). Cochrane Handbook for Systematic Reviews of Interventions Version 5.1 [updated March 2011]. The Cochrane Collaboration, 2011.

Hjalmarson 2000

Hjalmarson A, Goldstein S, Fagerberg B, Wedel H, Waagstein F, Kjekshus J, et al. Effects of controlled-release metoprolol on total mortality, hospitalizations, and well-being in patients with heart failure: the Metoprolol CR/XL Randomized Intervention Trial in congestive heart failure (MERIT-HF). MERIT-HF Study Group. *JAMA* 2000;**283**(10):1295-302.

Hogg 2005

Hogg K, McMurray J. Neurohumoral pathways in heart failure with preserved systolic function. *Progress in Cardiovascular Diseases* 2005;**47**(6):357-66.

Khan 2017

Khan MS, Fonarow GC, Kahn H, Greene SJ, Anker SD, Gheorghiade M, et al. Renin-angiotensin blockade in heart failure with preserved ejection fraction: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *ESC Heart Failure* 2017;**4**:402-8.

Kotecha 2014

Kotecha D, Holmes J, Krum H, Altman DG, Manzano L, Cleland JGF, et al, Beta-Blockers in Heart Failure Collaborative Group. Efficacy of β blockers in patients with heart failure plus atrial fibrillation: an individual-patient data meta-analysis. *Lancet* 2014;**384**(9961):2235-43.

Lefebvre 2019

Lefebvre C, Glanville J, Briscoe S, Littlewood A, Marshall C, Metzendorf M-I, Noel-Storr A, et al. Chapter 4: Searching for and selecting studies. In: Higgins JP, Thomas J, Chandler J, Cumpston M, Li T, Page MJ, Welch VA, editors(s). Cochrane Handbook for Systematic Reviews of Interventions. Version 6.0 (updated July 2019). Cochrane, 2019. Available from www.training.cochrane.org/handbook..

Li 2018

Li S, Zhang X, Dong M, Gong S, Shang Z, Jia X, et al. Effects of spironolactone in heart failure with preserve ejection fraction: a meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. *Medicine* 2018;**97**:35.

McMurray 2014

McMurray JJ, Packer M, Desai AS, Gong J, Lefkowitz MP, Rizkala AR, et al, PARADIGM-HF Investigators and Committees. Angiotensin–Neprilysin Inhibition versus Enalapril in Heart Failure. *New England Journal of Medicine* 2014;**371**(11):993-1004.

MERIT-HF Study Group 1999

MERIT-HF. Effect of metoprolol CR/XL in chronic heart failure: Metoprolol CR/XL Randomised Intervention Trial in Congestive Heart Failure (MERIT-HF). *Lancet* 1999;**353**(9169):2001-7.

NICE 2018

NICE. Chronic heart failure in adults: diagnosis and management. www.nice.org.uk/guidance/ng106 (accessed 2 October 2020).

Packer 1999

Packer M, Poole-Wilson PA, Armstrong PW, Cleland JG, Horowitz JD, Massie BM, et al. Comparative effects of low and high doses of the angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitor, lisinopril, on morbidity and mortality in chronic heart failure. ATLAS Study Group. *Circulation* 1999;**100**(23):2312-8.

Packer 2001

Packer M, Coats AJ, Fowler MB, Katus HA, Krum H, Mohacsi P, et al. Effect of carvedilol on survival in severe chronic heart failure. *New England Journal of Medicine* 2001;**344**(22):1651-8.

Packer 2002

Packer M, Fowler MB, Roecker EB, Coats AJS, Katus Hugo A, Krum H, et al. Effect of carvedilol on the morbidity of patients with severe chronic heart failure: results of the carvedilol

prospective randomized cumulative survival (COPERNICUS) study. *Circulation* 2002;**106**(17):2194-9.

Pfeffer 2015

Pfeffer MA, Claggett B, Assmann SF, Boineau R, Anand IS, Clausell N, et al. Regional variation in patients and outcomes in the Treatment of Preserved Cardiac FunctionHeart Failure With an Aldosterone Antagonist (TOPCAT) trial. *Circulation* 2015;**131**(1):34-42.

Pitt 1999

Pitt Bertram, Zannad Faiez, Remme Willem J, Cody Robert, Castaigne Alain, Perez Alfonso, et al. The Effect of Spironolactone on Morbidity and Mortality in Patients with Severe Heart Failure. *New England Journal of Medicine* 1999;**341**(10):709-17.

Pitt 2014

Pitt B, Pfeffer MA, Assmann SF, Boineau R, Anand IS, Claggett B, et al. Spironolactone for heart failure with preserved ejection fraction. *New England Journal of Medicine* 2014;**370**(15):1383-92.

Ponikowski 2016

Ponikowski P, Voors AA, Anker SD, Bueno H, Cleland JGF, Coats AJS, et al, Authors/Task Force Members. 2016 ESC Guidelines for the diagnosis and treatment of acute and chronic heart failure: The Task Force for the diagnosis and treatment of acute and chronic heart failure of the European Society of Cardiology (ESC)Developed with the special contribution of the Heart Failure Association (HFA) of the ESC. *European Heart Journal* 2016;**37**(27):2129-200.

Rector 1995

Rector T S, Tschumperlin L K, Kubo S H, Bank A J, Francis G S, McDonald K M, et al. Use of the Living With Heart Failure questionnaire to ascertain patients' perspectives on improvement in quality of life versus risk of drug-induced death. *Journal of Cardiac Failure* 1995;**1**(3):201-6.

RevMan 2014 [Computer program]

The Cochrane Collaboration Review Manager (RevMan). Version 5.3. Copenhagen: The Nordic Cochrane Centre: The Cochrane Collaboration, 2014.

Roger 2013

Roger VL. Epidemiology of heart failure. *Circulation Research* 2013;**113**(6):646-59.

Rogers 2014

Rogers JK, Pocock SJ, McMurray JJ, Granger CB, Michelson EL, Östergren J, et al. Analysing recurrent hospitalizations in heart failure: a review of statistical methodology, with application to CHARM-Preserved. *European Journal of Heart Failure* 2014;**16**(1):33-40.

Sackner-Bernstein 1995

Sackner-Bernstein JD, Mancini DM. Rationale for treatment of patients with chronic heart failure with adrenergic blockade. *JAMA* 1995;**274**(18):1462-7.

Sharma 2014

Sharma K, Kass DA. Heart failure with preserved ejection fraction mechanisms, clinical features, and therapies. *Circulation Research* 2014;**115**:79-96.

Solomon 2012

Solomon SD, Zile M, Pieske B, Voors A, Shah A, Kraigher-Krainer E, et al. The angiotensin receptor neprilysin inhibitor LCZ696 inheart failure with preserved ejection fraction: a phase 2double-blind randomised controlled trial. *Lancet* 2012;**380**:1387-95.

Solomon 2016

Solomon Scott D, Claggett Brian, Lewis Eldrin F, Desai Akshay, Anand Inder, Sweitzer Nancy K, et al. Influence of ejection fraction on outcomes and efficacy of spironolactone in patients with heart failure with preserved ejection fraction. *European Heart Journal* 2016;**37**(5):455-62.

Solomon 2020

Solomon SD, Vaduganathan M, Claggett BL, Packer M, Zile M, Swedberg K, et al. Sacubitril/Valsartan across the spectrum of ejection fraction in heart failure. *Circulation* 2020;**141**(5):352-61.

SOLVD Investigators 1991

SOLVD Investigators, Yusuf S, Pitt B, Davis CE, Hood WB, Cohn JN. Effect of enalapril on survival in patients with reduced left ventricular ejection fractions and congestive heart failure. *New England Journal of Medicine* 1991;**325**(5):293-302.

SOLVD Investigators 1992

SOLVD Investigators. Effect of enalapril on mortality and the development of heart failure in asymptomatic patients with reduced left ventricular ejection fractions. *New England Journal of Medicine* 1992;**1992**(327):685-91.

Spertus 2005

Spertus J, Peterson E, Conard MW, Heidenreich PA, Krumholz HM, Jones P, et al. Cardiovascular Outcomes Research Consortium. Monitoring clinical changes in patients with heart failure: a comparison of methods. *American Heart Journal* 2005;**150**:707-15.

Taylor 2012

Taylor CJ, Roalfe AK, Iles R, Hobbs FD. Ten-year prognosis of heart failure in the community: follow-up data from the Echocardiographic Heart of England Screening (ECHOES) study. *European Journal of Heart Failure* 2012;**14**(2):176-84.

Wong 2006

Wong SS, Wilczynski NL, Haynes RB. Developing optimal search strategies for detecting clinically sound treatment studies in EMBASE. *Journal of the Medical Library Association* 2006;**94**(1):41-7.

Yancy 2013

Yancy CW, Jessup M, Bozkurt B, Butler J, Casey DE, Drazner MH, et al. 2013 ACCF/AHA guideline for the management of heart failure: a report of the American College of Cardiology Foundation/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice

Guidelines. *Journal of the American College of Cardiology* 2013;**62**(16):e147-239.

Yancy 2017

Yancy CW, Jessup M, Bozkurt B, Butler J, Casey Jr DE, Colvin MM, et al. 2017 ACC/AHA/HFSA focused update of the 2013 ACCF/AHA guideline for the management of heart failure: a report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Clinical Practice Guidelines and the Heart Failure Society of America. *Circulation* 2017;**136**(6):e137-61.

Yusuf 2003

Yusuf S, Pfeffer MA, Swedberg K, Granger CB, Held P, McMurray JJV, et al. Effects of candesartan in patients with chronic heart failure and preserved left-ventricular ejection fraction: the CHARM-Preserved Trial. *Lancet* 2003;**362**(9386):777-81.

Zannad 2011

Zannad F, McMurray JJV, Krum H, van Veldhuisen DJ, Swedberg K, Shi H, et al. Eplerenone in patients with systolic heart failure and mild symptoms. *New England Journal of Medicine* 2011;**364**(1):11-21.

Zheng 2018

Zheng SL, Chan FT, Nabeebaccus AA, Shah AM, McDonagh T, Okonko DO, et al. Drug treatment effects on outcomes in heart failure with preserved ejection fraction: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Heart* 2018;**104**:407-15.

References to other published versions of this review

Lumbers 2017

Lumbers RT, Martin N, Manoharan K, Nyong J, Thomas J, Casas JP, et al. Beta-blockers and inhibitors of the renin-angiotensin aldosterone system for chronic heart failure with preserved ejection fraction. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2017, Issue 7. Art. No: CD012721. [DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD012721]

Martin 2018

Martin N, Manoharan K, Thomas J, Davies C, Lumbers RT. Beta-blockers and inhibitors of the renin-angiotensin aldosterone system for chronic heart failure with preserved ejection fraction. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2018, Issue 6. Art. No: CD012721. [DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD012721.pub2]

* Indicates the major publication for the study

CHARACTERISTICS OF STUDIES

Characteristics of included studies *[ordered by study ID]*

Adamyan 2010

Study characteristics	
Methods	**Study design**: four arm factorial RCT **Centres**: not reported, assumed one, in Armenia **Start of enrolment**: not reported **End of enrolment**: not reported **Mean follow-up**: 12 months **Run-in period**: not reported
Participants	**Inclusion criteria**: "III NYHA class chronic ischemic heart failure (CHF) patients (pts) with normal cholesterol who have preserved LV ejection fraction (PEF) and restrictive diastolic filling pattern" **Exclusion criteria**: not reported **Randomised** (N): 118 in total, of interest are: carvedilol, no simvastatin (N = 31) versus no carvedilol, no simvastatin (N = 28) **Withdrawn** (N): not reported **Lost to follow-up** (N): not reported **Analysed** (N): not reported **Age** (years, mean, unspecified): 64.5, 0.3 **Sex** (% men): not reported

Adamyan 2010 *(Continued)*

	Ethnicity (%): not reported **Systolic blood pressure:** not reported **Heart rate:** not reported **BMI:** not reported **Serum creatinine:** not reported **B-type natriuretic peptide** (pg/mL): not reported **NT pro B-type natriuretic peptide** (pg/mL): not reported **LVEF** "preserved LV ejection fraction" but not defined **NYHA class I** (%): 0 **NYHA class II** (%): 0 **NYHA class III** (%): 100 **NYHA class IV** (%): 0 **Hypertension:** not reported **Diabetes:** not reported **Atrial fibrillation:** not reported **Hospitalisation for heart failure:** not reported **Coronary heart disease:** not reported **Stroke:** not reported **Diuretic:** not reported **Digoxin:** not reported **Beta-blockers:** study drug **ACEI:** not reported **ARB:** not reported **MRA:** not reported
Interventions	**Intervention**: carvedilol (up to 50 mg), simvastatin, carvedilol and simvastatin **Comparator**: not receiving carvedilol or simvastatin **Concomitant medication**: "in addition to ACE inhibitors, aldosterone antagonists and diuretics"
Outcomes	**Planned**: not reported **Reported**: "prognosis, left ventricular (LV) diastolic function, plasma BNP level and inflammation status", "Assessment of relation of early (E) and late (A) diastolic filling velocities, deceleration time (DT) of E wave, levels of BNP, interleukin-6 (IL-6) and high sensitivity C-reactive protein (CRP)", mortality, hospitalisation
Notes	Two conference abstracts only. Comparison between carvedilol and no treatment was of interest for this review. No outcome data relevant to this review.

Adamyan 2010 *(Continued)*

Trialists were contacted; no response.

Source of funding: not reported.

Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Unclear risk	"Randomly assigned" but no details given
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Not reported
Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	Not reported
Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	Not reported
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	Not reported
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Unclear risk	Not reported
Other bias	High risk	Published as conference abstracts only

ALDO-DHF

Study characteristics

Methods	**Study design**: parallel RCT **Centres**: 10 centres in Germany and Austria **Start of enrolment**: March 2007 **End of enrolment**: April 2011 **Mean follow-up**: 11.6 months **Run-in period**: not reported
Participants	**Inclusion criteria**: "men and women aged 50 years or older were eligible to participate in the study if they had current heart failure symptoms consistent with New York Heart Association (NYHA) class II or III, left ventricular ejection fraction (LVEF) of 50% or greater, echocardiographic evidence of diastolic dysfunction (grade I) or atrial fibrillation at presentation, and maximum exercise capacity (peak VO2) of 25 mL/kg/min or less." **Exclusion criteria**: "Major exclusion criteria included prior documented reduced left ventricular ejection fraction (LVEF 40%), significant coronary artery disease (current angina pectoris or ischemia on stress tests; untreated coronary stenosis 50%), myocardial infarction or coronary artery bypass graft surgery 3 months or less prior to enrolment, clinically relevant pulmonary disease (vital capacity 80%

ALDO-DHF *(Continued)*

or forced expiratory volume in 1 second 80% of reference values on spirometry), significant laboratory abnormalities (potassium 5.1 mmol/L; hemoglobin 11 g/dL; hematocrit 33%; serum creatinine 1.8 mg/dL; or estimated glomerular filtration rate [eGFR] 30 mL/min/1.73 m^2 , calculated using the Modification of Diet in Renal Disease formula: 186 [serum creatinine {in micromoles per liter}/ 88.4] 1.154 age [in years] 0.203 1.21 [if patient is black] 0.742 [if patient is female]), known contraindications for spironolactone or known intolerance to or therapy with a mineralocorticoid receptor antagonist within the last 3 months, concomitant therapy with a potassium-sparing diuretic (eg, triamterene, amiloride), or potassium supplementation."

Randomised (N): 422 (213 intervention, 209 control)

Withdrawn (N): for reasons other than death 16 (6 intervention, 10 control)

Lost to follow-up (N): 5 (2 intervention, 3 control)

Analysed (N): 422 (213 intervention, 209 control)

Age (years, mean, SD): intervention: 67, 8; control: 67, 8

Sex (% men): intervention: 48; control: 47

Ethnicity (%): not reported

Systolic blood pressure (mmHg, mean, SD): intervention: 135, 18; control: 135, 18

Heart rate (beats/min, mean, SD): intervention: 66, 14; control: 64, 12

BMI (mean, SD): intervention: 28.9, 3.6; control: 28.9, 3.6

Serum creatinine: not reported

B-type natriuretic peptide: not reported

NT pro B-type natriuretic peptide (pg/mL, median, IQR): intervention: 179, 81 to 276; control: 148, 80-276

LVEF (%, mean, SD): intervention: 67, 8; control: 68, 7

NYHA class I (%): 0

NYHA class II (%): intervention: 85; control: 88

NYHA class III (%): intervention: 15; control: 12

NYHA class IV (%): 0

Hypertension (%): intervention: 92; control: 91

Diabetes (%): intervention: 17; control: 16

Atrial fibrillation (%): intervention: 6; control: 4

Hospitalisation for HF: (%): intervention: 38; control: 36

Coronary heart disease (%): intervention: 43; control: 37

Stroke (%): not reported

Diuretic (%); intervention: 55; control: 52

Digoxin (%): not reported

Beta-blocker (%): intervention: 69; control: 75

ACEI (%): intervention: 78; control: 76

ARB (%): nor reported

ALDO-DHF *(Continued)*

	MRA (%): study drug
Interventions	**Intervention**: spironolactone "The study drug could be decreased temporarily to 25 mg every other day for a potassium level greater than 5.2 mmol/L or in the presence of other reversible, non–life-threatening adverse effects. For safety reasons, study medication was stopped for relevant hyperkalaemia (serum potassium 5.5 mmol/L) and/or hyperkalaemia-associated clinical symptoms, significant renal impairment (serum creatinine 2.5 mg/dL; eGFR 20 mL/min/1.73m^2), significant breast pain or gynaecomastia, or withdrawal of informed consent; rechallenge was encouraged wherever possible." "mean daily dose of spironolactone was 21.6 mg (95% CI, 20.8-22.3 mg)" **Comparator**: matching placebo **Concomitant medication**: "Standard therapies for risk factor and symptom control were at the discretion of treating physicians and required to be unchanged within the 2 weeks prior to randomization." "concomitant therapy with a potassium-sparing diuretic (eg, triamterene, amiloride), or potassium supplementation."
Outcomes	**Planned**: primary outcomes: exercise capacity, left ventricular end-diastolic pressure. **Reported**: all-cause mortality, QoL, diastolic function, exercise capacity, "changes in echocardiographic measures of cardiac function and remodeling, measures of submaximal and maximal exercise capacity, serum biomarkers, and quality of life. Clinical tolerability was assessed as the safety end point. Morbidity and mortality (all-cause and cardiovascular-specific) were also predefined exploratory end points."
Notes	Received outcome data for CV mortality, heart failure hospitalisation and hyperkalaemia from investigators.

Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Low risk	"Pocock minimisation algorithm".
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Low risk	"The allocation sequence was implemented remotely via Internet/fax by the Coordination Center for Clinical Trials Leipzig."
Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias) All outcomes	Low risk	"Patients, the investigator team, individuals performing the assessments, and data analysts remained blinded to the identity of treatment until after database lock".
Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias) All outcomes	Low risk	"Patients, the investigator team, individuals performing the assessments, and data analysts remained blinded to the identity of treatment until after database lock".
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	ITT used, except for QoL.
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	primary outcomes reported as planned, some secondary outcomes not reported as planned, e.g. all-cause mortality, cardiovascular mortality.
Other bias	Low risk	"Production of identical matching placebo and quality control, packaging, labelling, storage, and dispensing of both spironolactone and placebo were performed by Allphamed PHARBIL."

ALDO-DHF *(Continued)*

	"This work was supported by the German-Austrian Heart Failure Study Group and the German Competence Network of Heart Failure. AldoDHF was funded by the Federal Ministry of Education and Research Grant 01GI0205 (clinical trial program Aldo-DHF [FKZ 01KG0506]). The University of Goettingen was the formal sponsor." "The sponsor and supporters of this study had no role in the design and conduct of the study; in the collection, management, analysis, and interpretation of the data; or in the preparation, review, or approval of the manuscript."

AREA IN-CHF

Study characteristics	
Methods	**Study design**: RCT. **Centres**: 46 cardiology centres in Italy. **Start of enrolment**: September 2002. **End of enrolment**: July 2005. **Follow-up**: 12 months. **Run-in period**: not reported.
Participants	**Inclusion criteria**: aged 18 to 80 years, established evidence of NYHA class II HF, stable, optimised therapy according to European Society of Cardiology criteria, and an LV ejection fraction (EF) ≤ 45%, as measured locally up to 6 months before enrolment. **Exclusion criteria**: creatinine 2.5 mg/dL; K 5.0 mEq/L; valvular heart disease amenable to surgical treatment; congenital heart disease; unstable angina or acute myocardial infarction or coronary revascularisation procedure within 3 months before enrolment; intravenous therapy with inotropic drugs within 3 months before enrolment; treatment with lithium salts, Kþ-sparing diuretics, TNF-a antagonists, or MRA during the last 3 months; history of resuscitated ventricular arrhythmias (unless this occurred within 24 h of a previous acute myocardial infarction or in subjects with an implantable cardioverter defibrillator); other clinical or general conditions contraindicating participation in a clinical trial. **Randomised** (N): 467 total (225 LVEF > 40%) (231 (116) intervention, 236 (109) control) **Withdrawn** (N): for reasons other than death 18 (14 intervention,4 control) **Lost to follow-up:** not reported **Analysed:** not reported **Age** (years, mean, SD): intervention: 62.3, 9.5; control: 62.7, 9.5 **Sex** (% men): intervention: 81.8; control: 85.2 **Ethnicity:** not reported **Systolic blood pressure** (mmHg, mean, SD): intervention: 127.9, 16.2; control: 128.0, 17.2 **Heart rate** (beats/min, mean, SD): intervention: 68.0, 11.8; control: 65.7, 10.7 **BMI** (mean, SD): intervention: 26.7, 3.5; control: 26.9, 3.6 **Serum creatinine** (mg/dL, mean, SD): intervention: 1.1, 0.3; control: 1.1, 0.2 **B-type natriuretic peptide:** not reported

AREA IN-CHF *(Continued)*

	NT pro B-type natriuretic peptide: not reported **LVEF** (%, mean, SD): intervention: 39.9, 8.6; control: 39.7, 8.6 **NYHA class:** not reported **Hypertension** (%): intervention: 48.5; control: 42.4 **Diabetes** (%): intervention: 20.9; control: 19.9 **Chronic atrial fibrillation** (%): intervention: 7.4; control: 8.5 **Hospitalisation for heart failure** (%): intervention: 44.6; control: 49.2 **Coronary heart disease:** not reported **Stroke** (%): intervention: 1.7; control: 3 **Diuretic** (%); intervention: 67.8; control: 72 **Digoxin:** not reported **Beta-blocker** (%): intervention: 81.3; control: 77.5 **ACEI** (%): intervention: 84.9; control: 74.6 **ARB** (%): intervention: 12.1; control: 24.2 **MRA** (%): study drug
Interventions	**Intervention**: canrenone. "The dose of 25 mg/o.d. of canrenone at randomization was increased to 50 mg/o.d. after the first month, if serum Kþ was 5 mEq/L, and in the absence of deterioration in renal function. During follow-up, if serum Kþ increased up to 5 mEq/L and/or creatinine increased up to 2.5 mg/dL, the dosage of canrenone was reduced to 25 mg/o.d. Subjects requiring down-titration of study medications were asked to return to the outpatient clinic within 2 weeks for a supplemental visit to evaluate the effectiveness of this change in therapy. If serum Kþ remained.5.5 mEq/L, or if creatinine was 3 mg/dL or had increased by over 1 mg/dL, the study medication was discontinued and the patient managed with conventional treatment only." **Comparator**: placebo **Concomitant medication**: "Aspirin, diuretics, digoxin, nitrates, antiarrhythmic agents, oral anticoagulants, and any other therapy were allowed when indicated by the local investigators."
Outcomes	**Planned**: unclear **Reported**: "The pre-specified primary endpoint was the change in echocardiographic LV end-diastolic volume (LVEDV) over 12 months, measured centrally at the Echocardiographic Reading Centre. Secondary endpoints included changes in EF, estimated diastolic filling pressure, NYHA class, BNP, cardiac mortality, hospitalization for cardiac causes, and the combination of cardiac mortality and hospitalization for cardiac causes"
Notes	Subgroup of participants of interest; response with outcome data for subgroup of participants LVEF > 40% received from trialists; baseline characteristics above are for all trial participants.

Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Unclear risk	not reported

AREA IN-CHF *(Continued)*

Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	not reported
Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias) All outcomes	Low risk	double blind, placebo-controlled
Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	echocardiography data were "read at the end of the study by one experienced independent observer who was blinded to all clinical data and treatment allocation" not reported for other outcomes
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	ITT for all outcomes
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Unclear risk	unable to assess as protocol and NCT record published/registered after enrolment completed
Other bias	Low risk	"The ANMCO Research Center coordinated the study, managed the data, and undertook analyses, under the supervision of the steering committee, who designed the AREA IN-CHF study. The funding source (Therabel GiEnne Pharma SpA) had no role in the trial design, conduct, data collection, analyses and data interpretation."

Aronow 1993

Study characteristics	
Methods	**Study design**: parallel RCT **Centres**: not reported **Start of enrolment**: not reported **End of enrolment**: not reported **Mean follow-up**: 3 months **Run-in period**: 2 mornings of control period
Participants	**Inclusion criteria**: "New York Heart Association functional class III CHF associated with prior myocardial infarction and normal LV ejection fraction (>50%) who were able to perform a maximal treadmill exercise test were included in the study". **Exclusion criteria**: "No patient had valvular heart disease, systolic blood pressure ~100 mm Hg, lung disease, hepatic disease or renal insufficiency." **Randomised** (N): 21 (10 intervention, 11 control) **Withdrawn** (N): not reported **Lost to follow-up** (N): not reported **Analysed** (N): not reported **Age** (years, mean, SD): intervention: 80, 3; control: 79, 4

Aronow 1993 *(Continued)*

Sex (% men): 14.3

Ethnicity (%): not reported

Systolic blood pressure (mmHg, mean, SD): intervention: 126, 12; control: 127, 10

Heart rate (beats/min, mean, SD): intervention: 85, 6; control: 84, 3

BMI not reported

Serum creatinine not reported

B-type natriuretic peptide (pg/mL): not reported

NT pro B-type natriuretic peptide (pg/mL): not reported

LVEF (%, mean, SD): intervention: 64, 9; control: 64, 7

NYHA class I (%): 0

NYHA class II (%): 0

NYHA class III (%): 100

NYHA class IV (%): 0

Hypertension not reported

Diabetes not reported

Atrial fibrillation not reported

Hospitalisation for heart failure: not reported

Coronary heart disease not reported

Stroke not reported

Diuretic (%): 100

Digoxin (%): 0

Beta-blocker (%): 0

ACEI study drug

ARB not reported

MRA not reported

Interventions	**Intervention**: enalapril. "The initial dose of enalapril was 2.5 mg/day, which was increased to 5 mg/day during week 2, to 10 mg/day (5 mg twice daily) during week 3, to 15 mg/day (7.5 mg twice daily) during week 4 and up to a maximum of 20 mg (10 mg twice daily) during week 5, tf tolerated. If the patient developed symptomatic hypotension or an increase in serum creatinine level, the dose of enalapril was reduced to the previous dose. At the time of the follow-up studies, 3 months after beginning enalapril, the dose of enalapril was 2.5 mg/day in 1 patient, 5 mg/day in 1 patient, 10 mg/day in 3 patients, 1.5 mg/day in 2 patients, and 20 mg/day in 3 patients." **Comparator**: no treatment **Concomitant medication**: "All patients received diuretic treatment with furosemide for ~2 weeks before the beginning of the study and a constant dose of furosemide during the study. Digitalis and other cardiac drugs (except enalapril) were not administered to any patient during the study."
Outcomes	**Planned**: not reported

Aronow 1993 *(Continued)*

	Reported: NYHA class, blood pressure, heart rate, cardiothoracic ratio, treadmill exercise time, LVEF, peak mitral E/A ratio, left ventricular mass
Notes	no outcome data relevant for this review.

Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Unclear risk	not reported
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	not reported
Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	not reported
Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	"Chest roentgenograms were interpreted by a radiologist who was unaware of the study medication. M-mode, 2- dimensional and pulsed-wave Doppler echocardiograms were interpreted by an experienced echocardiographer (IK) who was unaware of the study medication. Treadmill exercise tests were performed under the guidance of the senior author who was aware of which patients were receiving enalapril."
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	not reported
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Unclear risk	not reported
Other bias	Unclear risk	unable to assess

Aronow 1997

Study characteristics

Methods	**Study design**: parallel RCT **Centres**: not reported **Start of enrolment**: not reported **End of enrolment**: not reported **Mean follow-up**: 32 months (intervention), 31 months (control) **Run-in period**: not reported
Participants	**Inclusion criteria**: "≥ 62 years of age with New York Heart Association functional class II or III CHF, prior Qwave myocardial infarction, and a LV ejection fraction ≥ 40% after 2 months of treatment with diuretics and ACE inhibitors were included in the study."

Aronow 1997 *(Continued)*

Exclusion criteria: "No patient had valvular heart disease, systolic blood pressure < 100 mm Hg, lung disease with bronchospasm, hepatic disease, renal insufficiency, sinus bradycardia, greater than first-degree atrioventricular block, or severe peripheral arterial disease."

Randomised (N): 158 (79 intervention, 79 control)

Withdrawn (N): not reported

Lost to follow-up (N): not reported

Analysed (N): 158 (79 intervention, 79 control)

Age (years, mean, SD): intervention: 81, 8; control: 81, 7

Sex (% men): intervention: 29; control: 30

Ethnicity (%): not reported

Systolic blood pressure not reported

Heart rate not reported

BMI not reported

Serum creatinine not reported

B-type natriuretic peptide not reported

NT pro B-type natriuretic peptide (pg/mL):

LVEF (%, mean, SD): intervention: 56, 11; control: 57, 11

NYHA class I (%): 0

NYHA class II (%): intervention: 53; control: 51

NYHA class III (%): intervention: 47; control: 49

NYHA class IV (%): 0

Hypertension (%): intervention: 67; control: 65

Diabetes: not reported

Atrial fibrillation (%): intervention: 33; control: 34

Hospitalisation for HF: not reported

Coronary heart disease (%): 100

Stroke not reported

Diuretic (%): 100

Digoxin (%): intervention: 33; control: 34

Beta-blocker study drug

ACEI (%): 100

ARB not reported

MRA not reported

Interventions	**Intervention**: propranolol. "The initial dose of propranolol was 10 mg/day. This dose was increased by 10-mg increments at 10-day intervals until a dose of 30 mg 3 times daily was given. All patients treated with propranolol received a final daily dose of propranolol of 30 mg 3 times daily."

Aronow 1997 *(Continued)*

	Comparator: no treatment **Concomitant medication**: "All patients continued diuretic and ACE inhibitor therapy during the study. Digoxin was administered only if the patient had atrial fibrillation."
Outcomes	**Planned**: no published protocol or clinical trial registry entry **Reported**: "total mortality and total mortality plus nonfatal myocardial infarction"
Notes	

Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Unclear risk	not reported
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	not reported
Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	not reported
Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	"LV ejection fraction and LV mass were interpreted by an experienced echocardiographer (IK) who was unaware of the study medications"
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	ITT analyses
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Unclear risk	not reported
Other bias	Unclear risk	funding not reported

Aronow 1998

Study characteristics

Methods	**Study design**: RCT **Centres**: not reported **Start of enrolment**: not reported **End of enrolment**: not reported **Median follow-up**: 6 months **Run-in period**: not reported
Participants	**Inclusion criteria**: "with New York Heart Association functional class II or III CHF associated with prior Q-wave myocardial infarction, a normal LV ejection fraction (50%),7 and 30 ventricular premature complexes per hour detected by 24-hour ambulatory electrocardiograms were included in the study."

Aronow 1998 *(Continued)*

	Exclusion criteria: not reported **Randomised** (N): 60 (30 intervention, 30 control) **Withdrawn** (N): not reported **Lost to follow-up** (N): not reported **Analysed** (N): 53 completed study (27 intervention, 26 control) **Age** (years, mean, SD): intervention: 82, 8; control: 82, 7 **Sex** (% men): intervention: 27; control: 23 **Ethnicity** (%): not reported **Systolic blood pressure** not reported **Heart rate** not reported **BMI** not reported **Serum creatinine** not reported **B-type natriuretic peptide** not reported **NT pro B-type natriuretic peptide** not reported **LVEF** (%, median, IQR): intervention: 61, 7; control: 62, 6 **NYHA class** not reported **Hypertension** (%): intervention: 73; control: 70 **Diabetes** not reported Atrial fibrillation not reported **Hospitalisation for HF**: **Coronary heart disease** (%): 100 **Stroke** not reported **Diuretic** (%): 100 **Digoxin** not reported **Beta-blocker** not reported **ACEI** study drug **ARB** not reported **MRA** not reported
Interventions	**Intervention**: benazepril. up to 40 mg/day **Comparator**: no treatment **Concomitant medication**: not reported
Outcomes	**Planned**: unclear **Reported**: decrease in number of ventricular premature complexes/h, decrease in ventricular couplets/h, decrease in number of runs of ventricular tachycardia/24 h

Aronow 1998 *(Continued)*

Notes

Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Unclear risk	not reported
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	not reported
Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	not reported
Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	"The cardiologists interpreting the 24-hour ambulatory electrocardiograms were blinded to the study medications"
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	not reported
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Unclear risk	unable to assess as we are unaware of published protocol or pre-registered clinical trial registry entry
Other bias	Unclear risk	unable to assess

CandHeart

Study characteristics

Methods	**Study design**: parallel RCT **Centres**: 70, Italy **Start of enrolment**: December 2005 **End of enrolment**: May 2008 **Mean follow-up**: 48 weeks **Run-in period**: not reported
Participants	**Inclusion criteria**: congestive HF, "Patients aged ≥18 years, of both genders, with stable symptomatic NYHA II-IV HF and any LVEF measured at screening visit, and who provided a written informed consent were eligible. Patients with LVEF > 40% had to be hospitalized for cardiovascular events during the past 12 months before randomisation." **Exclusion criteria**: "Exclusion criteria were history of prior treatment with ARBs within 2 weeks from screening; severe or malignant hypertension (SBP/DBP > 180/110 mmHg); symptomatic hypotension; prior acute myocardial infarction, stroke or transient ischemic attack (TIA), percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty (PTCA) or coronary artery by-pass graft (CABG) within 1 month from screening; hemodynamically relevant arrhythmias or cardiac valvular defect; prior implant of pacemakers, cardiac resynchronization therapy or cardioverters within 6 months from randomisation; constrictive pericarditis or active myocarditis; likelihood of cardiac surgical intervention during the overall treatment

CandHeart *(Continued)*

period; evidence of angina pectoris in the previous month; poorly controlled diabetes mellitus (blood glucose > 140 mg/mL or HbA1c > 8%); untreated thyroid dysfunction; renal artery stenosis; angio-edema of any etiology; significant liver (AST, ALT, total bilirubin or alkaline phosphatase > 2x the upper limit of normal range) or renal impairment (serum creatinine > 2.0 mg/dL or serum potassium > 5.0 mmol/L); anemia of any etiology (Hb <10.5 g/dL) or any other clinically relevant hematological disease; pregnant or lactating females or females at risk of pregnancy; any disease with malabsorption; presence of any non-cardiac disease that is likely to significantly shorten life expectancy; history of chronic alcohol or drug/substance abuse, or presence of other conditions potentially able to affect study subjects' compliance; known allergy, sensitivity or intolerance to study drugs and/or study drugs' formulation ingredients; patients unlikely to comply with the protocol or unable to understand the nature, scope and possible consequences of the study; participation in another trial in the month preceding study entry."

Randomised (N): 128

Withdrawn (N): not reported

Lost to follow-up (N): not reported

Analysed (N): not reported

Age (years, mean, SD): 66, 12

Sex (% men): 67.2

Ethnicity (%): not reported

Systolic blood pressure (mmHg, mean, SD): 134, 19

Heart rate (beats/min, mean, SD): 67, 14

BMI (mean, SD): 28.2, 4.5

Serum creatinine (mg/dL, mean, DS): 1.0, 0.3

B-type natriuretic peptide (pg/mL): 163, 202

NT pro B-type natriuretic peptide (pg/mL): not reported

LVEF (%, mean, SD): 48.7, 8.2

NYHA class I (%): 0

NYHA class II (%): 71.9

NYHA class III (%): not reported

NYHA class IV (%): not reported

Hypertension (%): 59.8

Diabetes (%): 28.1

Atrial fibrillation (%): 21.1

Hospitalisation for HF: not reported

Coronary heart disease (%): 30.7

Stroke: not reported

Diuretic (%): 86.7

Digoxin (%): 26.6

Beta-blocker (%): 76.6

ACEI (%): 88.3

CandHeart *(Continued)*

	ARB (%): study drug **MRA** (%): 32.8
Interventions	**Intervention**: candesartan cilexetil, "1 candesartan cilexetil was administered at an initial dose of 4 mg o.d. (one tablet) and, if tolerated, it was up titrated to 8 mg (one tablet o.d.) after 2 weeks of treatment, to 16 mg (one tablet o.d.) after 4 weeks of treatment, and to 32 mg (two tablets of 16 mg o.d.) after 6 weeks of treatment" **Comparator**: no treatment **Concomitant medication**: ongoing standard therapy
Outcomes	**Planned**: both trial register entries were post-hoc, unclear what was planned **Reported**: primary: 3-month (12-week) changes of BNP from baseline, "The secondary objectives of the study after a 48-week treatment period were to assess:1) change of BNP at 48 weeks from baseline values; 2) changes from baseline of aldosterone. Other exploratory analyses included (1) changes from baseline of LVEF, LVIDD, E wave peak velocity/A wave peak velocity (E/A), deceleration time of E wave (E-DT), atrial dimensions; (2) changes from baseline of BP and heart rate (HR); (3) persistence of active treatment and discontinuation rate; (4) quality of life by Kansas City Cardiomyopathy Questionnaire (KCCQ)."
Notes	Only subgroup of participants with LVEF > 40% of interest to this review. The above data are for this subgroup only. No outcome data reported for this review. Emailed trialists. No response.

Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Low risk	"centrally randomised"
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	not reported
Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias) All outcomes	High risk	open label
Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	"Thirty percent of all echocardiographic exams performed during the study were randomly selected and read at the core laboratory by an experienced cardiologist unaware of study group and visit."
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	unable to assess
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Unclear risk	unclear as post-hoc trial registration and published protocol not identified
Other bias	Unclear risk	The study was funded by Takeda Italia Farmaceutici and endorsed by the Associazione Nazionale Medici Cardiologi Ospedalieri (ANMCO). "The study was stopped before reaching the target number of patients since an interim analysis by the DSMB showed that an unacceptable number of patients (n=1500 per group) would have been needed to show the observed difference in 3-month change of BNP with the predefined power of 0.80, when data on 371 patients were available"

CAN-DHF

Study characteristics	
Methods	**Study design**: two-arm, individual, placebo-controlled RCT **Centres**: 8 sites in Germany **Start of enrolment**: January 2008 **End of enrolment**: December 2008 **Follow-up**: 24 weeks **Run-in period**: not reported
Participants	**Inclusion criteria**: "Male or female patients of at least 45 years of age suffering from a non-insulin dependent diabetes mellitus type 2 orally treated for at least 3 months and showing normotension or controlled hypertension with sitting systolic blood pressure (sSBP) < 140 mmHg and/or sitting diastolic blood pressure (sDBP) < 90 mmHg. Evidence of an abnormal left ventricular relaxation, diastolic distensibility or diastolic stiffness confirmed by echocardiography under the prerequisite of a preserved Left ventricular ejection fraction (LVEF) ≥ 45%. NT-proBNP ≥ 250 pg/ml at baseline, NYHA class II or III in stable condition since 3 months, and standard HF- therapy with an ACE-inhibitor alone or with further preparations in a constant regimen since at least 1 month (3 months in terms of β-blockers). Signed written informed consent available." **Exclusion criteria**: "The following criteria must not be met to enrol a single patient into the study: Impaired renal function (serum creatinine > 2.2 mg/dL or > 194 µmol/l); Known bilateral renal artery stenosis (RAS) or interventional treatment for RAS in the last year; State after kidney transplantation; Serum potassium > 5.5 mmol/l or HbA1C > 9.5 %; Cor pulmonale or primary pulmonary disease with dyspnea at rest; Known disposition to episodes of symptomatic hypotension or sSBP < 95 mmHg at baseline; Acute coronary syndrome or unstable angina pectoris and any coronary artery disease that was not stable during the last 3 months prior to inclusion; CABG or PTCA (incl. stent implantation) within 3 months before inclusion; Myocardial infarction or stroke within 6 months before inclusion; Patients who are dependent on a permanently paced pacemaker (i.e. a patient with a device that is not pacing during the echocardiographic examination can enter the study); Open heart surgery for other reasons than coronary revascularization; Tachycardia at rest > 100 bpm as confirmed by ECG-recordings; Known clinically relevant rhythm disorders (e.g. tachyarrhythmias, salves of supraventricular or ventricular extrasystoles or atrial fibrillation without ventricular rate control) or symptoms suggesting a significant rhythm disorder (e.g. recurrent syncopes); Primary valvular diseases and/or restrictive or obstructive cardiomyopathy - Existing ventricular assist devices; Relevant liver diseases (cholestasis or ALAT/ASAT > 2xULN or GT > 3xULN); History of primary hyperaldosteronism; of cancer in the last 5 years (exception: nonmetastasizing skin cancer) or of another wasting disease with life expectancy of < 2 years; Known hypersensitivity to Candesartan Cilexetil; Need for maintenance therapy with NSAIDs or Cox-2-inhibitors; Use of other ARBs throughout the entire study period; Any history of life-threatening diseases; History of drug addiction and/or an extensive use of alcohol; Female patients who are pregnant or breast feeding; Sexually active women of childbearing potential not consistently and correctly practicing highly effective birth control with a low failure rate (less than 1% / year) such as implants, injectables, combined oral contraceptives, hormonal intrauterine devices (IUDs), sexual abstinence or vasectomised partner; Psychological and/or emotional problems, which render the informed consent invalid or limit the ability of the patient to comply with the study requirements; Patient is an employee or at least in dependence of the investigator and/or the sponsor or of another institution directly involved in the study or other trials under the investigator's direction; Participation in another clinical investigation within 30 days prior to enrolment or for the course of the present study (incl. studies for compassionate use or experimental medical devices)." **Randomised** (N): 22 (11 intervention, 11 control) **Withdrawn** (N): for reasons other than death 14 (intervention: 3 premature study termination, 3 adverse events, 1 randomisation /enrolment error, control: 4 premature study termination, 2 adverse events, 1 randomisation / enrolment error)

CAN-DHF *(Continued)*

	Lost to follow-up (N): 0 **Analysed** (N): 22 (11 intervention, 11 control) **Age** (years, mean, SD): intervention: 67.0, 16.8; control: 69.0, 7.1 **Sex** (% men): intervention: 64; control: 55 **Ethnicity** (%): not reported **Systolic blood pressure** not reported **Heart rate** not reported **BMI** (mean, SD): intervention: 31.4, 5.0; control: 30.0, 5.7 **Serum creatinine** not reported **B-type natriuretic peptide** (pg/mL): not reported **NT pro B-type natriuretic peptide** (pg/mL): not reported **LVEF** not reported **NYHA class**: not reported **Hypertension** (%): not reported **Diabetes** (%): not reported Atrial fibrillation (%): not reported **Hospitalisation for heart failure**: not reported Myocardial infarction (%): not reported **Stroke** (%): not reported **Diuretic** (%): not reported **Digoxin** (%): not reported **Beta-blocker** (%): not reported **ACEI** (%): not reported **ARB** (%): study drug **MRA** (%): not reported
Interventions	**Intervention**: candesartan. 8-32mg as tolerated. "The treatment comprised a titration period of 6 weeks and a period of constant study therapy of at least 18 weeks" **Comparator**: placebo **Concomitant medication**: "in an "added" regimen to a constant background-HF-therapy with at least ACE-inhibitors (or further drugs) for the treatment of symptomatic heart failure with diastolic dysfunction in diabetic and hypertensive patients" exclusion criteria: use of other ARB
Outcomes	**Planned**: primary: mean change from baseline for NT-proBNP, secondary: QoL, kidney function, NYHA, body weight, BP and echocardiographic measures, adverse events, rate of premature withdrawals **Reported**: as planned except QoL

CAN-DHF *(Continued)*

Notes	This trial was terminated prematurely and the results are available via a clinical trial registry entry only. No outcome data relevant to this review reported (confirmed by sponsor Takeda via Email).

Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Unclear risk	not reported
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	not reported
Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias) All outcomes	Low risk	"double-blind" but no detail
Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	not reported
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	no information
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	all outcomes reported as planned except QoL
Other bias	High risk	"the study was terminated prematurely as a whole by the sponsor in December 2008 since randomization of patients was very poor until that date (low and slow recruitment (N = 42) with a high number (N = 20) of screening failures)" Takeda funded the study. The study results are unpublished and only available via the clinical trial registry entry.

CHARM-Preserved

Study characteristics

Methods	**Study design**: parallel RCT **Centres**: 618, 26 countries (Australia, Belgium, Canada, Czech Republic, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Hungary, Iceland, Italy, Luxembourg, Malaysia, Netherlands, Norway, Poland, Portugal, Russia, Singapore, South Africa, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, UK/Ireland, USA) **Start of enrolment**: March 1999 **End of enrolment**: July 2000 **Median follow-up**: 36.6 months **Run-in period**: no

CHARM-Preserved *(Continued)*

Participants	**Inclusion criteria**: "Eligible patients were aged 18 years or older, had New York Heart Association functional class II–IV of at least 4 weeks' duration, had a history of hospital admission for a cardiac reason, and had LVEF higher than 40%." **Exclusion criteria**: Important exclusion criteria for any of the studies include current serum-creatinine > 265mmol/L (> 3 mg/dL); current serum-potassium > 5.5 mmol/L (> 5.5 mEq/L) or a history of marked ACE inhibitor-induced hyperkalemia resulting in either a serum potassium greater than or equal to 6.0 mmol/L (>6.0 mEq/L) or a life-threatening adverse event; known bilateral renal artery stenosis; current symptomatic hypotension; persistent systolic or diastolic hypertension; stroke, acute myocardial infarction, or open heart surgery within the last 4 weeks; previous heart transplant or heart transplant expected to be performed within the next 6 months; presence of any noncardiac disease (eg, cancer) that is likely to significantly shorten life expectancy to less than 2 years. **Randomised** (N): 3023 (1514 intervention, 1509 control) **Withdrawn** (N): for reasons other than death (270 intervention, 204 control) **Lost to follow-up** (N): (2 intervention, 1 control) **Analysed** (N): 3020 (1512 intervention, 1508 control) **Age** (years, mean, SD): intervention: 67.2, 11.1; control: 67.1, 11.1 **Sex** (% men): intervention: 60.8; control: 59.0 **Ethnicity** (%): intervention: European 90.8, control: European 92.3 **Systolic blood pressure** (mmHg, mean, SD): intervention: 136.0, 18.6; control: 136.3, 18.3 **Heart rate** (beats/min, mean, SD): intervention: 71.2, 12.4; control: 71.4, 12.5 **BMI** (mean, SD): intervention: 29.3, 5.9; control: 29.0, 5.6 **Serum creatinine** (mg/dL): not reported **B-type natriuretic peptide** (pg/mL): not reported **NT pro B-type natriuretic peptide** (pg/mL): not reported **LVEF** (%, mean, SD): intervention: 54.0, 9.4; control: 54.1, 9.4 **NYHA class I** (%): 0 **NYHA class II** (%): intervention: 61.5; control: 60.0 **NYHA class III** (%): intervention: 36.7; control: 38.7 **NYHA class IV** (%): intervention: 1.8; control: 1.3 **Hypertension** (%): intervention: 65.0; control: 63.6 **Diabetes** (%): intervention: 28.7; control: 28.0 Atrial fibrillation (%): intervention: 29.0; control: 29.3 **Hospitalisation for heart failure** (%): intervention: 69.6; control: 68.8 **Coronary heart disease** (%): intervention: 45.0; control: 43.7 **Stroke** (%): intervention: 9.2; control: 8.5 **Diuretic** (%); intervention: diuretic: 75.2, spironolactone 11.3; control: diuretic 74.3, spironolactone 12.0 **Digoxin** (%): intervention: 28.5; control: 27.2

CHARM-Preserved *(Continued)*

	Beta-blocker (%): intervention: 55.9; control: 55.5 **ACEI** (%): intervention: 19.6; control: 18.6 **ARB** (%): study drug **MRA** (%): intervention: 11.3; control: 12.0
Interventions	**Intervention**: candesartan. "which could be started at 4 or 8 mg once daily, the assignment code being held by an independent centre and the data safety monitoring board. The treatment dose was doubled every 2 weeks, as tolerated, according to a forced titration protocol, with recommended monitoring of blood pressure, serum creatinine, and potassium. The target dose was 32 mg once daily from 6 weeks onwards." **Comparator**: "matching placebo" **Concomitant medication**: "physicians were free to prescribe all treatments other than angiotensin-receptor blockers." "Initially, angiotensin converting-enzyme inhibitors were not allowed as concomitant treatment, but after publication of the Heart Outcomes Prevention Evaluation trial results, (The Heart Outcomes Prevention Evaluation Study Investigators. Effects of an angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitor, ramipril, on cardiovascular events in high-risk patients. N Engl J Med 2000; 342: 145–53.) their use was optional in appropriate patients." "By the end of the study, 298 (20%) in the candesartan and 340 (23%) in the placebo group were receiving angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors, 712 (47%) and 748 (50%) were receiving blockers, and 136 (9%) and 201 (13%) were receiving spironolactone. Non-study angiotensin-receptor blockers were used in 3% of patients in each of the two groups."
Outcomes	**Planned**: Planned: "The primary outcome was cardiovascular death or unplanned admission to hospital for the management of worsening CHF. Prespecified secondary outcomes were: cardiovascular death, admission to hospital for CHF, or non-fatal myocardial infarction; cardiovascular death, admission to hospital for CHF, non-fatal myocardial infarction, or non-fatal stroke; cardiovascular death, admission to hospital for CHF, non-fatal myocardial infarction, non-fatal stroke, or coronary revascularisation; death (any cause) or admission to hospital for CHF; and development of new diabetes." **Reported**: as planned
Notes	The CHARM program consisted of 3 strands, one of which was CHARM-Preserved. Contacted investigators for end scores of MLHF QoL by treatment arms and details on subgroup data by LVEF. No response.

Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Unclear risk	"We randomly assigned patient"
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Low risk	"the assignment code being held by an independent centre and the data safety monitoring board"
Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias) All outcomes	Low risk	"We randomly assigned patients, in a double-blind way", "matching placebo"
Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias) All outcomes	Low risk	"A committee unaware of treatment assignment and which component of the CHARM programme was being undertaken adjudicated the cause of death, first myocardial infarctions, and first hospital admissions for heart failure."

CHARM-Preserved *(Continued)*

		"All final data analyses were done by the sponsor and verified independently by the statistical centre at the London school of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine, London, UK"
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	"two patients who mistakenly received randomisation numbers but had no other data recorded and never received study medication" "Two candesartan patients and one placebo patient were lost to follow-up" 207/204 withdrew due to AE "Anaysis was done by intention to treat."
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	outcomes reported as planned
Other bias	Low risk	"MA Pfeffer, K Swedberg, CB Granger, JJV McMurray, and S Yusuf have served as consultants to or received research grants from AstraZeneca and other major cardiovascular pharmaceutical companies. J Östergren has served as a consultant and received research grants from AstraZeneca. P Held, E L Michelson, and B Olofsson are employees of AstraZeneca." "This study was supported by AstraZeneca R&D, Mölndal, Sweden"

ELANDD

Study characteristics	
Methods	**Study design**: multicenter, double-blind, placebo controlled, randomised, parallel group trial **Centres**: 12 in 8 European countries **Start of enrolment**: not reported **End of enrolment**: not reported **Follow-up**: 6 months **Run-in period**: not reported
Participants	**Inclusion criteria**: "To be included into the study, patients had to fulfil the following criteria: willing and able to sign the informed consent form and comply with the requirements of the study, aged ≥ 40 years, have a documented history of HF and persistent symptoms during effort [New York Heart association (NYHA) class II–III], an LVEF ≥ 45%, and LV end-diastolic internal diameter < 3.2 cm/m^2 or LV end-diastolic volume index < 102 mL/m^2 by echocardiography, radionuclide ventriculography, or nuclear magnetic imaging, or any abnormality of LV diastolic function documented by echocardiography, according to the guidelines of the European Study Group on Diastolic Heart Failure. This last inclusion criterion was revised in April 2007 following the online publication of the new consensus statement on the diagnosis of HFPEF by the European Society of Cardiology. Accordingly, an E/E ratio > 15 at tissue Doppler echocardiography was required as an inclusion criterion. Patients with an E/E‘ ratio between 8 and 15 could be included when additional abnormalities of diastolic function were found. These included an E/A ratio < 0.5 and/or a deceleration half-time > 280 ms in patients older than 50 years, and/or a duration of reverse pulmonary vein atrial systole flow–mitral valve atrial wave flow > 30 ms, and/or a left atrial volume index > 40 mL/m^2 , and/or an increased LV mass index" **Exclusion criteria**: "Major exclusion • Patients unable to perform 6-mi walking test • Planned invasive cardiac procedures or cardiac surgery during the time of the study • Recent (< 3 months) acute coronary syndrome or stroke • Exercise-induced myocardial ischaemia as main cause of exercise limitation as shown by symptoms (angina) or by previous exams (exercise test, stress echocardiography or my-

ELANDD *(Continued)*

ocardial scintigraphy) • Concomitant diseases (COPD, peripheral vasculopathy, orthopaedic disease) as main cause of exercise limitation • Major contraindications to beta-blocker therapy (sinus bradycardia, \50/min; atrio-ventricular block, bronchial asthma sensitive to beta-agonists administration) • Ongoing treatment with beta-blockers, diltiazem or verapamil • Systolic blood pressure \100 mm Hg • Pregnancy, breast feeding or childbearing potential during the study • History of alcohol or other illicit drug abuse • Expected poor compliance to drug therapy • Participation in any other clinical trial with an investigational product or scheduled to receive any such product during the study or in the 4 weeks following the study • Suffering from any other medical condition that may exclude the patient for safety reasons or interfere with the objective of the study."

Randomised (N): 116 (57 intervention, 59 control)

Withdrawn (N): for reasons other than death 22 (14 intervention (9 lack of tolerance, 1 protocol violation, 3 consent withdrawal, 1 other), 8 control (consent withdrawal 1, protocol violation 5, 2 other))

Lost to follow-up (N): 1 (1 intervention, 0 control)

Analysed (N): 93 (42 intervention, 51 control)

Age (years, mean, SD): intervention: 66.5, 9.8; control: 65.3, 11.3

Sex (% men): intervention: 35; control: 36

Ethnicity (%): not reported

Systolic blood pressure (mmHg, mean, SD): intervention: 128, 17 (Table 3 of Conraads), 134, 21 (Table 2); control: 129, 23 (Table 3) 133, 18 (Table 2)

Heart rate (beats/min, mean, SD): intervention: 76, 15 (Table 3) 73, 14 (Table 2); control: 78, 13 (Table 3), 73, 11 (Table 2)

BMI (mean, SD): intervention: 30.3, 4.5; control: 30.2, 4.9

Serum creatinine (mg/dL, mean, SD): intervention: 88.5, 33.1; control: 85.8, 25.1

B-type natriuretic peptide (pg/mL): not reported

NT pro B-type natriuretic peptide (pg/mL, median, range): intervention: 147 (9-3577); control: 126 (15-2055)

LVEF (%, mean, SD): intervention: 61.9, 7.8; control: 63.2, 9.2

NYHA class I (%): 0

NYHA class II (%): intervention: 77; control: 78

NYHA class III (%): intervention: 21; control: 22

NYHA class IV (%): 0

Hypertension (%): intervention: 86; control: 86.4

Diabetes (%): intervention: 21; control: 20

Atrial fibrillation (%): not reported

Hospitalisation for heart failure: not reported

Coronary heart disease (%): intervention: 17; control: 20

Stroke (%): not reported

Diuretic (%); intervention: 49; control: 54

Digoxin (%): not reported

ELANDD *(Continued)*

	Beta-blocker (%): study drug **ACEI** (%): intervention: 75; control: 80 **ARB** (%): not reported **MRA** (%): not reported
Interventions	**Intervention**: nebivolol. "Nebivolol was started at 2.5 mg/day and gradually up-titrated to 10 mg/day over a period of 5 weeks. Down-titration to lower doses was allowed if the higher dose was not tolerated. Treatment at maintenance doses was continued for an additional 21 weeks (6 months of treatment in total)." **Comparator**: placebo **Concomitant medication**: "Ongoing treatment with other drugs was maintained throughout the study."
Outcomes	**Planned**: " The primary endpoint of the study is the change from baseline in the distance walked during the 6-min walking test (6MWT) after 6 months of treatment with nebivolol versus placebo. Additional secondary endpoints are the changes from baseline after 6 months, with nebivolol versus placebo, in the following measurements: • Symptoms, assessed using a five-level scale (extremely worsened, moderately worsened, unchanged, moderately improved, extremely improved); • New York Heart Association (NYHA) functional class; • Minnesota living with heart failure questionnaire [21]; • Maximal exercise duration, peak oxygen consumption, [VO2] and slope of the minute ventilation [VE] to carbon dioxide [VCO2] relation, at cardiopulmonary exercise testing. • Changes in parameters related to LV diastolic function, including peak E velocity at the Doppler recording of transmitral inflow tracing, peak E0 velocity of the mitral valve annulus measured at the level of the septal and lateral wall, respectively, by tissue Doppler recording, and the E/E' ratio. Lastly, the effects of treatment on major outcomes (death, hospitalization and unexpected visit to the outpatient clinic or heart failure unit) as well as adverse events are assessed." **Reported**: as planned
Notes	

Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Low risk	"computer-generated 1:1 randomization"
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	not reported
Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias) All outcomes	Low risk	"double-blinded"
Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	not reported
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	reasons provided for withdrawal

ELANDD *(Continued)*

Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	reported as planned
Other bias	Low risk	The trial is funded by a grant from Menarini. "We thank Joachim Klinger Director of Data Management and Statistics, Harrison Clinical Research Deutschland, and Lieven Huysse, who worked at Menarini at the time of the study, for management and statistical support."

Hong Kong DHF

Study characteristics	
Methods	**Study design**: three-arm, parallel RCT **Centres**: multicentre, no details **Start of enrolment**: not reported **End of enrolment**: not reported **Mean follow-up**: 1 year **Run-in period**: none
Participants	**Inclusion criteria**: "The inclusion criteria were age .18 years, clinical history of heart failure within 2 months prior to screening including a chest x ray demonstrating pulmonary congestion, NYHA functional class II – IV, left ventricular ejection fraction .45% by 2D-echocardiography or a radionuclide technique, and therapy with diuretics with stable dose.14 days prior to recruitment." **Exclusion criteria**: "NYHA functional class I, myocardial infarction within 3 months, unstable angina within 1 month, significant valvular heart disease, uncontrolled hypertension, serious cardiac arrhythmias, concurrent therapy with calcium channel antagonist, b-blockers (a-methyl dopa was used for treating hypertension if required), positive inotropic agents (except digoxin for control of atrial fibrillation) and other angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitors or receptor blockers." **Randomised** (N): 151 (intervention R: 45, intervention I: 56, control: 50) **Withdrawn** (N): for reasons other than death: intervention R: 6 (4 persistent irritating cough, 1 uncontrolled blood pressure, 1 refused to continue), intervention I: 1 due to onset of fast atrial fibrillation, control: 3 (1 uncontrolled high blood pressure, 1 defaulted, 1 refused to continue) **Lost to follow-up** (N): 0 **Analysed** (N): 151 (intervention R: 45, intervention I: 56, control: 50) **Age** (years, mean, SD): intervention R: 74, 6.1; intervention I: 75, 8.5; control: 73, 8.4 **Sex** (% men): intervention R: 40; intervention I: 34; control: 42 **Ethnicity** (%): not reported **Systolic blood pressure** (mmHg, mean, SD): intervention R: 143, 22; intervention I: 145, 19; control: 145, 23 **Heart rate** (beats/min, mean, SD): intervention R: 79, 13; intervention I: 77, 9; control: 76, 14 **BMI** (mean, SD): intervention R: 26.8, 3.9; intervention I: 27.2, 4.1; control: 26.8, 4.2 **Serum creatinine:** not reported

Hong Kong DHF *(Continued)*

	B-type natriuretic peptide (pg/mL, mean, SEM): intervention R: 488, 701; intervention I: 568, 757; control: 566, 944 **NT pro B-type natriuretic peptide:** not reported **LVEF** (%, median, IQR): intervention R: 65, 1; intervention I: 66, 1; control: 69, 2 **NYHA class I** (%): 0 **NYHA class II** (%): intervention R: 66.7; intervention I: 67.9; control: 72 **NYHA class III** (%): intervention R: 33.3; intervention I: 30.4; control: 28 **NYHA class IV** (%): 0 **Hypertension** (%): intervention R: 73; intervention I: 71; control: 76 **Diabetes** (%): intervention R: 22; intervention I: 18; control: 20 Atrial fibrillation (%): intervention R: 16; intervention I: 21; control: 10 **Hospitalisation for HF**: 100% as it was an inclusion criteria **Coronary heart disease** (%): intervention R: 18; intervention I: 11; control: 18 **Stroke** (%): not reported **Diuretic** (%): intervention R: Hydrocholorthiazide 8.9 furosemide 80 , dyazide 2.2; intervention I: Hydrocholorthiazide 10.7, furosemide 80.4 , dyazide 10.7; control: Hydrocholorthiazide 6, furosemide 68, dyazide 12 **Digoxin** (%): not reported **Beta-blocker** (%): 0 **ACEI** (%): study drug (R) **ARB** (%): study drug (I) **MRA** (%): not reported
Interventions	**Intervention R**: "Ramipril was started at 2.5 mg daily and similarly titrated to 10 mg daily" **Intervention I:** "The initial dose of irbesartan was 18.75 mg daily which was titrated at 4 and 8 weeks to 75 mg daily." **Comparator**: usual care, "continue with diuretics alone" **Concomitant medication**: "Exclusion criteria were: ...concurrent therapy with calcium channel antagonist, b-blockers (a-methyl dopa was used for treating hypertension if required), positive inotropic agents (except digoxin for control of atrial fibrillation) and other angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitors or receptor blockers."
Outcomes	**Planned**: planned as per clinical trial registry entry: primary: 1. Number of hospital admissions for heart failure or mortality 2. Quality of life assessed by the Minnesota Quality of life Questionnaire 3. In ambulatory patients the exercise duration assessed by 6 min corridor walk test. Secondary: The incidence of side-effects, effect on levels of natriuretic peptides, effect on doppler-echocardiographic derived measurements of left ventricular diastolic function. **Reported**: cardiovascular mortality, hospitalisation for heart failure, all-cause mortality, quality of life, 6MWT, blood pressure, NT-proBNP, peak early diastolic mitral annular velocities, peak systolic velocity, LV mass
Notes	retrospective clinical trial registration

Hong Kong DHF *(Continued)*

Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Low risk	"randomly allocated using computer-generated random numbers in blocks of 10"
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	not reported
Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias) All outcomes	High risk	"open-label"
Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias) All outcomes	Low risk	"All outcomes were reviewed blind to treatment allocation." "with blinded end point design"
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	unable to assess
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Unclear risk	retrospective clinical trial registration, no published protocol identified
Other bias	Unclear risk	"None of the authors received any lecture, advisory board, or consultancy fees relating to this study from the sponsors." "This study was initially supported by a small grant from the manufacturers of Irbesartan, who also donated the irbesartan medication (Sanofi-Synthelabo). Design, conduct, retention of data, analysis and writing were all entirely independent and carried out by the authors only. Data were kept at the Chinese University of Hong Kong and are available for public scrutiny."

I-PRESERVE

Study characteristics

Methods	**Study design**: parallel RCT **Centres**: 293 centres in 25 countries (Argentina, Australia, Belgium, Brazil, Canada, Czech Republic, Denmark, France, Germany, Greece, Hungary, Ireland, Italy, Mexico, The Netherlands, Norway, Poland, Portugal, Russia, South Africa, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, UK, USA) **Start of enrolment**: June 2002 **End of enrolment**: April 2005 **Mean follow-up**: mean follow-up time was 49.5 months, and the trial included 16,798 patient-years of follow-up **Run-in period**: "Eligible patients were treated with single-blind placebo for 1 to 2 weeks before randomization"
Participants	**Inclusion criteria**: "All patients were at least 60 years of age and had heart failure symptoms and a left ventricular ejection fraction of at least 45%. In addition, we required patients to have been hospitalized for heart failure during the previous 6 months and have current New York Heart Association (NYHA)

I-PRESERVE *(Continued)*

class II, III, or IV symptoms with corroborative evidence; if they had not been hospitalized, they were required to have ongoing class III or IV symptoms with corroborative evidence. Such evidence could include findings of pulmonary congestion on radiography, left ventricular hypertrophy or left atrial enlargement on echocardiography, or left ventricular hypertrophy or left bundle-branch block on electrocardiography. Treatment with an angiotensin-converting–enzyme (ACE) inhibitor was permitted only when such therapy was considered essential for an indication other than uncomplicated hypertension."

Exclusion criteria: "Exclusion criteria included previous intolerance to an angiotensin-receptor blocker; an alternative probable cause of the patient's symptoms (e.g. significant pulmonary disease); any previous left ventricular ejection fraction below 40%; a history of acute coronary syndrome, coronary revascularization, or stroke within the previous 3 months; substantial valvular abnormalities; hypertrophic or restrictive cardiomyopathy; pericardial disease; cor pulmonale or other cause of isolated right heart failure; a systolic blood pressure of less than 100 mm Hg or more than 160 mm Hg or a diastolic blood pressure of more than 95 mm Hg despite antihypertensive therapy; other systemic disease limiting life expectancy to less than 3 years; substantial laboratory abnormalities (such as a hemoglobin level of less than 11 g per deciliter, a creatinine level of more than 2.5 mg per deciliter [221 µmol per liter], or liver-function abnormalities); or characteristics that might interfere with compliance with the study protocol"

Randomised (N): 4128 (2067 intervention, 2061 control)

Withdrawn (N): for reasons other than death 1368 (702 intervention, 684 control)

Lost to follow-up (N): 73 (29 intervention, 44 control)

Analysed (N): 4128 (2067 intervention, 2061 control)

Age (years, mean, SD): intervention: 72, 7; control: 72, 7

Sex (% men): intervention: 41; control: 39

Ethnicity (%): intervention: white 94, control: white 93

Systolic blood pressure (mmHg, mean, SD): intervention: 137, 15; control: 136, 15

Heart rate (beats/min, mean, SD): intervention: 72, 11; control: 71, 10

BMI (mean, SD): intervention: 29.7, 5.2; control: 29.6, 5.3

Serum creatinine (mg/dL, mean, SD): intervention: 1.0, 0.32; control: 1.0, 0.34

B-type natriuretic peptide (pg/mL): not reported

NT pro B-type natriuretic peptide (pg/mL, median, IQR): intervention: 360, 139–987; control: 320, 131–946

LVEF (%, mean, SD): intervention: 59, 9; control: 60, 9

NYHA class I (%): 0

NYHA class II (%): intervention: 21; control: 22

NYHA class III (%): intervention: 77; control: 76

NYHA class IV (%): intervention: 3; control: 3

Hypertension (%): intervention: 89; control: 88

Diabetes (%): intervention: 28; control: 27

Atrial fibrillation (%): intervention: 29; control: 29

Hospitalisation for heart failure in the last six months (%): intervention: 44; control: 44

Myocardial infarction (%): intervention: 24; control: 23

I-PRESERVE *(Continued)*

	Stroke or TIA (%): intervention: 10; control: 10 **Diuretic** (%): intervention: loop: 52, thiazide: 38, spironolactone 15; control: loop: 52, thiazide: 38, spironolactone 15 **Digoxin** (%): intervention: 14; control: 13 **Beta-blocker** (%): intervention: 59; control: 58 **ACEI** (%): intervention: 26; control: 25 **ARB** (%): study drug **MRA** (%): intervention: 15; control: 15
Interventions	**Intervention**: irbesartan. "Patients were started on 75 mg of irbesartan or placebo once daily. The dose was doubled to 150 mg after 1 to 2 weeks and was doubled again to 300 mg after an additional 1 to 2 weeks, according to a forced-titration protocol as tolerated." "At the end of the titration phase, 84% of the patients in the irbesartan group and 88% of those in the placebo group had reached the 300-mg dose (mean doses, 275 mg and 284 mg, respectively)." **Comparator**: "matching placebo" **Concomitant medication**: "During the study, the proportion of patients receiving an ACE inhibitor rose from 25% in the two groups at baseline to 39% in the irbesartan group and 40% in the placebo group, the use of spironolactone rose from 15% in the two groups at baseline to 28% in the irbesartan group and 29% in the placebo group, and the use of beta-blockers rose from 59% in the irbesartan group and 58% in the placebo group to 73% in the two groups."
Outcomes	**Planned**: "The primary end point is defined as time from randomization to the first occurrence of the composite outcome of death (all cause) or cardiovascular hospitalization. [...] The endpoint additionally includes myocardial infarction or stroke occurring during any hospitalization at any point during the study. Secondary endpoints include the effect of irbesartan as compared with placebo in reducing the risk of: cardiovascular death, all-cause mortality, combined vascular endpoint: cardiovascular death, nonfatal myocardial infarction (MI) or nonfatal stroke; or combined HF endpoint: HF mortality or hospitalizations; [...] quality of life as measured by the Minnesota Living with Heart Failure questionnaire, change in New York Heart Associatioin (NYHA) functional class, change in global assessment of symptoms, N-terminal B-type natriuretic peptide levels in blood." (Carson 2005) **Reported**: all planned outcomes reported
Notes	Emailed trialists to enquire about differing data in different publications and to ask for subgroup data. No response.

Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Low risk	"using an automated, central randomization system"
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Low risk	"The randomization schedule was implemented with the use of an interactive voice-response system."
Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias) All outcomes	Low risk	"All investigators and committee members who were involved in the conduct of the study (except for members of the data and safety monitoring board) were unaware of study-group assignments." "double-blind" (Carson 2005)

I-PRESERVE *(Continued)*

		"matching placebo"
Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	"blinded review of event rates in 2004" but blinding of event adjudication not specified overall
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	"At the end of the study, vital-status data were not available for 29 patients (1%) in the irbesartan group and 44 patients (2%) in the placebo group. If contact could not be made at end of study, data for these patients were censored from the analysis at the date they were last known to be alive." "Data from all patients who underwent randomization were analyzed according to the intention-to-treat principle."
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	all planned outcomes reported (comparison between published protocol (Carson 2005) and main results paper (Massie 2008)
Other bias	Low risk	"Dr. Massie reports receiving grant support from Bristol-Myers Squibb, Sanofi-Aventis, and Merck, consulting fees from Bristol- Myers Squibb, Sanofi-Aventis, Merck, Duke Clinical Research Institute, Momentum Research, Novartis, GlaxoSmithKline, Scios–Johnson & Johnson, Corthera, and Niles Therapeutics, and lecture fees from Merck; Dr. Carson, receiving consulting fees from Bristol-Myers Squibb, Sanofi-Aventis, and Merck and lecture fees from AstraZeneca and Novartis; Dr. McMurray, receiving support from Bristol-Myers Squibb (to Glasgow University) for his work on this trial; Dr. Komajda, receiving consulting fees from Bristol-Myers Squibb and Servier and lecture fees from Servier, Sanofi-Aventis, and AstraZeneca; Dr. McKelvie, receiving consulting fees from Bristol-Myers Squibb and Sanofi-Aventis and lecture fees from Bristol-Myers Squibb, Sanofi-Aventis, Pfizer, Merck, and AstraZeneca; Dr. Zile, receiving consulting fees from Bristol-Myers Squibb and Sanofi-Aventis; Ms. Anderson, being employed by the Statistical Data Analysis Center at the University of Wisconsin–Madison, which conducted statistical analysis for this trial, supported by Bristol-Myers Squibb and Sanofi-Aventis; Drs. Donovan and Ptaszynska, being employees of and having an equity interest in Bristol-Myers Squibb; and Dr. Staiger, being an employee of and having an equity interest in Sanofi-Aventis." **study sponsors**: Bristol-Myers Squibb and Sanofi-Aventis. "The sponsors or a contract research organization collected the trial data, which were then analyzed at the Statistical Data Analysis Center at the University of Wisconsin, Madison, independently of the sponsors."

J-DHF

Study characteristics	
Methods	**Study design**: parallel RCT **Centres**: "multicenter" but no further details **Start of enrolment**: May 2004 **End of enrolment**: March 2009 **Mean follow-up**: 3.2 years **Run-in period**: no
Participants	**Inclusion criteria**: "All patients were at least 20 years of age, and had an LVEF of > 40% when diagnosed as having heart failure. Clinical diagnosis of heart failure was based on a slight modification of

J-DHF *(Continued)*

the Framingham criteria as previously described within the 12 months before study entry. There were no changes in baseline therapy and symptoms of heart failure within a month before study entry in any patients."

Exclusion criteria: Current symptomatic hypotension, • Hypertension that has not been controlled to the satisfaction of the investigator by drugs other than β-blocker • Hemodynamically significant (in the investigators opinion) LV outflow tract obstruction (from either aortic stenosis or ventricular hypertrophy) or mitral valve stenosis • Important aortic or mitral regurgitation in the investigator's opinion • Heart rate < 50 beats/min • Second- or third-degree heart block without permanent pacemaker in situ • Acute coronary syndrome • Arrhythmogenic right ventricular cardiomyopathy • Primary pulmonary hypertension or pulmonary hypertension not from LV dysfunction • Serious cerebrovascular disease • Acute myocardial infarction within the last 3 months • Patients who require intravenous inotropes • Cerebrovascular accident within the last 6 months • Percutaneous coronary intervention or open heart surgery within the last 3 months • On the waiting list for percutaneous coronary intervention or open heart surgery • Serum creatinine > 3.0 mg/dL or creatinine clearance ≤ 30 mL/min • Known bilateral renal artery stenosis • Serum potassium > 5.5 mEq/L • Serious liver disease • Prescription of β-blocker within the last month or a history of a life-threatening adverse event induced by β-blocker • Any change in cardiovascular drug therapy within a month before randomization • History of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease or restrictive lung disease • Diabetes mellitus that has not been controlled to the satisfaction of the investigator • History of any life-threatening noncardiac disease (eg, cancer) within 5 years • Other diseases likely to cause death or serious disability within 1 year • Patients unable to walk without personal aid • Arteriosclerosis obliterans with Fontaine Grade II or more. • Severe anemia (hemoglobin ≤ 6.0 g/dL) • Uncontrolled thyroid dysfunction

Randomised (N): 245 (120 intervention, 125 control)

Withdrawn (N): for reasons other than death (6 intervention, 0 control)

Lost to follow-up (N): (5 intervention, 3 control)

Analysed (N): (120 intervention, 125 control)

Age (years, mean, SD): intervention: 73, 10; control: 71, 11

Sex (% men): intervention: 57.5; control: 58.4

Ethnicity (%): not reported

Systolic blood pressure (mmHg, mean, SD): intervention: 134, 21; control: 133, 21

Heart rate (beats/min, mean, SD): intervention: 72, 11; control: 74, 13

BMI (mean, SD): intervention: 24.2, 4.4; control: 24.1, 4.1

Serum creatinine (mg/dL, mean, SD): intervention: 0.98, 0.37; control: 1.01, 0.45

B-type natriuretic peptide (pg/mL, mean, SD): intervention: 219.2, 294.9; control: 234.9, 281.6

NT pro B-type natriuretic peptide (pg/mL): not reported

LVEF (%, mean, SD): intervention: 62, 10; control: 63, 11

NYHA class I (%): intervention: 18.3; control: 18.4

NYHA class II (%): intervention: 69.2; control: 75.2

NYHA class III (%): intervention: 10.8; control: 4.8

NYHA class IV (%): intervention: 1.7; control: 1.6

Hypertension (%): intervention: 80.0; control: 80.8

Diabetes (%): intervention: 27.5; control: 33.6

Atrial fibrillation (%): intervention: 50.8; control: 45.6

J-DHF *(Continued)*

	Hospitalisation for heart failure (%): intervention: 60.0; control: 60.0 **Ischaemic heart disease** (%): intervention: 28.3; control: 24.0 **Stroke** (%): intervention: 11.7; control: 12.8 **Diuretic** (%); intervention: 63.3; control: 56.8 **Digoxin** (%): intervention: 19.2; control: 21.6 **Beta-blocker** (%): study drug **ACEI** (%): intervention: 24.2; control: 22.4 **ARB** (%): intervention: 50.8; control: 56.0 **MRA** (%): intervention: 20.8; control: 25.6
Interventions	**Intervention**: carvedilol. "In the carvedilol arm, carvedilol was up-titrated from 1.25 mg twice daily to the target dose of 10 mg twice daily within 8 weeks based on tolerability. Patients were maintained at the target dose or the maximum tolerated dose for the remainder of the study." **Comparator**: usual care **Concomitant medication**: "In both arms, patients were treated with standard cardiovascular therapy excluding beta-blockers."
Outcomes	**Planned**: "The primary outcome is a composite of cardiovascular death and unplanned admission to hospital for congestive heart failure. The secondary outcomes are listed as follows: all-cause mortality; worsening of the symptoms (defined by either a decrease by 1 Mets in the SAS questionnaire score or an increase by 1 class in the New York Heart Association functional class for at least 3 months compared with the baseline); an increase in brain natriuretic peptide by 30% of the value at the randomization in patients with brain natriuretic peptide 200 pg/mL at the randomization; unplanned admission to hospital for congestive heart failure; or a need for modification of the treatment for heart failure (changes in oral medicine for at least 1 month or addition of intravenous inotropes for at least 4 hours)." (Hori 2005) **Reported**: as planned
Notes	Emailed investigators on 13 November 2017 to ask about data on cardiovascular mortality and all-cause mortality as different numbers are provided in Table 2 of Yamamoto 2013 (primary reference). No response.

Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Unclear risk	"patients were randomized to the arm " but no details
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	no information
Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias) All outcomes	High risk	"open"
Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias) All outcomes	Low risk	"Deaths and hospitalizations were adjudicated by a blinded independent Endpoint Committee, using prespecified criteria."

J-DHF *(Continued)*

		"Outcomes were assessed by the Endpoint Committee (see Appendix) where all the committee members were blinded to the allocated group."
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	"The primary outcome was a composite of cardiovascular death and un- planned hospitalization for heart failure using a time-to-first-event ana- lysis and the intention-to-treat principle." unspecified for secondary outcomes lost to follow-up low/similar in both groups (4.2% intervention, 2.4% control)
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	outcomes reported as planned in published protocol (Hori 2005)
Other bias	Low risk	authors CoI: "none declared" funding: "The Ministry of Health, Labor andWelfare, Japan; the Japan Heart Foundation."

Karapysh 2015

Study characteristics	
Methods	**Study design**: RCT **Centres**: not reported **Start of enrolment**: not reported **End of enrolment**: not reported **Follow-up**: 6 months **Run-in period**: not reported
Participants	**Inclusion criteria**: "patients with chronic heart failure (CHF) with preserved ejection fraction (EF)." "with stable coronary arterial disease (CAD) and mild CHF (no higher IIfunctional class (NYHA)) with preserved systolic function of the LV (EF > 45%)" **Exclusion criteria**: not reported **Randomised** (N): 79 **Withdrawn** (N): not reported **Lost to follow-up** (N): not reported **Analysed** (N): not reported **Age** (years, mean, SD): 54.5, 10.5 **Sex** (% men): 61 **Ethnicity** (%): intervention: white, control: white **Systolic blood pressure** not reported **Heart rate** not reported **BMI** not reported **Serum creatinine** not reported

Karapysh 2015 *(Continued)*

	B-type natriuretic peptide (pg/mL): not reported **NT pro B-type natriuretic peptide** (pg/mL): not reported **LVEF** not reported **NYHA class**: not reported **Diabetes** not reported Atrial fibrillation not reported **Hospitalisation for heart failure**: not reported **Coronary heart disease** not reported **Stroke** (%): not reported **Diuretic** (%); not reported **Digoxin** (%): not reported **Beta-blocker** (%): not reported **ACEI** (%): not reported **ARB** (%): not reported **MRA** (%): not reported
Interventions	**Intervention**: spironolactone. "SPRL group was treated with the standard therapy (ACE inhibitors or angiotensin receptor blockers II, beta-blockers,statins, antiplatelet agents) plus SPRL (25 mg/day, titrated to 50 mg/day if tolerated)" **Comparator**: standard therapy **Concomitant medication**: standard therapy (ACEI, ARB, beta-blocker, statins, antiplatelet agents)
Outcomes	**Planned**: unclear **Reported**: "V posterior wall thickness (LVPWT), intraventricular septal thickness (IVST), relative wall thickness (RWT) and LV mass index (LVMI)"
Notes	Intended to contact trialists to obtain missing details and to enquire whether outcomes of interest to this review were measured. This was not possible as we could not find contact details for trialists. No relevant outcome data for this review.

Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Unclear risk	"were randomly divided" but no further detail
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	not reported
Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	not reported

Karapysh 2015 *(Continued)*

Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	not reported
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	could not be assessed
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Unclear risk	could not be assessed
Other bias	High risk	reported only as conference abstract

Kasama 2005

Study characteristics	
Methods	**Study design**: individual, parallel RCT **Centres**: 1, Japan **Start of enrolment**: January 2002 **End of enrolment**: September 2003 **Follow-up**: 6 months **Run-in period**: not reported
Participants	**Inclusion criteria**: "first episode of nonischemic heart failure and preserved LVEF. We confirmed that all patients had symptoms and signs of congestive heart failure in this study."..."they were in New York Heart Association (NYHA) functional class II or III at the time of enrollment, and all had an LVEF > 40%. " **Exclusion criteria**: "Patients were excluded if they had a history of myocardial infarction, coronary artery disease, congenital heart disease, primary hepatic failure, or active cancer." **Randomised** (N): 50 (intervention: 25, control: 25) **Withdrawn** (N): not reported **Lost to follow-up** (N): not reported **Analysed** (N): not reported **Age** (years, mean, SD): intervention: 66, 10; control: 67, 8 **Sex** (% men): intervention: 68; control: 64 **Ethnicity** (%): not reported **Systolic blood pressure** (mmHg, mean, SD): intervention: 132, 18; control: 130, 20 **Heart rate** (beats/min, mean, SD): intervention: 72, 12; control: 74, 14 **BMI** not reported **Serum creatinine** not reported **B-type natriuretic peptide** (pg/mL): intervention: 202, 125; control: 204, 127 **NT pro B-type natriuretic peptide** (pg/mL): not reported

Kasama 2005 *(Continued)*

	LVEF (%, mean, SD): intervention: 54, 7; control: 55, 7
	NYHA class I (%): 0
	NYHA class II (%): intervention: 64; control: 68
	NYHA class III (%): intervention: 36; control: 32
	NYHA class IV (%): 0
	Hypertension (%): intervention: 64; control: 60
	Diabetes (%): not reported
	Atrial fibrillation (%): not reported
	Hospitalisation for heart failure (%): 100
	Coronary heart disease (%): intervention: 0; control: 0
	Stroke (%): not reported
	Diuretic (%); intervention: 92; control: 88
	Digoxin (%): not reported
	Beta-blocker (%): intervention: 12; control: 12
	ACEI (%): intervention: 92; control: 96
	ARB (%): study drug
	MRA (%): intervention: 16; control: 20
Interventions	**Intervention**: candesartan. "the initial daily dose of candesartan was 2 to 4 mg, which was increased to a maintenance dose of 8 to 12 mg/day (mean 10 2 mg/day)."
	Comparator: placebo
	Concomitant medication: "in addition to baseline therapy"
Outcomes	**Planned**: unclear as unaware of published protocol or pre-registration with a clinical trial registry
	Reported: hemodynamics, I-MIBG, echocardiographic findings, NYHA functional class, BNP
Notes	No outcomes reported for relevance to this review. Emailed trialist to ask for outcome data relevant to this review. No response.

Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Unclear risk	"randomly classified" but no further details
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	no information
Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias) All outcomes	Low risk	"double-blinded" but no further details

Kasama 2005 *(Continued)*

Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias) All outcomes	Low risk	"assessment was performed in a blinded fashion by two independent observers with no knowledge of the clinical status or medical therapy of the patients."
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	High risk	ITT used for all outcomes, but loss to follow-up and withdrawals not reported
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Unclear risk	unable to assess as we are not aware of a published protocol or a pre-registration in a clinical trial registry
Other bias	Unclear risk	funding source not reported

Kitzman 2010

Study characteristics	
Methods	**Study design**: individual parallel RCT **Centres**: not reported **Start of enrolment**: not reported **End of enrolment**: not reported **Follow-up**: 12 months **Run-in period**: not reported
Participants	**Inclusion criteria**: "As previously described, isolated HFPEF was defined as history, symptoms, and signs of HF; a preserved LVEF (50%); and no evidence of significant coronary, valvular, or pulmonary disease or other medical condition that could mimic HF symptoms, such as anemia or thyroid dysfunction." **Exclusion criteria**: "Coronary disease was excluded by history, medical records, ECG, and rest and exercise echocardiogram." "Patients were excluded if they had ever been prescribed an ACEI or ARB." **Randomised** (N): 71 (35 intervention, 36 control) **Withdrawn** (N): for reasons other than death 12 (10 intervention (3 patient request, 1 pancreatitis, 1 elective rotator cuff surgery, 1 alopecia, 1 worsening cough, 1 hypotension, 1 ankle fracture, exacerbation of knee arthritis, 1 leg and hip pain and fatigue), 2 control (1 elective knee replacement surgery, no details for second participants) **Lost to follow-up** (N): not reported **Analysed** (N): 59 completed study (25 intervention, 34 control) **Age** (years, mean, SD): intervention: 69, 8; control: 70, 7 **Sex** (% men): intervention: 20; control: 11 **Ethnicity** (%): intervention: black 9, control: black 6 **Systolic blood pressure** (mmHg, mean, SD): intervention: 143, 17; control: 144, 18 **Heart rate** (beats/min, mean, SD): intervention: 129, 20; control: 133, 16 **BMI** (mean, SD): intervention: 30, 5; control: 30, 5 **Serum creatinine** (mg/dL, mean, SD): intervention: 1.1, 0.2; control: 1.1, 0.2

Kitzman 2010 *(Continued)*

	B-type natriuretic peptide (pg/mL): not reported **NT pro B-type natriuretic peptide** (pg/mL): not reported **LVEF** (%, mean, SD): intervention: 65, 8; control: 65, 7 **NYHA class I** (%): 0: **NYHA class II** (%): intervention: 83; control: 75 **NYHA class III** (%): intervention: 17; control: 25 **NYHA class IV** (%): 0 **Hypertension** (%): intervention: 71; control: 75 **Diabetes** (%): intervention: 9; control: 17 Atrial fibrillation not reported **Hospitalisation for heart failure**: not reported **Coronary heart disease** (%): 0 **Stroke** not reported **Diuretic** (%); intervention: 49; control: 58 **Digoxin** (%): 0 **Beta-blocker** (%): intervention: 29; control: 39 **ACEI** (%): study drug **ARB** not reported **MRA** not reported
Interventions	**Intervention**: enalapril. "The study drug was initiated at 2.5 mg BID and titrated up to 10 mg BID as tolerated by the patient within the first 4 weeks of the study." **Comparator**: placebo **Concomitant medication**: not reported
Outcomes	**Planned**: unclear as clinical trial registration was post hoc **Reported**: exercise capacity, aortic distensibility and LV structure and function, carotid artery stiffness, LV diastolic filling, QoL
Notes	

Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Unclear risk	not reported
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	not reported

Kitzman 2010 *(Continued)*

Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias) All outcomes	Low risk	"All investigators, staff, and patients were fully blinded to treatment group assignment throughout the entire study period."
Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias) All outcomes	Low risk	"All investigators, staff, and patients were fully blinded to treatment group assignment throughout the entire study period."
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	not reported
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Unclear risk	not reported
Other bias	Low risk	"Dr Kitzman has served as consultant for and received grant support from Synvista ($10 000), Bristol-Meyers Squibb ($10 000), Novartis ($10 000), Boston Scientific ($10 000), Relypsa ($10 000), Forest Laboratories, and Medtronic. Dr Little has served as consultant for CorAssist Cardiovascular Ltd, Celladon, Boston Scientific, Medtronic ($10 000), Bio-Control Medical, CVRx ($10 000), Amylin Pharmaceuticals, Gilead, and BristolMeyers Squibb ($10 000). Drs Hundley, Brubaker, and Morgan; Mr Moore; and Ms Steward report no conflicts."

Kurrelmeyer 2014

Study characteristics	
Methods	**Study design**: parallel RCT **Centres**: 1 hospital, Houston, Texas **Start of enrolment**: 2004 **End of enrolment**: 2008 **Follow-up**: 6 months **Run-in period**: "patients were treated with 25 mg open-label spironolactone for 1 week before randomization to ensure drug tolerability, defined as serum potassium < 5 mEq/L and absence of other major side effects."
Participants	**Inclusion criteria**: "≥ 18 years old with a previous diagnosis of HFpEF. HFpEF was defined as current New York Heart Association (NYHA) functional class II or III HF symptoms or signs, left ventricular ejection fraction (LVEF) ≥ 50% according to echocardiography, diastolic dysfunction with elevated LV filling pressure according to Dopplerechocardiograph" "the subjects had to have a blood pressure of ≤ 150/95 mm Hg for 4 weeks before enrollment and the ability to walk ≥ 50 m at the time of enrollment. Treatment with an ACEI, or ARB if ACEI intolerant, was required for ≥ 4 weeks before enrollment. " **Exclusion criteria**: "Exclusion criteria included current treatment with spironolactone or epleronone, previous intolerance to spironolactone, creatinine > 2.5 mg/dL, serum potassium > 5.0mEq/L, significant valvular heart disease, pericardial disease, severe chronic lung disease with cor pulmonale, unstable angina or myocardial infarction ≤ 4 weeks before enrollment, severe peripheral vascular disease with claudication that limited walking distance, presence of other severe comorbid conditions with a life expectancy < 6 months, and pregnant or lactating women." **Randomised** (N): 48 (24 intervention, 24 control) **Withdrawn** (N): for reasons other than death (3 intervention (hyperkalaemia),0 control)

Kurrelmeyer 2014 *(Continued)*

	Lost to follow-up (N): not reported **Analysed** (N): not reported **Age** (years, mean, SEM): intervention: 66.3, 2.2; control: 76.4, 1.6 **Sex** (% men): 0 **Ethnicity** (%): not reported **Systolic blood pressure** (mmHg, mean, SEM): intervention: 137.0, 4.1; control: 133.1, 2.8 **Heart rate** (beats/min, mean, SEM): intervention: 64.2, 2.3; control: 61.1, 1.2 **BMI** (mean, SEM): intervention: 29.4, 2.2; control: 26.3, 1.2 **Serum creatinine** not reported **B-type natriuretic peptide** (pg/mL): not reported **NT pro B-type natriuretic peptide** (pg/mL): not reported **LVEF** (%, mean, SEM): intervention: 62.5, 1.2; control: 62.9, 1.2 **NYHA class I** (%): 0 **NYHA class II** (%): intervention: 33; control: 42 **NYHA class III** (%): intervention: 67; control: 58 **NYHA class IV** (%): 0 **Hypertension** (%): intervention: 87.5; control: 79.2 **Diabetes** (%): intervention: 50; control: 25 Atrial fibrillation (%): intervention: 25; control: 25 **Hospitalisation for heart failure** (%): intervention: 58.3; control: 54.2 **Coronary heart disease** (%): intervention: 37.5; control: 33.3 **Stroke** (%): not reported **Diuretic** (%): intervention: 83.3; control: 75 **Digoxin** (%): intervention: 12.5; control: 8.3 **Beta-blocker** (%): intervention: 62.5; control: 62.5 **ACEI** (%): intervention: 70.8; control: 66.7 **ARB** (%): intervention: 29.2; control: 37.5 **MRA** (%): study drug
Interventions	**Intervention**: Spironolactone, 25mg once daily **Comparator**: placebo **Concomitant medication**: not reported
Outcomes	**Planned**: no known published protocol or pre-enrolment clinical trial registry record **Reported**: 6 min walk distance, clinical composite score, doppler echocardiography, biomarkers, Kansas City Cardiomyopathy Questionnaire clinical summary score

Kurrelmeyer 2014 *(Continued)*

Notes

Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Unclear risk	"randomly allocated", no further details
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Low risk	"subjects were randomly allocated with the use of pharmacy-controlled concealed randomization methods.", no further details
Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias) All outcomes	Low risk	double-blind, placebo controlled, no further details
Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	not reported
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	not reported
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Unclear risk	no able to assess due to lack of pre-registration in clinical trial registry and published protocol
Other bias	High risk	clinical trial registry entry after start of enrolment, was originally marked as an observational study (2005-2013) and changed to a randomised trial status in 2013. reported as a RCT in 2014 publication. funded by Women's Fund; Houston, Texas

Mak 2009

Study characteristics

Methods	**Study design**: RCT **Centres**: 1 **Start of enrolment**: not reported **End of enrolment**: not reported **Follow-up**: 12 months **Run-in period**: not reported
Participants	**Inclusion criteria**: heart failure with preserved systolic function, "prior New York Heart Association (NYHA) functional class IV HF admission or symptoms consistent with HF, B-type natriuretic peptide (BNP) >100 pg/ml, left ventricular ejection fraction >45%, and evidence of diastolic dysfunction on Doppler-echocardiographic study." **Exclusion criteria**: "Patients were excluded if they were clinically unstable as defined by any change in diuretic dose a month before enrollment or were already receiving eplerenone or spironolactone therapy. Other exclusion criteria were evidence of significant inflammatory disease, hepatic disease, or

Mak 2009 *(Continued)*

metabolic bone disease that may alter parameters of collagen metabolism, serum creatinine >200 mol/l, prior documented left ventricular ejection fraction <45%, hemodynamically significant valvular disease, corpulmonale, hypertrophic, restrictive, or constrictive cardiomyopathy, atrial fibrillation or flutter with resting ventricular rate >120 beats/min, severe anemia, clinically significant pulmonary disease as evidenced by hospitalizations, or use of oral corticosteroids for pulmonary decompensation within 12 months or patients who require home oxygen therapy."

Randomised (N): 44 (24 intervention, 20 control)

Withdrawn (N): for reasons other than death 0

Lost to follow-up (N): 2 (0 intervention, 2 control)

Analysed (N): 40 (23 intervention, 17 control)

Age (years, mean, SD): intervention: 80, 7.7; control: 79, 7.9

Sex (% men): intervention: 38; control: 55

Ethnicity (%): Caucasian: 100

Systolic blood pressure (mmHg, mean, SD): intervention: 140, 20; control: 146, 20

Heart rate (beats/min, mean, SD): intervention: 69, 13; control: 66, 13

BMI (mean, SD): intervention: 31.3, 6.9; control: 31.8, 5.7

Serum creatinine: not reported

B-type natriuretic peptide (pg/mL, median, IQR): intervention: 219 (157-317); control: 192 (132-330)

NT pro B-type natriuretic peptide: not reported

LVEF (%, mean, SD): intervention: 63, 9.0; control: 64, 9.6

NYHA class I (%): not reported

NYHA class II (%): 87%

NYHA class III (%): not reported

NYHA class IV (%): not reported

Hypertension (%): intervention: 92; control: 90

Diabetes (%): intervention: 21; control: 35

Atrial fibrillation (%): intervention: 58; control: 60

Hospitalisation for heart failure: not reported

Coronary heart disease (%): not reported

Stroke (%): not reported

Diuretic (%); intervention: 88; control: 90

Digoxin (%): intervention: 38; control: 30

Beta-blocker (%): intervention: 62; control: 75

ACEI (%): intervention: 67; control: 60

ARB (%): intervention: 29; control: 40

MRA (%): study drug

Mak 2009 *(Continued)*

Interventions	**Intervention**: eplerenone. "we evaluated patients with a dose of 25 mg daily for 6 months followed by a dose increment to 50 mg until the 12-month time point" **Comparator**: usual heart failure treatment **Concomitant medication**: not reported
Outcomes	**Planned**: unable to assess **Reported**: serum levels of markers of collagen turnover, inflammatory markers, doppler-echocardiographic indexes, clinical and biochemical measurements, withdrawals, quality of life
Notes	Emailed investigators to ask whether ITT or PP analysis was used. No response.

Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Unclear risk	"randomly allocated" but no further detail
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	nor reported
Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias) All outcomes	High risk	"open label"
Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias) All outcomes	Low risk	"all parameters were assessed by persons blinded to treatment"
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	unable to assess
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Unclear risk	unable to assess as unaware of published protocol or pre-trial registration
Other bias	Low risk	Dr. Mak received grant support from the Irish Heart Foundation (The Noel Hickey Bursary) sponsored by Pfizer. Drs. Ledwidge and McDonald have received honoraria from Pfizer.

McDiarmid 2020

Study characteristics

Methods	**Study design**: RCT, open label, parallel 2-arm trial **Centres**: 1, Leeds Teaching Hosptials NHS Trust, Leeds, UK **Start of enrolment**: April 2014 **End of enrolment**: June 2016 **Follow-up**: 6 months

McDiarmid 2020 *(Continued)*

	Run-in period: no
Participants	**Inclusion criteria**: physical signs consistent with HF, NYHA II-IV, LV ejectioin fraction on clinical echocardiography of > 50%, and NT-proBNP > 400 pg/L at routine clinic attendance. **Exclusion criteria**: "renal impairment with estimated flomerular filtration rate <30 mL/min per 1.73 m2, serum potassium >5.0 mmol/L at enrollment, allergy to spironolactone, inability to comply with study drug monitoring, diabetes mellitus, uncontrolled hypertension (>140 mm Hg systolic blood pressure despite medical therapy), pregnancy, breastfeeding, Addison disease, and any relative or absolute contraindication to CMR. Patients with diabetes were specifically excluded as this has been shown independently to be associated with extracellular fibrosis by CMR." **Randomised** (N): 51 (intervention: 27; control: 24) **Withdrawn** (N): for reasons other than death: 11 (reasons given for 15, including 4 that dropped out before randomisation - deterioration in renal function (n=3), inability to tolerate CMR (n=1), protocol breach (n=3), withdrawal of consent (n=8)) **Lost to follow-up** (N): 0 **Analysed** (N): 40 (intervention: 19; control 21) **Age** (years, mean, SD): intervention: 76.4+/-5.4; control: 74.0+/-8.8 **Sex** (% men): intervention: 53; control: 48 **Ethnicity** (%): not reported **Systolic blood pressure** (mmHG, SD): intervention: 130.8+/-19.1; control: 129.6+/-9.9 **Heart rate** (beats/minute): intervention: 77 +/- 10.6 (sinus), 77+/-19.8 (atrial fibrillationi); control: 74.5+/-12.5 (sinus), 73.8+/-7.5 (atrial fibrillation) **BMI** (mean, SD): intervention: 29.8+/-5.3; control: 29.1+/-7.1 **Serum creatinine** (mg/dL, SD): intervention: 97.4 +/- 27.2; control: 101.33 +/- 38.1 **B-type natriuretic peptide**: not reported **NT pro B-type natriuretic peptide** (pg/mL, SD): intervention: 1667 +/- 1246; control: 1706 +/-1588 **LVEF** (%, mean, SD): intervention: 53.5+/-5.5; control: 54.8+/-5.2 **NYHA class I** (%): 0 **NYHA class II** (%): intervention: 14; control: 17 **NYHA class III** (%): intervention: 5; control: 4 **NYHA class IV** (%): 0 **Hypertension** (%): intervention: 79; control: 62 **Diabetes** (%): 0 (diabetes was excluded from study) **Atrial fibrillation** (%): intervention: 89; control 71 **Hospitalisation for heart failure**: not reported **Ischeamic heart disease** (%): intervention: 0; control: 5 **Stroke** (%): cerebrovascular disease - intervention: 16; control: 0 **Diuretic** (%): intervention: 63; control: 57 **Digoxin** (%): intervention: 16; control: 43

McDiarmid 2020 *(Continued)*

	Beta-blocker (%): intervention: 53; control: 67 **ACEI/ARB** (%): intervention: 58; control: 57 **MRA** (%): study drug
Interventions	**Intervention**: Spironolactone, 25 mg once daily **Comparator**: no treatment **Concomitant medication**: not reported
Outcomes	**Planned**: QoL, final myocardial ECV (%), relationship between change in myocardial tissue composition and echocardiographic measures of myocardial tissue relaxation, LV geometry, blood pressure, and circulating biomarkers. **Reported**: final myocardial ECV (%), relationship between change in myocardial tissue composition and echocardiographic measures of myocardial tissue relaxation, LV geometry, blood pressure, and circulating biomarkers.
Notes	Contacted trialists to ask for QoL data and other outcomes of interest to our review. No response. Funding: This study and Dr McDiarmid are funded by a British HeartFoundation (BHF) Project Grant (PG/14/10/30641). DrSwoboda is funded by a BHF Clinical Fellowship (FS/12/88/29474).

Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Low risk	1:1 randomisation without stratification, using a ranodmised permuted block strategy, with a standard block size of 20 provided by a commercial online system
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Low risk	1:1 randomisation without stratification, using a ranodmised permuted block strategy, with a standard block size of 20 provided by a commercial online system
Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias) All outcomes	High risk	unblinded
Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias) All outcomes	High risk	unblinded
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	High risk	8 participants in intervention group and 3 in control group did not complete follow-up. Analysis was conducted as a complete case analysis.
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Unclear risk	Secondary outcome: Quality of life and exercise tolerance not reported
Other bias	Unclear risk	No concerns

Mittal 2017

Study characteristics	
Methods	**Study design**: RCT **Centres**: 1, Cardiology Outpatient Department and HTN clinic of Postgraduate Institute of Medical Education and Research, India **Start of enrolment**: 15 November 2009 (from clinical trial registry) **End of enrolment**: not reported for pilot study, full study ongoing **Follow-up**: 12 weeks **Run-in period**: 2 weeks placebo run in (beta-blocker withdrawn but co-existing therapies were continued)
Participants	**Inclusion criteria**: "18 years and above, had New York Heart Association (NYHA) functional Class II–III of at least 4 weeks' duration, LVEF ≥ 50% in a nondilated LV (LV enddiastolic volume < 97 ml/m measured by echocardiography), echocardiographic evidence of LV diastolic dysfunction, and were willing to give written informed consent." **Exclusion criteria**: "They were excluded if: (1) Clinically unstable as defined by any change in diuretic dose in the month before enrollment, (2) significant valvular heart disease, pericardial disease, hypertrophic or restrictive cardiomyopathy, (3) unstable angina or MI within past 4 weeks, (4) any previous LVEF below 40%, (5) any contraindication to metoprolol use, (6) patients already on beta blockers which cannot be withdrawn, (7) current participation (including prior 30 days) in any other therapeutic trial, and (8) any condition that, in the opinion of investigator, may prevent the participant from adhering to the trial protocol." **Randomised** (N): 40 (20 intervention, 20 control) **Withdrawn** (N): for reasons other than death 0 **Lost to follow-up** (N): 6 (3 intervention, 3 control) **Analysed** (N): 40 (20 intervention, 20 control) **Age** (years, mean, SD): intervention: 55.2, 7.1; control: 57.2, 9.8 **Sex** (% men): intervention: 45; control: 50 **Ethnicity** (%): not reported **Systolic blood pressure** not reported **Heart rate** not reported **BMI** not reported **Serum creatinine** not reported **B-type natriuretic peptide** not reported **NT pro B-type natriuretic peptide** (pg/mL, median (IQR)): intervention: 238.2 (107.7-2230.2); control: 227.6 (58.3-3645) **LVEF** (%, mean, SD): intervention: 62.9, 6.2; control: 62.1, 6.57 **NYHA class I** (%): 0 **NYHA class II** (%): intervention: 55; control: 65 **NYHA class III** (%): intervention: 45; control: 35 **NYHA class IV** (%): 0

Mittal 2017 *(Continued)*

	Hypertension (%): not reported **Diabetes** (%): not reported Atrial fibrillation (%): not reported **Hospitalisation for heart failure**: not reported **Coronary heart disease** (%): not reported **Stroke** (%): not reported **Diuretic** (%); intervention: 35; control: 40 **Digoxin** (%): not reported **Beta-blocker** (%): intervention: 40; control: 45 **ACEI** (%): intervention: 15; control: 60 **ARB** (%): intervention: 15; control: 15 **MRA** (%): not reported
Interventions	**Intervention**: metoprolol succinate, 25 mg. "A dose upward titration protocol with monitoring of blood pressure and heart rate (target blood pressure and heart rate as 120/80 mm Hg and 60 beats/min, respectively) was implemented for dose increments up to a maximum dose of 100 mg once daily. For patients not tolerating increased titration of drug, temporary reduction in dosage was done and decision on further escalation made on individual basis by the treating cardiologist." **Comparator**: placebo **Concomitant medication**: "During the study, calcium channel blockers were added in three patients (one in placebo and two in metoprolol group) due to high blood pressure records." coexisting therapies were continued
Outcomes	**Planned**: unable to assess **Reported**: primary: NYHA class. Secondary: exercise capacity, diastolic dysfunction, change in LV wall thickness, LV mass, NT-proBNP, PICP, QoL (SF-36), adverse events, withdrawals
Notes	published results after our search date, identified via search for clinical trial registry number: CTRI/2010/091/000438 which was retrieved by search of the WHO ICTRP register Emailed investigators to ask when completion of full trial is anticipated. Response confirmed that full trial was not conducted.

Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Unclear risk	"block randomised" but no further details
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Low risk	"Randomization and allocation sequence generation were done by investigators not directly involved in the evaluation of outcomes" From clinical trial registry: "sequentially numbered, sealed, opaque envelopes"
Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias)	Low risk	"double-blind" From clinical trial registry entry: "participant and outcome assessor blinded"

Mittal 2017 *(Continued)*

All outcomes		Unclear whether personnel was blinded.
Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias) All outcomes	Low risk	"To avoid interobserver variability, all the echocardiographic parameters were evaluated by a single cardiologist who was blinded to study medication and the order of assessment." From clinical trial registry entry: "participant and outcome assessor blinded"
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	pilot study - full study ongoing same numbers lost to follow-up in both arms ITT and per-protocol analysis used
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Unclear risk	unable to assess due to lack of published protocol and uncertainty over trial registration date
Other bias	Low risk	"The study was supported by Postgraduate Institute of Medical Education and Research, Chandigarh, India." "There are no conflicts of interest" Results from pilot study only so far.

Mottram 2004

Study characteristics	
Methods	**Study design**: individual, double-blind, placebo-controlled, RCT **Centres**: 1, Australia **Start of enrolment**: February 2002 **End of enrolment**: October 2002 **Follow-up**: 6 months **Run-in period**: not reported
Participants	**Inclusion criteria**: "To be eligible, patients had to have hypertension requiring antihypertensive medication and report exertional dyspnea (New York Heart Association class II) but no history of angina or myocardial infarction." **Exclusion criteria**: "Patients taking angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitors, angiotensin-receptor blockers, or spironolactone were excluded, as were patients with renal impairment (creatinine 0.20 mmol/dL) or hyperkalemia at baseline." "we excluded patients with evidence of pulmonary disease, ischemic heart disease, abnormal regional or global resting LV systolic function (ejection fraction < 50%), or significant (>mild) valvular dysfunction." **Randomised** (N): 30 (not reported by treatment arm, assumed 15 in each) **Withdrawn** (N): not reported **Lost to follow-up** (N): 1 (intervention: 1 (migrated overseas); control: 0) **Analysed** (N): not reported **Age** (years, mean, SD): intervention: 61, 6; control: 62, 5 **Sex** (% men): intervention: 40; control: 34

Mottram 2004 *(Continued)*

	Ethnicity (%): not reported **Systolic blood pressure** (mmHg): intervention: 199, 18; control: 198, 26 **Heart rate** (beats/min): intervention: 139, 24; control: 153, 13 **BMI**: intervention: 29.8, 4.7; control: 31.2, 4.6 **Serum creatinine** (mg/dL): intervention: 0.07, 0.01; control: 0.07, 0.01 **B-type natriuretic peptide** (pg/mL) intervention: 29.3, 26.8; control: 29.7, 27.8 **NT pro B-type natriuretic peptide** not reported **LVEF**: intervention: 68, 5; control: 67, 4 **NYHA class** not reported **Hypertension** (%): not reported **Diabetes** (%): intervention: 7; control: 0 Atrial fibrillation (%): not reported **Hospitalisation for heart failure**: not reported **Coronary heart disease** (%): not reported **Stroke** (%): not reported **Diuretic** (%); intervention: 40; control: 27 **Digoxin** (%): not reported **Beta-blocker** (%): intervention: 40; control: 20 **ACEI** (%): not reported **ARB** (%): not reported **MRA** (%): study drug
Interventions	**Intervention**: spironolactone, 25mg/d **Comparator**: placebo **Concomitant medication**: not reported
Outcomes	**Planned:** unable to assess as we are not aware of a published protocol or pre-registered clinical trial registry entry **Reported: m**ean 24hr ambulatory blood pressure, posterior wall thickness, left atrial area, SR, peak systolic strain, and CVIB
Notes	no outcome data of interest to this review

Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Unclear risk	randomised, but no details

Mottram 2004 *(Continued)*

Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	not reported
Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias) All outcomes	Low risk	double blind, matching placebo
Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias) All outcomes	Low risk	"Investigators remained blinded to the treatment until after analysis of results."
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	not reported
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Unclear risk	unable to assess
Other bias	Unclear risk	"This work was supported in part by a grant and scholarship from the National Heart Foundation of Australia, Melbourne, Australia, in association with a Centers of Clinical Research Excellence Award, National Health and Medical Research Council, Canberra, Australia. The authors are grateful to the Princess Alexandra Hospital Pharmacy for supervision of randomization and dispensing of active and placebo tablets."

Orea-Tejeda 2007

Study characteristics	
Methods	**Study design**: RCT **Centres**: not reported **Start of enrolment**: not reported **End of enrolment**: not reported **Mean follow-up**: 13.8 months **Run-in period**: not reported
Participants	**Inclusion criteria**: "Patients with diastolic heart failure attending to Heart Failure Clinic were considered eligible, independently of etiology, if they had history of arterial hypertension (and/or were on antihypertensive treatment), but no history of angina, myocardial infarction or myocardial revascularization (PTCA and / or aortocoronary bypass grafting) during the 3 months previous to recruitment and they referred fatigue, dyspnea on exercise and/or orthopnea." "Diastolic dysfunction was considered when the ejection fraction was over 45%, and shortening fraction = 28%, without severe segmental dyskynesia of the left ventricle, left atrial enlargement, or increased thickness or posterior wall, interventricular septum, and left ventricular mass index." **Exclusion criteria**: not reported **Randomised** (N): 28 (14 intervention, 14 control) **Withdrawn** (N): not reported **Lost to follow-up** (N): not reported

Orea-Tejeda 2007 *(Continued)*

	Analysed (N): not reported **Age** (years, mean, SD): intervention: 63.7, 21.6; control: 64.8, 11.9 **Sex** (% men): intervention: 28.6; control: 71.4 **Ethnicity** (%): not reported **Blood pressure** (mmHg): intervention: 112, 12; control: 114, 8 **Heart rate** (beats/min): intervention: 86, 4; control: 82, 6 **BMI** (mean, SD): intervention: 27.5, 9.4; control: 26.9, 4.7 **Serum creatinine** not reported **B-type natriuretic peptide** (pg/mL): not reported **NT pro B-type natriuretic peptide** (pg/mL): not reported **LVEF** (%, mean, SD): intervention: 48.79, 4.65; control: 51.57, 11.71 **NYHA class I** (%): intervention: 42.9; control: 75.0 **NYHA class II** (%): intervention: 0; control: 16.7 **NYHA class III** (%): intervention: 57.1; control: 8.3 **NYHA class IV** (%): 0 **Hypertension** (%): intervention: 85.7; control: 92.9 **Diabetes** (%): intervention: 28.6; control: 64.3 Atrial fibrillation (%): not reported **Hospitalisation for heart failure**: not reported **Ischaemic heart disease** (%): intervention: 42.9; control: 57.1 **Stroke** (%): not reported **Diuretic** (%): intervention: thiazide: 76.9, loop: 5.1; control: thiazide: 62.3, loop: 13 **Digoxin** (%): not reported **Beta-blocker** (%): intervention: 79.5; control: 79.7 **ACEI** (%): intervention: 38.5; control: 29 **ARB** (%): intervention: 69.2; control: 73.9 **MRA** (%): study drug
Interventions	**Intervention**: spironolactone, mean dose of 37.5 mg/d (25-50 mg once a day) **Comparator**: no treatment **Concomitant medication**: "In our study, patients with diastolic heart failure were all treated with ACE inhibitors/ARA and Beta blockers."
Outcomes	**Planned:** We are not aware of a published protocol or pre-registered clinical trial register entry **Reported:** echocardiographic parameters, adverse events
Notes	no outcome data of interest to this review

Orea-Tejeda 2007 *(Continued)*

Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Unclear risk	not reported
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	not reported
Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	not reported
Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias) All outcomes	Low risk	"The echocardiogram was made by a Cardiologist blinded to the clinical evaluation and treatment received."
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	not reported
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Unclear risk	unable to assess
Other bias	Unclear risk	no funding reported

PARAGON-HF

Study characteristics	
Methods	**Study design**: RCT **Centres**: 848 centres in 43 countries **Start of enrolment**: June 2014 **End of enrolment**: December 2016 **Follow-up**: median 35 months **Run-in period**: "Single-blind run-in period", Valsartan run in phase median 15 days (interquartile range, 12-22). Sacubitril-valsartan run in phase - 19 days (interquartile range, 15 to 23 days)
Participants	**Inclusion criteria**: "Eligibility requirements at screening included an age of 50 years or older, signs and symptoms of heart failure, NYHA class II to IV, an ejection faction of 45% or higher within the previous 6 months, elevated level of natriuretic peptides (with different cutoffs depending on the occurrence of recent hospitalization for heart failure and presence of atrial fibrillation or flutter), evidence of structural heart disease, and diuretic therapy." **Exclusion criteria**: Any prior measurement of LVEF <40%, ACS, cardiac surgery, other major CV surgery within 3 months, or urgent PCI within 3 months or and elective PCI within 30 days pror to entry, Any clinical event within 6 months prior to entry that could have reduced the LVEF (MI or CABG) unless echo confirms an EF>45%, Current acute decompensated HF requiring therapy, Patients who require treatment with 2 or more of the following: an angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitor (ACEI), an angiotensin receptor blocker (ARB) or a renin inhibitor, Alternative reason for shortness of breath such as: significant pulmonary disease or severe COPD, hemoglobin (Hgb) <10 g/dl, or body mass index (BMI) >

PARAGON-HF *(Continued)*

	40 kg/m2, Systolic blood pressure (SBP) ≥ 180 mmHg at entry, or SBP >150 mmHg and <180 mmHg at entry unless the patient is receiving 3 or more antihypertensive drugs, or SBP < 110 mmHg at entry. **Randomised** (N): 4822 (intervention: 2419; control: 2403) **Withdrawn** (N): for reasons other than death: 26 (intervention: 12 patients - good clinical practice violation; control: 14 patients - due to good clinical practice vioation) **Lost to follow-up** (N): 2 **Analysed** (N): 4796 (intervention: 2407; control: 2389) **Age** (years, mean, SD): intervention: 72.7, 8.3; control: 72.8, 8.5 **Sex** (% men): intervention: 48.4; control: 48.2 **Ethnicity** (%): intervention: White 81.6, Black 2.2, Asian 12.3, Other 4.0; control: White 81.4, Black 2.1, Asian 13.0, Other 3.6 **Systolic blood pressure** (mmHg, mean, SD): intervention: 130, 15.6; control: 130.6, 15.3 **Heart rate** (beats/minute, SD): intervention: 70.6, 12.3; control: 70.3, 12.2 **BMI** (mean, SD): intervention: 30.2, 4.9; control: 30.3, 5.1 **Serum creatinine** (mg/dL, SD): intervention: 1.1, 0.3; control: 1.1, 0.3 **B-type natriuretic peptide** not reported **NT pro B-type natriuretic peptide** (pg/mL, median (IQR)): intervention: 904 (475 - 1596); control: 915 (453 - 1625) **LVEF** (%, mean, SD): intervention: 57.6, 7.8; control: 57.5, 8.0 **NYHA class I** (%): intervention: 3; control: 2 **NYHA class II** (%): intervention: 77.5; control: 77 **NYHA class III** (%): intervention: 19; control: 19.8 **NYHA class IV** (%): intervention: 0.3; control: 0.5 **Hypertension** (%): intervention: 95.7; control: 95.4 **Diabetes** (%): intervention: 43.5; control: 42.5 **Atrial fibrillation** (%): intervention: 32.2; control: 32.5 **Hospitalisation for heart failure** (%): intervention: 47.2; control: 49 **Coronary heart disease** (%): intervention: 37.4; control: 34.5 **Stroke** (%): intervention: 11.1; control: 10.1 **Diuretic** (%): intervention: 95.3; control: 95.9 **Digoxin** (%): not reported **Beta-blocker** (%): intervention: 79.9; control: 79.5 **ACEI/ARB** (%): intervention: 86.2; control: 86.4 **MRA** (%): intervention: 24.6; control: 27.1
Interventions	**Intervention**: Sacubitril-valsartan (target dose, 97 mg of sacubitril with 103 mg of valsartan twice daily) **Comparator**: valsartan (target dose, 160 mg twice daily)

PARAGON-HF *(Continued)*

	Concomitant medication: From protocol: "patients will continue to take optimal background therapy to treat co-morbid conditions, as considered appropriate by the investigator and in accordance with standard therapy guidelines, with the exception of an ACEI or ARB as this will be replaced by study drug."
Outcomes	**Planned**: (from protocol): Primary objective: To compare sacubitril/valsartan to valsartan in reducing the rate of the composite endpoint of cardiovascular death and total (first and recurrent) HF hospitalizations in HF patients (NYHA functional class II to IV) with preserved EF (LVEF ≥45%). Secondary objectives: changes in the clinical summary score for HF symptoms and physical limitations, as assessed by the KCCQ), improving NYHA functional classification, delaying the time to first occurrence of a composite renal endpoint, delaying the time to all-cause mortality **Reported**: "The primary outcome was a composite of total (first and recurrent) hospitalizations for heart failure and death from cardiovascular causes. Secondary outcomes were the change from baseline to 8 months in the clinical summary score on the Kansas City Cardiomyopathy Questionnaire (KCCQ)12 (scores range from 0 to 100, with higher scores indicating fewer symptoms and physical limitations); the change from baseline to 8 months in NYHA class; the first occurrence of a decline in renal function (decrease in the estimated glomerular filtration rate of ≥50%, development of end-stage renal disease, or death due to renal failure) in a time-to-event analysis; and death from any cause in a time-to-first-event analysis."
Notes	Funding: Novartis "The steering committee designed and oversaw the conduct of the trial and data analysis, in collaboration with the sponsor, Novartis."

Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Low risk	From protocol: "all eligible patients will be randomized via Interactive Response Technology (IRT) to one of the treatment arms."
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Low risk	From protocol: "A patient randomization list will be produced by the IRT provider using a validated system that automates the random assignedment of patients numbers to randomization numbers. These randomization numbers are linked to the different treatment arms, which in turn are linked to medication numbers"
Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias) All outcomes	Low risk	From protocol: "patients, investigator staff, persons performaing the assessments, and data analysts will remain blind to the identity of the treatment from the time of randomization until database lock"
Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias) All outcomes	Low risk	All the outcomes except KCCQ score and NYHA class were blindly adjudicated according to pre-specified criteria.
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	ITT performed on all outcomes.
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	Primary and secondary outcomes reported as planned.
Other bias	Low risk	No other concerns

PARALLAX

Study characteristics	
Methods	**Study design**: RCT **Centres**: not reported **Start of enrolment**: 22 August 2017 **End of enrolment**: 28 October 2019 **Follow-up**: 24 weeks **Run-in period**: none
Participants	**Actual enrolment:** 2572 **Inclusion criteria:** • Age ≥45 years • symptoms of HF (NYHA class II-IV) requiring diuretics • LVEF > 40% • structural heart disease (LAE and/or LVH) • receiving appropriate therapy for CV comorbidities • patients treated with prior ACEi and ARB must have a history of hypertension • KCCQ clinical summary score <75 at screening • elevated NT-proBNP at screening (>220 pg/mL if not in AF or > 600 pg/mL if in AF) **Exclusion criteria:** • any prior echo LVEF ≤ 40% • current acute decompensated HF requiring therapy • walk distance primarily limited by non-cardiac comorbidities at screening • alternative reason(s) for HF signs and symptoms (such as chronic obstructive pulmonary disorder) • at screening SBP < 110 mmHg or ≥180 mmHg, or >150 to <180 mmHg unless patient is receiving three or more antihypertensive drugs **Randomised** (N): 2572 (intervention: 1286; control: 1286) **Withdrawn** (N): intervention: 174 (patients' decision: 42, adverse events: 116, death: 7, others: 9); control: 149 (patients' decision: 45, adverse events: 87, death: 9, others: 8) **Lost to follow-up** (N): not reported **Analysed** (N): 2566 (intervention: 1281; control: 1285) **Age** (years, mean, SD): intervention: 73, 8.4; control: 72, 8.6 **Sex** (% men): intervention: 50; control: 49 **Ethnicity** (%): intervention: White 87; control: White 87 **Systolic blood pressure** (mmHg, mean, SD): intervention: 133, 14.0; control: 134, 14.5 **Heart rate** (beats/minute, SD): not reported **BMI** (mean, SD): intervention: 31, 5.0; control: 31, 4.8 **Serum creatinine** (mg/dL, SD): not reported **B-type natriuretic peptide** not reported

PARALLAX *(Continued)*

	NT pro B-type natriuretic peptide (pg/mL, median (IQR)): intervention: 786 (415 - 1401); control: 760 (380 - 1398) **LVEF** (%, mean, SD): intervention: 57, 8.3; control: 56, 8.0 **NYHA class I** (%): intervention: 0.1; control: 0.3 **NYHA class II** (%): intervention: 67; control: 68 **NYHA class III** (%): intervention: 32; control: 31 **NYHA class IV** (%): intervention: 0.4; control: 0.3 **Hypertension** (%): intervention: 97; control: 97 **Diabetes** (%): intervention: 39; control: 41 **Atrial fibrillation at any time in the past** (%): intervention: 55; control: 54 **Hospitalisation for heart failure** (%): intervention: 35; control: 36 **Coronary heart disease** (%): not reported **Stroke** (%): not reported **Diuretic** (%): intervention: 100; control: 100 **Digoxin** (%): not reported **Beta-blocker** (%): intervention: 84; control: 83 **ACEI** (%): intervention: 41; control: 42 **ARB** (%): intervention: 46; control: 46 **MRA** (%): intervention: 33; control: 31
Interventions	Sacubitril/Valsartan uptitrated to 97/103 mg bid All patients who fulfil the inclusion/exclusion criteria were stratified before randomization based upon prior therapy for comorbidities to one of three strata: ACEi, ARB or no RASi. Patients in the ACEi strata received LCZ696 or enalapril. Patients in the ARB strata received LCZ696 or valsartan. Patients in the no RASi strata received LCZ696 or matching placebo.
Outcomes	**Primary:** Change from baseline in N-terminal pro-brain natriuretic peptide (NT-proBNP) after 12 weeks **Secondary:** • Mean change from baseline in Kansas City Cardiomyopathy Questionnaire (KCCQ) Clinical Summary Score (CSS) [Time Frame: baseline, week 24] • Percentage of patients with ≥ 5-points deterioration in KCCQ CSS at Week 24 [Time Frame: baseline, week 24] • Percentage of patients with ≥ 5-points improvement in KCCQ CSS at Week 24 [Time Frame: baseline, week 24] • Change from baseline in the 6-minute walk test (6MWT) to week 24 [Time Frame: baseline, week 24] • Change in NYHA functional class from baseline to week 24 [Time Frame: baseline, week 24] • Change from baseline in SF-36 physical component summary (PCS) score to week 24 [Time Frame: baseline, week 24] **Exploratory endpoints**: • change in eGFR • HF hospitalisation and HF death

PARALLAX *(Continued)*

Notes	Comparison of interest: LCZ696 or matching placebo Sponsor: Novartis Pharmaceuticals Other identifiers: CLCZ696D2302, 2016-003410-28 (EudraCT Number) Results from presentation at ESC Congress 2020 included (unpublished).

Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Not yet reported.
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Not yet reported.
Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	Not yet reported.
Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	Not yet reported.
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	Not yet reported.
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Unclear risk	Not yet reported.
Other bias	Unclear risk	Unable to assess

PARAMOUNT

Study characteristics

Methods	**Study design**: RCT **Centres**: 65 centres and 13 countries **Start of enrolment**: 2 November 2009 **End of enrolment**: 31 March 2011 **Follow-up**: 36 weeks **Run-in period**: "2-week, single-blind, placebo run-in period" "continued background treatment" "ACE inhibitors and ARBs were required to be discontinued 24 h before randomisation"
Participants	**Inclusion criteria**: "Men and women aged 40 years or older with a left ventricular ejection fraction (LVEF) of 45% or higher and a documented history of heart failure with associated signs or symptoms (dyspnoea on exertion, orthopnoea, paroxysmal dyspnoea, and peripheral oedema) were eligible. Patients were required to have NT-proBNP greater than 400 pg/mL at screening, be on diuretic therapy, and have a systolic blood pressure less than 140 mm Hg, or 160 mm Hg or less if on three or more blood

PARAMOUNT *(Continued)*

pressure drugs at randomisation, have an estimated glomerular filtration rate (eGFR) of at least 30 mL/min per 1·73 m2 at screening (calculated by the Modification of Diet in Renal Disease formula), and a potassium concentration of no more than 5·2 mmol/L."

Exclusion criteria: "Patients were excluded if they had previous LVEF less than 45% at any time, isolated right heart failure due to pulmonary disease, dyspnoea due to non-cardiac causes such as pulmonary disease, anaemia, or severe obesity, primary valvular or myocardial diseases, or coronary artery or cerebrovascular disease needing revascularisation within 3 months of screening or likely to need revascularisation during the trial. "

Randomised (N): 308 (intervention: 149; control: 152)

Withdrawn (N): for reasons other than death: 44 (intervention: 20 participants = 13 adverse events, 6 withdrawal of consent, 1 protocol violation; control: 24 participants = 16 adverse events, 8 withdrawal of consent

Lost to follow-up (N): 16 (intervention: 8 participants = 1 death, 4 lost to follow up, 3 adminstrative reasons; control: 8 participants = 1 lost to follow up, 2 death, 5 adminstrative reasons

Analysed (N): depending on outcome (adverse events: ITT, others PP)

Age (years, mean, SD): intervention: 70.9 ± 9.4; control: 71.2 ± 8.9

Sex (% men): intervention: 43; control: 44

Ethnicity (%): not reported

Systolic blood pressure (mmHG, median, IQR): intervention: 136 (130-145); control: 136 (126-145)

Heart rate (beats/minutes, SD): intervention: 69 ± 12; control: 70 ± 14

BMI (mean, SD): intervention: 30.1 ± 5.5; control: 29.8 ± 6.1

Serum creatinine not reported

B-type natriuretic peptide not reported

NT pro B-type natriuretic peptide (pg/mL, median (IQR)): intervention: 828 (460 - 1341); control: 939 (582 - 1490)

LVEF (%, mean, SD): intervention: 58±7.3; control: 58 ± 8.1

NYHA class I (%): intervention: 1; control: 1

NYHA class II (%): intervention: 81; control: 78

NYHA class III (%): intervention: 19; control: 21

NYHA class IV (%): 0

Hypertension (%): intervention: 95; control: 92

Diabetes (%): intervention: 41; control: 35

Atrial fibrillation (%): intervention: 40; control: 43

Hospitalisation for heart failure (%): intervention: 40; control: 45

Coronary heart disease (myocardial infarction, %): intervention: 21; control: 20

Stroke (%): not reported

Diuretic (%): 100

Digoxin (%): not reported

Beta-blocker (%): intervention: 79; control: 80

PARAMOUNT *(Continued)*

	ACEI (%): intervention: 56; control: 53 **ARB** (%): intervention: 38; control: 41 **MRA** (%): intervention: 19; control: 23
Interventions	**Intervention**: LCZ696 (Sacubritril/ Valsartan), 50 mg twice daily, titated to final dose of 200 mg twice daily over 2 to 4 weeks **Comparator**: valsartan 40 mg twice daily, titrated to their final doses of 160 mg twice daily over 2 to 4 weeks **Concomitant medication**: "at the discretion of the treating physicians"
Outcomes	**Planned** (from first entry on clinicaltrials.gov): primary outcome measures: change in log-scale in NT-proBNP. Secondary outcome measures: change in log-scale in BNP, MR-proBNP, cGMP; change in echocardiography parameters; class indicators of signs and symptoms of heart failure at each visit; change in the overall summary score and individual domain score of the Kansas City Cardiomyopathy questionnaire; change in clinical composite score (NYHA and global patient assessment score) **Reported**: "The primary study endpoint was change from baseline in NT-proBNP assessed at 12 weeks. Secondary endpoints included changes in echocardiographic measures (left ventricular volumes and ejection fraction, left atrial volume, measures of diastolic function) and change in blood pressure, as well as change in New York Heart Association (NYHA) class, clinical composite assessment, and quality of life (Kansas City cardiomyopathy questionnaire; KCCQ).
Notes	**Funding**: Novartis. "PARAMOUNT was designed jointly by the academic steering committee and the sponsor, which funded the trial. The sponsor was responsible for study management, data collection, and data analysis; all analyses were replicated by an independent statistician at the Brigham and Women's Hospital. The report was drafted by the first author and revised by all authors who have read and agree to the report as written and the decision to submit for publication. The first author had full access to and takes full responsibility for the integrity of the data." **Trialists' conflict of interest**: SDS, MZ, BP, AV, AS, MP, and JJVM have received research support and have consulted for Novartis. VS, TB, JG and ML are employees of Novartis. EK-K and MT declare that they have no conflicts of interest.

Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Low risk	"computer-generated random sequence with a block size of four, stratified by previous use of ACE inhibitor or ARB and region."
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Low risk	"assignment used a central inter-active voice response system with randomisation codes generated by the sponsor. The system assigned a randomisation number to each patient, which linked the patient to a treatment gorup and specified a unique drug number for study drug to be dispensed. Placebo and active treatment were identical in appearance."
Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias) All outcomes	Low risk	"study investigators and participants were masked to treatment for the duration of the trial"
Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias) All outcomes	Low risk	Unclear - sponsor was responsible for study management, data collection, and data analysis - all analyses were replicated by an independent statistician at the Brigham and Women's Hospital
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias)	Low risk	ITT used

PARAMOUNT *(Continued)*

All outcomes		
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	Appears all primary and secondary outcomes mentioned
Other bias	Low risk	No concerns

Parthasarathy 2009

Study characteristics	
Methods	**Study design**: RCT **Centres**: 10 (5 in Germany, 5 in UK) **Start of enrolment**: December 2002 (from clinical trial registry) **End of enrolment**: March 2007 (from clinical trial registry) **Mean follow-up**: 13.8 weeks **Run-in period**: not reported
Participants	**Inclusion criteria**: "Patients were ≥ 21 years of age and had the following characteristics: symptoms of breathlessness on exertion (based on patient questioning) with normal lung function at rest, an extrapolated maximum oxygen consumption (EMOC) and/or peak oxygen consumption <85% of the age-corrected normal value on cardiopulmonary exercise testing, preserved systolic function (ejection fraction ≥ 40%) with evidence of diastolic dysfunction on echocardiography (≥ 1 of the following: abnormal flow propagation velocity, prolongation of isovolumic relaxation time, E/A ratio reversal, and abnormal E deceleration time), and ability to exercise for ≥ 3 min on a treadmill." **Exclusion criteria**: "Uncontrolled hypertension (sitting systolic blood pressure >160 mmHg or sitting diastolic blood pressure > 100 mmHg) Presence of clinically significant asthma or chronic obstructive pulmonary disease Abnormal lung function (forced expiratory volume in 1 s [FEV1]/ forced vital capacity [FVC] ratio < 75%) Treatment with ≥ 2 bronchodilators Exercise limiting symptomatic angina Haemodynamically significant cardiac valvular disease Documented evidence of systolic heart failure (ejection fraction <40%, fractional shortening <25%) Uncontrolled atrial fibrillation (> 100 b.p.m. at rest) History of myocardial infarction, percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty, or coronary artery bypass within the previous 3 months Use of ARBs within the previous 1 month" **Randomised** (N): 152 (70 intervention, 82 control) **Withdrawn** (N): for reasons other than death 5 (4 intervention (N = 2 adverse events, N = 1 protocol violation, N = 1 withdrew consent), 1 control (N = 1 protocol violation)) **Lost to follow-up** (N): 0 **Analysed** (N): 152 (70 intervention, 82 control), except QoL: 67 intervention, 82 placebo **Age** (years, mean, SD): intervention: 61.0, 11.5; control: 63.1, 10.3 **Sex** (% men): intervention: 50; control: 50 **Ethnicity** (%): intervention: Caucasian: 95.6, Other: 4.4, control: Caucasian: 93.9, other: 6.1 **Systolic blood pressure** not reported **Heart rate** not reported **BMI** (mean, SD): intervention: 31.0, 4.7; control: 29.3, 5.3

Parthasarathy 2009 *(Continued)*

	Serum creatinine not reported **B-type natriuretic peptide** (pg/mL): intervention: 93.2, 80.2; control: 120.3, 119.5 **NT pro B-type natriuretic peptide** (pg/mL): not reported **LVEF** (%, mean, SD): intervention: 70.48, 11.43; control: 71.52, 12.08 **NYHA class** not reported **Hypertension** (%): intervention: 92.2; control: 89.0 **Diabetes** (%): intervention: 22.1; control: 14.6 Atrial fibrillation (%): intervention: 16.2; control: 9.8 **Hospitalisation for heart failure**: not reported **Coronary heart disease** (%): not reported **Stroke** (%): not reported **Diuretic** (%): not reported **Digoxin** (%): not reported **Beta-blocker** (%): intervention: 33.8; control: 34.1 **ACEI** (%): intervention: 41.2; control: 37.8 **ARB** (%): study drug **MRA** (%): not reported
Interventions	**Intervention**: valsartan. 80 mg once daily. "Study medication was force-titrated between days 5 and 14 (Visit 3) to valsartan 160 mg daily or matching placebo, and between days 10 and 28 (Visit 4) to valsartan 320 mg daily or matching placebo. Up-titration occurred provided the current dose was adequately tolerated. Down-titration occurred for any of the following: evidence of persistent symptomatic hypotension, systolic blood pressure <100 mmHg or decrease of >40 mm Hg from baseline, creatinine increase of >50% from baseline, or if the investigators judged the given dose level as potentially harmful to the patient. A safety evaluation was performed between days 15 and 42 (Visit 5). After the dose-titration period, patients received their maximum tolerated dose through to the end of the study at week 14 (+7 days) (Visit 6)." **Comparator**: matching placebo **Concomitant medication**: "Use of other ARBs as concomitant medication was prohibited, but other background medications (e.g. diuretics, calcium channel blockers) were allowed and continued throughout the study. Angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors and beta-blockers were permitted, although therapy was to be maintained at the same level throughout the study and no new treatment with one of these drugs was permitted during the trial."
Outcomes	**Planned**: unclear **Reported**: exercise time, neurohormone levels, echocardiographic parameters, QoL, adverse events
Notes	Response to email enquiring for further details received on 2 December 2017: confirmed that no outcome data are available for heart failure hospitalisation and hyperkalaemia and provided number of centres.

Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement

Parthasarathy 2009 *(Continued)*

Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Unclear risk	"Eligible patients were allocated to either the active treatment group or the placebo group according to a stratified randomization process in order to minimize the differences between study groups. Stratification was based on exercise test time at Visit 2 divided into sections of: 3–6 min, .6 min to 9 min, and.9 min, each stratum being randomized in blocks of 4." No details on how the random sequence was generated.
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	not reported
Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias) All outcomes	Low risk	"double-blind" but not specified "To maintain blinding, valsartan and placebo capsules were identical in appearance."
Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	not reported
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	ITT, higher withdrawals in intervention group (5.7%) compared to control (1.2%)
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Unclear risk	unable to assess, unaware of published protocol and clinical trial register entry (Sept 2005) after planned study start (Dec 2002)
Other bias	Low risk	"H.K.P. and B.P. have no conflicts of interest; C.D.A., M.W., and P.B. remain in the employ of Novartis Pharma and have no other conflicts of interest; A.D.S. received one honorarium (£1000) from Novartis for intellectual input to the rationale and the design of the study; T.M.MacD: competing interests statement Nov 2008: my department has had research grants from GSK, Aventis, Novartis, AstraZeneca, BMS, Bohringer Ingelheim, Pfizer, and Novartis, I am or have been the principal investigator on trials paid for by Pfizer and Novartis, I have been paid Consulting fees by Pfizer, Novartis, Kaiser Permanante, Takeda, Recordati, Quintiles, and Speedel." "The study was funded by Novartis."

PEP-CHF

Study characteristics	
Methods	**Study design**: RCT **Centres**: 53 centres (Bulgaria (3), Czech Republic (5), Hungary (10), Ireland (1), Poland (26), Russia (1), Slovakia (2), and the UK (5)) **Start of enrolment**: 2000 **End of enrolment**: 2003 **Mean follow-up**: mean follow-up 26.2 months (range, excluding deaths 12.0-54.2) **Run-in period**: "A 24-h open label run in phase, during which patients will receive a single 2-mg dose of perindopril"

PEP-CHF *(Continued)*

Participants	**Inclusion criteria**: "Patients had to be aged ≥70 years and treated with diuretics for a clinical diagnosis of CHF due to LV diastolic dysfunction as defined below and to have had a cardiovascular hospitalization within the previous 6 months. Patients had to be able to walk without the aid of another person in order to exclude very frail patients who might not respond to any treatment.""Patients had to be aged 70 years and treated with diuretics for a clinical diagnosis of CHF due to LV diastolic dysfunction as defined below and to have had a cardiovascular hospitalization within the previous 6 months. Patients had to be able to walk without the aid of another person in order to exclude very frail patients who might not respond to any treatment." "As there are no widely agreed criteria for the diagnosis of diastolic heart failure, at least three out of nine clinical and at least two out of four additional echocardiographic criteria were required. Clinical criteria were: exertional breathlessness; orthopnoea or paroxysmal nocturnal dyspnoea; ankle swelling; improved breathlessness with diuretic therapy; increased jugular venous pressure; prior episode of clinical pulmonary oedema; prior MI; cardiothoracic ratio > 0.55; and previous radiological pulmonary oedema. Echocardiographic criteria were: an LV wall motion index of 1.4–1.6 inclusive, roughly equivalent to an LVEF fraction between 40 and 50%, since abnormal diastolic dysfunction is often associated with some impairment of systolic function; a left atrial diameter > 25 mm/m^2 body surface area or > 40 mm because chronic elevation of LV filling pressure should lead to atrial dilatation; an interventricular septum or posterior LV wall ≥ 12 mm in thickness suggesting hypertrophy, a common cause of impaired diastolic function or, finally, evidence of impaired LV filling by at least one of the criteria recommended by the European Society of Cardiology Study Group on Diastolic Heart Failure. These included an E/A ratio < 0.5 or deceleration time of > 280 ms from the mitral inflow pattern or an isovolumic relaxation time of > 105 ms. These criteria effectively exclude patients with atrial fibrillation (AF) and therefore, in a protocol modification early in the course of the study, this arrhythmia was counted as equivalent to evidence of impaired LV filling by Doppler." **Exclusion criteria**: "Patients with a wall motion index of < 1.4, roughly equivalent to an LVEF of 40%, were excluded." "Important exclusion criteria were haemodynamically significant valve disease, stroke within the previous month, sitting systolic arterial pressure < 100 mmHg, serum creatinine > 200 mmol/L or potassium > 5.4mmol/L, history of ACE-inhibitor intolerance or use of an ACE-inhibitor or angiotensin receptor blocker within the previous week, potassium-sparing diuretics (other than low-dose spironolactone), or potassium supplements." **Randomised** (N): 850 (424 intervention, 426 control) **Withdrawn** (N): due to serious adverse events 13 (9 intervention, 4 control) **Lost to follow-up** (N): 4 (4 intervention, 0 control) **Analysed** (N): 846 (420 intervention, 426 control) **Age** (years, median, IQR): intervention: 75, 72–79; control:75, 72-79 **Sex** (% men): intervention: 46; control: 43 **Ethnicity** (%): not reported **Systolic blood pressure** (mmHg, median, IQR): intervention: 138, 128–150; control: 140, 129–150 **Heart rate** (beats/min, median, IQR): intervention: 74, 66 to 81; control: 73, 66 to 82 **BMI** (median, IQR): intervention: 27.5, 25.1 to 30.0; control: 27.6, 25.3 to 30.7 **Serum creatinine** (mg/dL, median, IQR, converted from umol/L using http://www.endmemo.com/medical/unitconvert/Creatinine.php): intervention: 1.07, 0.92-1.24; control: 1.10, 0.95-1.26 **B-type natriuretic peptide** (pg/mL): not reported **NT pro B-type natriuretic peptide** (pg/mL): intervention: 335, 160–1014 (for subgroup n =191); control: 453, 206–1045 (for subgroup n = 184) **LVEF** (%, median, IQR): intervention: 65, 56– 66; control: 64, 56– 66 **NYHA class I/II** (%): intervention: 77; control: 74 **NYHA class III/IV** (%): intervention: 23; control: 26

PEP-CHF *(Continued)*

	Hypertension (%): intervention: 79; control: 79 **Diabetes** (%): intervention: 21; control: 20 Atrial fibrillation (%): intervention: 19; control: 22 **Hospitalisation for heart failure**: not reported **Coronary heart disease** (%): intervention: 27; control: 26 **Stroke** not reported **Diuretic** (%); intervention: loop: 47, thiazide 54, low dose spironolactone 9; control: loop: 44, thiazide 55, low dose spironolactone 11 **Digoxin** (%): intervention: 11; control: 13 **Beta-blocker** (%): intervention: 55; control: 54 **ACEI**: study drug **ARB** not reported **MRA** (%): intervention: 9; control: 11
Interventions	**Intervention**: perindopril. "Patients were reviewed weekly for the first 5 weeks to ensure that treatment was tolerated and to check serum potassium and creatinine. The dose of perindopril was increased to 4 mg once daily at the second follow-up visit if no clinical contraindication, such as hypotension or worsening renal function existed. Study medication was reduced or discontinued if serum creatinine rose to > 250 mmol/L or by > 50 mmol/L from baseline or potassium rose to > 5.5mmol/L. Patients were reviewed at 8, 12, and every 12 weeks thereafter until 1 year follow-up, then according to the investigator's judgment until the end of the study." **Comparator**: placebo **Concomitant medication**: not reported
Outcomes	**Planned**: "The primary end-point of this study will be the time to first occurrence of the combined end-point of total mortality and unplanned heart failure related hospitalisation." "Secondary 1. Death all causes 2. Death or worsening symptoms and/or signs of CHF requiring hospitalisation or an increase in diuretic treatment for CHF of >40 mg/day of frusemide compared to baseline or equivalent. This will be a time to first event analysis. 3. Cardiovascular mortality. 4. Number of days alive and out of hospital. 5. Number of days alive and not in hospital for cardiovascular reasons including CHF 6. QoL questionnaire change from baseline to 1 year. 7. CHF symptom score change from baseline to 1 year. 8. NYHA heart failure score change from baseline to 1 year." (Cleland 1999) **Reported**: primary outcome, all-cause mortality, cardiovascular mortality, HF hospitalisation, days in hospital for cardiovascular reasons, days in hospital for any reason, NYHA class, 6-min walk distance, plasma concentrations of NTproBNP, cardiovascular death or unplanned HF related hospitalisation, stroke, acute coronary syndrome, blood pressure, serum potassium and creatinine

PEP-CHF *(Continued)*

	Planned but not reported: QoL
Notes	Protocol (Cleland 1999) mentions subgroup analyses by age and sex but not found in published papers. Emailed investigators. No response.

Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Low risk	"patients were randomly assigned from a computer-generated list in blocks of four within treatment centres"
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Low risk	"through a centrally administered process, concealed from the study investigators."
Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias) All outcomes	Low risk	"The study medication was provided in externally indistinguishable tablets."
Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias) All outcomes	Low risk	"Potential classifying events were independently classified by MT and JGFC, blind to treatment allocation."
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	4/850 lost to follow up
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	Primary outcomes reported, but not all secondary outcomes reported as planned (eg QoL)
Other bias	Low risk	"Servier funded the trial and provided site monitors for source data verification. The sponsor had access to the database and participated in the analysis under the supervision of an independent statistician (NF). The Steering Committee wrote the manuscript. Servier representatives commented on it prior to submission."

RAAM-PEF

Study characteristics

Methods	**Study design**: individual, placebo-controlled, double-blind RCT **Centres**: 1 medical centre, USA **Start of study**: August 2004 **End of Study**: October 2007 **Follow-up**: 24 weeks **Run-in period**: "2-week open label period of eplerenone 25 mg daily to establish tolerability"
Participants	**Inclusion criteria**: "All patients were defined as having HFpEF based on the presence of all the following criteria: 1) Clinical HF for ≥ 2 months before the screening visit with New York Heart Association (NYHA) functional Class II or III HF symptoms at enrollment; 2) left ventricular ejection fraction ≥ 50% (by echocardiography, radionuclide ventriculography, or contrast angiography) within 2 months of screening; and 3) B-type natriuretic peptide (BNP) levels ≥ 100 pg/mL within 2 months of screening. Other in-

RAAM-PEF *(Continued)*

clusion criteria included age ≥ 18 years, systolic blood pressure ≤150, and diastolic blood pressure ≤ 95 mm Hg for 4 weeks before and at enrollment, ability to walk ≥ 50 m, current use of angiotensin-converting enzyme (ACE) inhibitors or angiotensin receptor blockers (ARBs), if tolerated, for at least 4 weeks before enrollment. Patients were expected to be euvolemic on clinical examination or all attempts were made to achieve euvolemia with change in diuretic doses prior to enrollment into the study."

Exclusion criteria: "Exclusion criteria included the need for eplerenone or spironolactone for treatment of other comorbid illnesses (eg, ascites); hepatic impairment; serum creatinine > 2.5 mg/dL or serum potassium > 5.0 mEq/L; prior intolerance to eplerenone or spironolactone; significant valvular heart disease, pericardial disease or severe chronic lung disease; patients with technically inadequate echocardiographic windows; patients with severe mitral annular calcification; unstable angina or acute myocardial infarction within 4 weeks before enrollment; severe peripheral vascular disease with claudication or other physical conditions limiting the distance walked; pregnant or lactating females; history of active alcohol or substance abuse or history of repeated noncompliance; history of cancer within 3 years (other than resected cutaneous basal or squamous cell carcinoma); and participation in any other drug trial within 30 days before enrollment."

Randomised (N): 46 (23 intervention, 23 control)

Withdrawn (N): 0

Lost to follow-up (N): 2 (2 intervention (relocation))

Analysed (N): 44 (21 intervention, 23 control)

Age (years, mean, SD): intervention: 72.2, 9.8; control: 68.7, 9.1

Sex (% men): intervention: 95.2; control: 91.3

Ethnicity (%): not reported

Systolic blood pressure (mmHg, mean, SD): intervention: 129.7, 12.4; control: 130.6, 10.7

Heart rate (beats/min, mean, SD): intervention: 65.0, 9.3; control: 63.0, 12.1

BMI (mean, SD): intervention: 30.1, 6.1; control: 34.6, 5.8

Serum creatinine (mg/dL, mean, SD): intervention: 1.62, 0.50; control: 1.43, 0.51

B-type natriuretic peptide (pg/mL): intervention: 254.9, 163.0; control: 283.5, 211.6

NT pro B-type natriuretic peptide (pg/mL): not reported

LVEF (%, median, IQR): intervention: 62.1, 5.0; control: 62.5, 7.5

NYHA class I (%): 0

NYHA class II (%): intervention: 66.7; control: 52.2

NYHA class III (%): intervention: 33.3; control: 47.8

NYHA class IV (%): 0

Hypertension (%): 100

Diabetes (%): intervention: 61.9; control: 60.9

Atrial fibrillation (%): intervention: 14.3; control: 13.0

Hospitalisation for heart failure (%): intervention: 42.9; control: 60.9

Coronary heart disease (%): intervention: 66.7; control: 47.8

Stroke (%): nor reported

Diuretic (%); intervention: 95.2; control: 100

RAAM-PEF *(Continued)*

	Digoxin (%): not reported **Beta-blocker** (%): intervention: 76.2; control: 82.6 **ACEI or ARB** (%): intervention: 95.2; control: 100 **MRA** (%): study drug
Interventions	**Intervention**: eplerenone. "After randomization, patients received study drug at a dose of 25 mg daily for 2 weeks followed by 50 mg daily for 22 weeks, if tolerated" "Study drug dose was adjusted according to the following algorithm. If the serum K+ was ≥ 5.0 mEq/L but < 5.5 mEq/L, the dose of eplerenone was not increased. If the level was ≥ 5.5 but < 6.0 mEq/L, the dose of eplerenone was reduced to half. If the serum potassium was ≥ 6.0 mEq/L eplerenone was stopped, at least transiently. If an underlying condition that was correctable was identified, the medication could be restarted at the lowest dose once the serum K+ was < 5.0 mEq/L. If no correctable cause was identified for the serum potassium ≥ 6.0 mEq/L, eplerenone was discontinued permanently and serum K+ was followed with adjustments in other medications as indicated. Oral potassium supplements were allowed if the serum potassium was < 4.0 mEq/L after the study drug was started." **Comparator**: matching placebo **Concomitant medication**: "Potassium supplements were stopped when eplerenone was initiated."
Outcomes	**Planned**: in clinical trial register: all of the below, except NYHA class, hospitalisation and mortality **Reported**: primary: 6MWD. Secondary: echocardiographic measures of diastolic dysfunction, biomarkers including markers of collagen turnover and B-type natriuretic peptide, HF-related quality of life measured by the Kansas City Cardiomyopathy Questionnaire, NYHA class, hospitalisation, mortality
Notes	

Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Unclear risk	not reported
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	not reported
Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias) All outcomes	Low risk	"double-blind" but no details
Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias) All outcomes	Low risk	"all end points were evaluated blinded to treatment allocation"
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	ITT not used, analysis based on participants that completed study, minimal loss to follow-up (reasons reported)
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Unclear risk	although there is a clinical trial registry record, it's unclear whether this was a pre- or post-registration
Other bias	Low risk	"Supported by a VA Clinical Research Service grant # CLIN-010-03S (to Dr. Deswal)."

RAAM-PEF *(Continued)*

	"The study was sponsored by the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA). The study drug was provided by Pfizer Pharmaceuticals, but they did not provide any other funding for the study and did not have any role in the conduct and analysis of this study" originally registered as assessing spironolactone, then changed to epleronone

Sahoo 2016

Study characteristics	
Methods	**Study design**: RCT **Centres**: 1, India **Start of enrolment**: not reported **End of enrolment**: not reported **Mean follow-up**: 3-6 months **Run-in period**: not reported
Participants	**Inclusion criteria**: "Patients with moderate or severe MR on color flow Doppler, LVEF ≥ 55%, and LV end-systolic dimension < 40 mm were included" **Exclusion criteria**: "Patients with NYHA class IV symptoms, known coronary artery disease, significant other valvular disease, serum creatinine > 2.5 mg/dL, and hypertension were excluded" **Randomised** (N): 100 (48 intervention, 52 control) **Withdrawn** not reported **Lost to follow-up** not reported **Analysed** (N): at 3 months: 100 (48 intervention, 52 control); at 6 months: 75 (39 intervention, 36 control) **Age** (years, mean, SD): intervention: 30.24, 12.76; control: 29.6, 15.58 **Sex** (% men): intervention: 35.6; control: 22.7 **Ethnicity** (%): not reported **Systolic blood pressure** (mmHg, mean, SD): intervention: 125, 10.1; control: 124.4, 7.4 **Heart rate** (beats/min, mean, SD): intervention: 90.1, 11.78; control: 88.5, 18.12 **BMI**: intervention: 21.04, 4.74; control: 19.04, 4.7 **Serum creatinine** not reported **B-type natriuretic peptide** (pg/mL): intervention: 194, 178.5; control: 166, 165.7 **NT pro B-type natriuretic peptide** (pg/mL): not reported **LVEF** (%, mean, SD): intervention: 62.5, 6.5; control: 61.4, 6.9 **NYHA class**: "most patients were in NYHA class II (77%) while 23% were in NYHA class III" **Hypertension** (%): intervention: 61.1; control: 62.3 **Diabetes** (%): intervention: 26.9; control: 25.3

Sahoo 2016 *(Continued)*

	Atrial fibrillation (%): intervention: 33.8; control: 35.5 **Hospitalisation for heart failure**: not reported **Coronary heart disease** (%): intervention: 68.9; control: 67.6 **Stroke** (%): intervention: 0.1; control: 0 **Diuretic** (%): 92 **Digoxin** (%): 33 **Beta-blocker** (%): study drug **ACEI** (%): 58 **ARB** (%): not reported **MRA** (%): not reported
Interventions	**Intervention**: metoprolol succinate. "initiated at 12.5–25 mg/day and titrated as tolerated at 2-week intervals to a maximum of 100 mg/day. Prior to each escalation, care was taken to ensure that resting heart rate was > 60 bpm and systolic BP > 100 mm Hg" **Comparator**: placebo **Concomitant medication**: "in addition to ongoing therapy"
Outcomes	**Planned**: unclear as we did not identify a published protocol or clinical trial registry entry **Reported**: withdrawals due to adverse events, echocardiographic outcomes, blood pressure, MR grade, NYHA class
Notes	

Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Low risk	"by a computerized random number generating protocol"
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	not reported
Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	not reported
Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias) All outcomes	Low risk	"Detailed echocardiography […] was performed by two operators who were blinded to the treatment protocol."
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	unclear loss-to-follow up of 25 participants at 6 months as no reasons given
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Unclear risk	unable to assess
Other bias	Unclear risk	"The authors declare no conflict of interest"

Sahoo 2016 *(Continued)*

no funding source reported

SENIORS

Study characteristics

Methods	**Study design**: RCT **Centres**: multi-centre, international (Czech Republic, Hungary, Italy, Ukraine, UK, France, Germany, Romania, Spain, Switzerland, The Netherlands) **Start of enrolment**: September 2000 **End of enrolment**: December 2002 **Mean follow-up**: 21 months **Run-in period**: no
Participants	**Inclusion criteria**: "To be eligible, patients had to be age ≥ 70 years, provide written informed consent, and have a clinical history of chronic HF with at least 1 of the following features: documented hospital admission within the previous 12 months with a discharge diagnosis of congestive HF or documented LVEF ≤ 35% within the previous 6 months. " **Exclusion criteria**: "The main exclusion criteria were new drug therapy for heart failure in the 6 weeks prior to randomization, any change in cardiovascular drug therapy in the 2 weeks prior to randomization, heart failure due primarily to uncorrected valvular heart disease, contraindication or previous intolerance to beta-blockers (e.g. heart rate < 60 beats/min or systolic blood pressure < 90 mmHg), current use of beta-blockers, significant hepatic or renal dysfunction, cerebrovascular accidents within the previous 3 months, and being on a waiting list for percutaneous coronary intervention or cardiac surgery or other major medical conditions that may have reduced survival during the period of the study." **Randomised** (N): 2128 (1067 intervention, 1061 control); subgroup of interest: 643 (nebivolol N = 320, placebo N = 323) **Withdrawn** not reported **Lost to follow-up** (N): 37 (16 intervention, 21 control) **Analysed** (N): 2128 (1067 intervention, 1061 control) **Age** (years, mean, SD): intervention: 76.1, 4.8; control: 76.1, 4.6 **Sex** (% men): intervention: 61.6; control: 64.7 **Ethnicity** (%): not reported **Systolic blood pressure** (mmHg, mean, SD): intervention: 138.6, 20.1; control: 139.5, 21.1 **Heart rate** (beats/min, mean, SD): intervention: 79.2, 13.6; control: 78.9, 13.7 **BMI**: not reported **Serum creatinine** (mg/dL, mean, SD)*: intervention: 1.2, 0.4; control: 1.2, 0.4 **B-type natriuretic peptide** (pg/mL): not reported **NT pro B-type natriuretic peptide** (pg/mL): not reported **LVEF** (%, mean, SD): intervention: 36, 13; control: 36, 12

SENIORS *(Continued)*

	NYHA class I (%): intervention: 3.0; control: 2.7 **NYHA class II** (%): intervention: 56.5; control: 56.3 **NYHA class III** (%): intervention: 38.7; control: 38.7 **NYHA class IV** (%): intervention: 1.8; control: 2.3 **Hypertension** (%): intervention: 61.1; control: 62.3 **Diabetes** (%): intervention: 26.9; control: 25.3 Atrial fibrillation (%): intervention: 33.8; control: 35.5 **Hospitalisation for heart failure**: not reported **Coronary heart disease** (%): intervention: 68.9; control: 67.6 **Stroke** (%): intervention: 0.1; control: 0 **Diuretic** (%); intervention: 85.8; control: 85.5 **Digoxin** (%): not reported **Beta-blocker** (%): study drug **ACEI** (%): intervention: 81.7; control: 82.6 **ARB** (%): intervention: 6.2; control: 7.1 **MRA** (%): intervention: 28.8; control: 26.4
Interventions	**Intervention**: nebivolol "Nebivolol or placebo tablets were provided in identical packaging and tablet appearance. The initial dose was 1.25 mg once daily, and, if tolerated, this was increased to 2.5 and 5 mg, respectively, every 1–2 weeks, reaching a target of 10 mg once daily over a maximum of 16 weeks." **Comparator**: placebo **Concomitant medication**: exclusion criteria: current use of beta blockers
Outcomes	**Planned**: planned in protocol (Shibata 2002): primary: all cause mortality and cardiovascular hospital admissions (time to first event). Secondary: all cause mortality, composite of all cause mortality or all cause hospital admissions, cardiovascular hospital admissions, cardiovascular mortality, functional capacity by NYHA class, functional capacity by 6 min walk test **Reported**: reported: compliance to treatment, haemodynamics, death or cardiovascular hospital admission, all cause mortality, cardiovascular hospital admissions, total mortality, cardiovascular mortality, all cause hospitalisation
Notes	subgroup of interest, partial outcome data reported baseline data for all participants, outcome data for subgroup only (nebivolol N = 320, placebo N = 323) emailed trialists to ask for details on HF hospitalisation for LVEF > 40%, withdrawal due to AE, hyperkalaemia. No response.

Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Low risk	"Randomization to nebivolol or placebo on a 1:1 basis was carried out by telephone call to a central office (Clinical Data Care, Lund, Sweden)."

SENIORS *(Continued)*

Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Low risk	"Patients were allocated a treatment number which corresponded to the appropriate study treatment packs."
Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias) All outcomes	Low risk	"double-blind"; no details
Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	not reported
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	ITT used
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	primary outcomes reported as planned
Other bias	Low risk	"Dr. van Veldhuisen has received lecture fees from Menarini and was a member of the steering committee of the SENIORS trial. Dr. Cohen-Solal has received lecture and consultancy fees from Menarini, and was a member of the steering committee for the SENIORS trial and received lecture fees. Dr. Böhm has received speaker fees from Menarini. Dr. Anker has received speaking honoraria from Menarini Ricerche SpA, Roche, Merck, and Tanabe. Dr. Babalis's department has received a grant from Menarini. Dr. Coats has received honoraria from Menarini. Dr. Poole-Wilson has received honoraria from Menarini for speaking about the SENIORS trial. Dr. Flather has received research grant funding to his institution from Menarini and speaker fees from Menarini for lectures at scientific meetings and symposia. The original SENIORS trial was supported by Menarini Ricerche SpA, Italy. Funding for additional statistical analyses for the present study to the Clinical Trials and Evaluation Unit in London were obtained. All members of the Steering Committee of the SENIORS trial have received honoraria for speaking on aspects of heart failure and beta-blockers at meetings funded by companies in the pharmaceutical industry." "SENIORS is sponsored by Menarini Ricerche SpA."

Shu 2005

Study characteristics	
Methods	**Study design**: two-arm, individual, RCT **Centres**: not reported **Start of enrolment**: August 2000 **End of enrolment**: March 2002 **Follow-up**: 6-12 months **Run-in period**: not reported
Participants	**Inclusion criteria**: "Patients were included in the study if they had (1) a history of uncorrected rheumatic heart valvular disease or New York Heart Association (NYHA) functional class III or IV disease, necessitating hospitalization; (2) a cardiothoracic ratio of less than 65%; (3) AF with a resting ventricular rate of 70 beats/ minute or more for at least three months, as depicted on the electrocardio-

Shu 2005 *(Continued)*

gram (ECG); and (4) an echocardiogram showing a significant mitral stenosis or aortic lesions and mitral valve regurgitation."

Exclusion criteria: "Patients were excluded from the study if they had uncorrected congenital heart disease, sustained ventricular tachycardia, severe liver and kidney dysfunction, chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, bronchial asthma, obstructive or restrictive cardiomyopathy or myocarditis, myocardial infarction, or unstable angina within the previous three months. Patients were also ineligible for enrollment if they required intensive care or concurrent intravenous therapy or if they were using calcium-channel blockers, class I or III antiarrhythmic drugs, monoamine oxidase (MAO)–inhibitors or beta2-agonists."

Randomised (N): 88 (not reported by treatment arm)

Withdrawn (N): 20 (did not complete the study) intervention: 11 (5 due to suspected adverse drug effects); control: 9

Lost to follow-up (N): 14 (excluded from the evaluation at follow-up - 7 had insufficient quality of echocardiography or difficulties with telephone-connection)

Analysed (N): 67 (intervention: 33; control: 34)

Age (years, mean, SD): intervention: 40.6, 6.8; control: 43.5, 7.4

Sex (% male): intervention: 36; control: 35

Ethnicity not reported

Systolic blood pressure (mmHg, mean, SD): intervention: 115, 12; control: 121, 14

Heart rate not reported

BMI not reported

Serum creatinine not reported

B-type natriuretic peptide not reported

NT pro B-type natriuretic peptide not reported

LVEF not reported

NYHA class not reported

Hypertension not reported

Diabetes not reported

Atrial fibrillation not reported

Hospitalisation for heart failure: not reported

Coronary heart disease not reported

Stroke not reported

Diuretic not reported

Digoxin not reported

Beta-blocker not reported

ACEI not reported

ARB not reported

MRA not reported

Shu 2005 *(Continued)*

Interventions	**Intervention**: Bisoprolol, "All patients in the treatment group received bisoprolol at the initial dose of 1.25 mg/day. The recommended maximal dose was 10 mg/day. The dose schedule for titration of the selective beta1 blocker was gradually increased over three to five days, by two to three weeks, to as high as 10 mg/day, with adjustments of diuretics and ACE-inhibitors, as clinically indicated." **Comparator**: "control" (unspecified) **Concomitant medication**: "At the discretion of the treating physicians, all patients were given concomitant therapy consisting of one of the following: • diuretics, as required, to control fluid retention • digoxin, extracted from Digitalis lanata • ACE-inhibitors (or ARBs when ACE-inhibitors were not tolerated) unless there were specific contraindications • nitrates, depending on the presence of valvular lesions and on blood pressure readings"
Outcomes	**Planned:** we did not identify a published protocol or pre-registered clinical trial register record
Notes	

Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	High risk	"On the basis of admission sequence, patients were randomly assigned to a treatment group or a control group"
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	not reported
Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	not reported
Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	not reported
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	High risk	unclear reporting of withdrawals/loss-to-follow up
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Unclear risk	unable to assess
Other bias	Unclear risk	no funding source reported

SNEGOVIK

Study characteristics

Methods	**Study design**: two-arm, individual, RCT **Centres**: not reported **Start of enrolment**: not reported

SNEGOVIK *(Continued)*

	End of enrolment: not reported **Follow-up**: 3 months **Run-in period**: not reported
Participants	**Inclusion criteria**: "in ambulatory patients (pts) with arterial hypertension and CHF and preserved systolic left ventricular (LV) function" "According including/exclusion criteria pts have had seated systolic BP(SBP)≤160mmHg and diastolic BP(DBP) ≤ 95mmHg at randomization." "with stable symptomatic CHF (NYHA class II-III) as a result of arterial hypertension (AH) with preserved LV ejection fraction (EF) ≥ 50%" **Exclusion criteria**: not reported **Randomised** (N): 726 (416 intervention, 310 control) **Withdrawn** (N): not reported **Lost to follow-up** (N): not reported **Analysed** (N): not reported **Age** not reported **Sex** not reported **Ethnicity** not reported **Systolic blood pressure** not reported **Heart rate** not reported **BMI** not reported **Serum creatinine** not reported **B-type natriuretic peptide** not reported **NT pro B-type natriuretic peptide** not reported **LVEF** not reported **NYHA class** not reported **Hypertension** not reported **Diabetes** not reported Atrial fibrillation not reported **Hospitalisation for heart failure**: not reported **Coronary heart disease** not reported **Stroke** not reported **Diuretic** not reported **Digoxin** not reported **Beta-blocker** not reported **ACEI** not reported **ARB** not reported

SNEGOVIK *(Continued)*

	MRA not reported
Interventions	**Intervention**: quinapril **Comparator**: "conventional treatment, recommended for CHF [congestive heart failure] and AH [arterial hypertension] treatment" **Concomitant medication**: not reported
Outcomes	**Planned**: unclear **Reported**: NYHA, 6MWD, clinical status, QoL (MLHFQ), 2D echocardiography, blood pressure
Notes	Unable to find contact details to ask investigators for end scores for QoL, full publication of results and mortality data.

Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Unclear risk	"were randomly assigned" but no detail
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	not reported
Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	not reported
Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	not reported
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	not reported
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Unclear risk	not reported
Other bias	High risk	published conference abstract only

STRUCTURE

Study characteristics

Methods	**Study design**: two-arm, individual, RCT **Centres**: Poland, "of each centre" suggests multicentre trial, no details **Start of enrolment**: Novemer 2011 **End of enrolment**: February 2015 **Mean follow-up**: 6 months

STRUCTURE *(Continued)*

	Run-in period: not reported
Participants	**Inclusion criteria**: "Patients who presented with signs or symptoms of HF (dyspnea, fatigue, and exercise intolerance) consistent with New York Heart Association functional class II or III, with preserved LV ejection fraction (> 50%), and with evidence of diastolic dysfunction, were considered suitable for screening." **Exclusion criteria**: "Exclusion criteria were: Atrial fibrillation or flutter Resting heart rate > 90 beats/min Ischemic heart disease (defined by a positive coronary angiogram or inducible ischemia during exercise testing) Moderate or worse valvular heart disease Primary myocardial diseases Established or suspected pulmonary diseases (spirometry results < 80% of age- and sex-specific reference values) Hemoglobin ≤ 11 g/dl Adrenocortical, hepatic, rheumatic, neoplastic, skeletal, thyroid, and renal diseases (including renal insufficiency with serum creatinine > 1.5 mg/dl [132 mmol/l]) Hyperkalemia > 5.0 mmol/l Known intolerance or treatment with an MRA within the last 3 months Concomitant therapy with a potassium-sparing agent Current lithium use Pregnancy" **Randomised** (N): 150 (75 intervention, 75 control) **Withdrawn** (N): for reasons other than death 12 (7 intervention, 5 control) **Lost to follow-up** (N): 7 (4 intervention, 3 control) **Analysed** (N): 131 (64 intervention, 67 control) **Age** (years, mean, SD): intervention: 66.3, 7.7; control: 67.6, 9.1 **Sex** (% men): intervention: 12; control: 19 **Ethnicity** (%): not reported **Systolic blood pressure** (mmHg, mean, SD): intervention: 131, 15; control: 130, 18 **Heart rate** (beats/min, mean, SD): intervention: 72, 10; control: 73, 10 **BMI** (mean, SD): intervention: 30.7, 4.5; control: 29.7, 4.6 **Serum creatinine** (mg/dL, mean, SD): intervention: 0.99, 0.20; control: 1.03, 0.24 **B-type natriuretic peptide** (pg/mL, median, IQR): intervention: 40 (26-63); control: 54 (27-99) **NT pro B-type natriuretic peptide** (pg/mL): not reported **LVEF** (%, median, IQR): intervention: 72.6 (70.4–74.8); control: 71.4 (69.2–73.5) **NYHA class I** (%): 0 **NYHA class II** (%): intervention: 78; control: 79 **NYHA class III** (%): intervention: 22; control: 21 **NYHA class IV** (%): 0 **Hypertension** (%): intervention: 92; control: 91 **Diabetes** (%): intervention: 39; control: 40 Atrial fibrillation (%): not reported **Hospitalisation for heart failure** (%): intervention: 17; control: 21 **Coronary heart disease** (%): significant CAD excluded **Stroke** (%): not reported **Diuretic** (%); intervention: thiazides 54, loop 13; control: thiazides 46, loop 18

STRUCTURE *(Continued)*

	Digoxin (%): not reported **Beta-blocker** (%): intervention: 78; control: 72 **ACEI/ARB** (%): intervention: 97; control: 95 **MRA** (%): study drug
Interventions	**Intervention**: spironolactone, 25mg/day **Comparator**: matching placebo (120 mg/day of microcellulose) **Concomitant medication**: "Enrollees continued to receive other prescribed treatments throughout the study period."
Outcomes	**Planned**: unclear **Reported**: "Coprimary outcomes were change at 6 months in exercise capacity (assessed by peak VO2) and exertional E/e' (reflecting LVFP). The secondary outcomes included change at follow-up in exercise blood pressure (BP) response and post-treatment global longitudinal myocardial deformation (GLS) measured by 2-dimensional strain."
Notes	Emailed investigator to ask for additional outcome data relevant to this review. No response.

Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Unclear risk	"The study coordinator, who was not involved in study procedures, was responsible for drug randomization and dispensing"
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Low risk	"sequentially-numbered, opaque, sealed envelopes"
Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias) All outcomes	Low risk	"Patients and investigators performing the assessments and data analysis were blinded to group assignment."
Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias) All outcomes	Low risk	"core laboratory in Hobart, Australia, for independent adjudication of the primary endpoint"
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	ITT not used, withdrawals reported with reasons, lost to follow-up reported, similar numbers for treatment arms
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Unclear risk	unclear, clinical trial registration was post-hoc
Other bias	Low risk	"The authors have reported that they have no relationships relevant to the contents of this paper to disclose" "This study was funded by grants ST-678 from Wroclaw Medical University and 13-024 from the Royal Hobart Hospital Foundation."

SUPPORT

Study characteristics	
Methods	**Study design**: parallel, individual RCT **Centres**: 17, Japan **Start of enrolment**: October 2006 **End of enrolment**: March 2010 **Median follow-up**: 4.4 years **Run-in period**: not reported
Participants	**Inclusion criteria**: The inclusion criteria of the present study were designed to enroll symptomatic CHF patients with hypertension aged 20 to 79 years who were treated with ACEI or beta-blocker or both. Inclusion criteria: NYHA Classes II to IV CHF, History of hypertension or treated with anti-hypertensive medications, Aged 20 or older and, 80 years at the entry, Stable with angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors and/or b-blockers, Not treated with angiotensin II receptor blockers **Exclusion criteria**: The exclusion criteria were designed to exclude patients with substantive confounding medical conditions or an inability to meaningfully participate in the SUPPORT trial. Exclusion criteria: Patients who have renal dysfunction (serum creatinine ≥3.0 mg/dL), or those who are under chronic haemodialysis, Drug hypersensitivity to olmesartan, Severe liver dysfunction, History of angioedema, History of malignant tumour or life-threatening illness of poor prognosis, Pregnant or possibly pregnant patients, Cardiovascular surgery within 6 months prior to the date of the entry, Acute myocardial infarction within 6 months prior to the date of the entry, Percutaneous coronary intervention with or without stent implantation within 6 months prior to the date of the entry. **Randomised** (N): 1146 (1 patient excluded prior to this for protocol violation) (578 intervention, 568 control) **Withdrawn** (N): for reasons other than death 9 (1 protocol violation, 8 no LVEF data) **Lost to follow-up** (N): not reported **Analysed** (N): Total 1138 (HFpEF 709, HFrEF 429) (HFpEF 363 intervention, HFpEF 346 control) **Age** (years, mean, SD): intervention: 66.5, 10.1; control: 65.9, 9.7 **Sex** (% men): intervention: 70.2; control: 71.1 **Ethnicity** (%): not reported **Systolic blood pressure** (mmHg, mean, SD): intervention: 131.5, 17.1; control: 130.1, 17.1 **Heart rate** (beats/min, mean, SD): intervention: 70.6, 13.2; control: 71.4, 14.9 **BMI** (mean, SD): intervention: 24.4, 4.2; control: 24.8, 4.2 **Serum creatinine** (mg/dL, mean, SD): intervention: 0.9, 0.3; control: 0.9, 0.3 **B-type natriuretic peptide** (pg/mL, median, IQR): intervention: 71.1 (30.2, 148.0); control: 58.7 (27.5, 139.0) **NT pro B-type natriuretic peptide** (pg/mL): not reported **LVEF** (%, mean, SD): intervention: 63.8, 8.8; control: 63.1, 8.6 **NYHA class I** (%): 0 **NYHA class II** (%): intervention: 94.2; control: 93.4 **NYHA class III** (%): intervention: 5.5; control: 6.4

SUPPORT *(Continued)*

	NYHA class IV (%): 0 **Hypertension** (%): 100 **Diabetes** (%): intervention: 46.6; control: 53.9 Atrial fibrillation (%): not reported **Hospitalisation for heart failure** (%): intervention: 52.2; control: 44.1 **Coronary heart disease** (%): intervention: 48.8; control: 45.1 **Stroke** (%): not reported **Diuretic** (%); intervention: 45.7; control: 48.0 **Digoxin** (%): not reported **Beta-blocker** (%): intervention: 63.4; control: 65.4 **ACEI** (%): intervention: 79.9; control: 79.0 **ARB** (%): study drug **MRA** (%): intervention: 18.5; control: 22.0
Interventions	**Intervention**: olmesartan. "Olmesartan was initiated at a dose of 5–10 mg/day, and then up titrated to 40 mg/ day, if tolerable, in the olmesartan group, while no ARB use was allowed in the control group" **Comparator**: no treatment **Concomitant medication**: treated with ACEI and/or beta-blocker in inclusion criteria, not treated with ARB
Outcomes	**Planned**: Clinical trial registry entry at point of enrolment: primary outcomes all-cause death, nonfatal acute myocardial infarction, nonfatal stroke, hospital admission due to congestive heart failure **Reported**: Primary Endpoint: A composite of the following outcomes: all-cause death, non-fatal acute myocardial infarction, non-fatal stroke, hospital admission due to worsening heart failure Secondary Endpoints: cardiovascular death, death due to heart failure, sudden death, acute myocardial infarction, stroke, hospital admission from any cardiovascular reasons, fatal arrhythmia or appropriate ICD discharge, new-onset diabetes, development of renal dysfunction (equal to or more than twofold increase of serum creatinine level), new-onset atrial fibrillation, a need to modify treatment procedures for heart failure, a decrease in left ventricular ejection fraction (equal to or more than 20% decrease), an increase in B-type natriuretic peptide levels (> 2-fold increase if the baseline level was > 50 pg/mL and an increase of > 100 pg/mL if the baseline level was < 50 pg/mL), changes in serum markers for metabolic syndrome (high sensitive C-reactive protein, adiponectin, microRNAs)
Notes	Emailed investigators to ask for outcome date for participants with LVEF > 40%. No response. Published (and presented above) are baseline characteristics and results for HFpEF as defined by investigators (LVEF ≥ 50%).

Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Unclear risk	not reported

SUPPORT *(Continued)*

Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	not reported
Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias) All outcomes	High risk	open label
Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias) All outcomes	Low risk	blinded endpoint study
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	withdrawals reported with reasons, not detailed by treatment arm ITT used, but after exclusion of some randomised patients
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	primary outcomes reported as planned
Other bias	Low risk	"The Department of Evidence-based Cardiovascular Medicine, Tohoku University Graduate School of Medicine, is supported in part by the unrestricted research grants from Daiichi Sankyo Co, Ltd (Tokyo, Japan), Bayer Yakuhin, Ltd (Osaka, Japan), Kyowa Hakko Kirin Co, Ltd (Tokyo, Japan), Kowa Pharmaceutical Co, Ltd (Tokyo, Japan), Novartis Pharma K.K. (Tokyo, Japan), Dainippon Sumitomo Pharma, Co, Ltd (Osaka, Japan), and Nippon Boehringer Ingelheim Co, Ltd (Tokyo, Japan). H.S. has received lecture fees from Bayer Yakuhin, Ltd (Osaka, Japan), Daiichi Sankyo Co, Ltd (Tokyo, Japan) and Novartis Pharma K.K. (Tokyo, Japan)." "This study was supported in part by the grants-in-aid from the Ministry of Health, Labour, and Welfare and those from the Ministry of Education, Culture, Sports, Science, and Technology, Japan. Funding to pay the Open Access publication charges for this article was provided by the author."

SWEDIC

Study characteristics	
Methods	**Study design**: two-arm, individual, parallel RCT **Centres**: 12, Sweden **Start of enrolment**: not reported **End of enrolment**: not reported **Mean follow-up**: not reported **Run-in period**: not reported
Participants	**Inclusion criteria**: "patients with symptoms and/or signs of HF, normal or almost normal systolic function and abnormal DF who did not have a contraindication to receiving therapy with a beta- adrenoceptor blocking agent were included into the study." "Major inclusion criteria were a wall motion index (WMI) ≤ 1.2, i.e akinesia of one segment or less or hypokinesia of 2 segments or less, using a 16 segment model with at least 10 segments visible, corresponding to an LVEF > 45%, and evidence of abnormal DF using at least one of the following criteria to assess diastolic dysfunction"

SWEDIC *(Continued)*

Exclusion criteria: "Major exclusion criteria were restrictive or hypertrophic cardiomyopathies, significant uncorrected obstructive or regurgitant valvular diseases, unstable angina, active myocarditis, uncontrolled symptomatic ventricular arrhythmias, history of sick sinus syndrome, second or third degree AV-block, heart rate less than 60 bpm, systolic blood pressure -85 mmHg, uncontrolled hypertension, atrial fibrillation, evidence of obstructive pulmonary disease, unstable diabetes, treatment with beta-2-agonists, MAO-inhibitors, calcium channel blockers or beta-receptor blockers"

Randomised (N): 113

Withdrawn (N): for reasons other than death: "16 patients had echocardiographic data of insufficient quality and were excluded from the evaluation."

Lost to follow-up (N): 2 (reasons not reported)

Analysed (N): 97 (47 intervention, 50 control)

Age (years, median, IQR): intervention: 67 (48 to 81); control: 66 (48 to 84)

Sex (% men): intervention: 59.6; control: 54.0

Ethnicity (%): not reported

Systolic blood pressure (mmHg, median, IQR): intervention: 155 (122 to 180); control: 150 (110 to 200)

Heart rate (beats/min, median, IQR): intervention: 74 (60 to 95); control: 73 (60 to 101)

BMI not reported

Serum creatinine not reported

B-type natriuretic peptide (pg/mL): intervention: 67.7, 76.1; control: 67.7, 67.7

NT pro B-type natriuretic peptide (pg/mL): not reported

LVEF not reported

NYHA class I (%): intervention: 40; control: 26

NYHA class II (%): intervention: 53; control: 53

NYHA class III (%): intervention: 7; control: 21

NYHA class IV (%): 0

Hypertension (%): intervention: 70.2; control: 62

Diabetes (%): intervention: 12.8; control: 16.0

Atrial fibrillation (%): 0

Hospitalisation for heart failure: not reported

Coronary heart disease (%): intervention: 17; control: 6

Stroke (%): not reported

Diuretic (%); not reported

Digoxin (%): not reported

Beta-blocker (%): study drug

ACEI (%): not reported

ARB (%): not reported

SWEDIC *(Continued)*

	MRA (%): not reported
Interventions	**Intervention**: carvedilol. "carvedilol or placebo twice daily in addition to their conventional treatment" "All patients were uptitrated to the maximum tolerated dose or to the target dose (25 mg b.i.d., or 50 mg b.i.d. in patients weighing 85 kg) of carvedilol or matching placebo. After completion of uptitration they were to continue on double blind medication for a 6 month maintenance period. At study end patients were withdrawn from blinded study medication in a stepwise manner over a 1–3 week period. Optimal therapy for the patient's condition was then reinstated at the investigator's discretion" "Overall, carvedilol was well tolerated, with 81% of patients receiving the maximum dose at the end of the uptitration phase (25 mg b.i.d. or 50 mg b.i.d.) and 82% at the end of the study" **Comparator**: placebo **Concomitant medication**: "as an addition to conventional treatment"
Outcomes	**Planned**: not able to assess as we are unaware of a published protocol or pre-registration in a clinical trial register **Reported**: primary: diastolic dysfunction. Secondary: Secondary endpoints were the effects of carvedilol as compared to placebo on combined all cause mortality and cardiovascular hospitalisations, combined all-cause mortality and heart failure hospitalisation, progression of heart failure, individual cardiovascular endpoints and outcome and individual diastolic variables. Additional exploratory analyses on LV dimensions atrial size and WMI were also prespecified."
Notes	Emailed investigators for details for RoB assessment, reasons for 2 participants not completing study, start/end of enrolment, duration of follow-up. No response.

Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Unclear risk	not reported
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	not reported
Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias) All outcomes	Low risk	double-blind but no details, matching placebo
Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	"All assessments as to whether the LV diastolic dysfunction had improved, was unchanged, or had worsened were made by two echocardiographers from the core laboratory, who were blinded to the order of the assessment and to the study medication received by the patient." only partial outcome assessment and for outcomes not relevant to this review
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	unable to assess - withdrawals not reported by treatment arm ITT used
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Unclear risk	unable to assess due to lack of published protocol or pre-registration in a clinical trial register
Other bias	Low risk	"The study was investigator-initiated and was partly funded by F. Hoffmann-La Roche Ltd."

Takeda 2004

Study characteristics	
Methods	**Study design**: parallel RCT **Centres**: 1, Japan **Start of enrolment**: April 2000 **End of enrolment**: March 2001 **Mean follow-up**: 12 months **Run-in period**: not reported
Participants	**Inclusion criteria**: "All patients met Framingham criteria for diagnosis of heart failure. LVEF, as assessed by echocardiography using Simpson's method, was ≥ 45% in each subject at the screening examination." **Exclusion criteria**: "Patients with primary significant valvular disease, cor pulmonale, thyroid dysfunction, diabetes mellitus with hemoglobin A1C > 8%, alcohol abuse, other systemic diseases, obvious contraindication to carvedilol, or using angiotensin II receptor antagonists or adrenergic blockers were excluded from the initial entry." **Randomised** (N): 40 (19 intervention, 21 control) **Withdrawn** (N): not reported **Lost to follow-up** (N): not reported **Analysed** (N): not reported **Age** (years, median, IQR): intervention: 69.1, 64.4-73.7; control: 73.1, 69.7–76.4 **Sex** (% men): intervention: 68; control: 38 **Ethnicity** (%): not reported **Systolic blood pressure** (mmHg, median, IQR): intervention: 129.6, 124.5–134.6; control: 138.0, 130.7–145.3 **Heart rate** (beats/min, median, IQR): intervention: 70.6, 64.3–77.0; control: 68.9, 63.8–74.0 **BMI** not reported **Serum creatinine** not reported **B-type natriuretic peptide** (pg/mL, median, IQR): intervention: 172, 135–209; control: 150, 114–186 **NT pro B-type natriuretic peptide** (pg/mL): not reported **LVEF** (%, median, IQR): intervention: 55.8, 51.4–60.3; control: 57.5, 53.4–61.5 **NYHA class I** (%): 0 **NYHA class II** (%): intervention: 63.3; control: 71 **NYHA class III** (%): intervention: 37; control: 29 **NYHA class IV** (%): 0 **Hypertension** not reported **Diabetes** not reported

Takeda 2004 *(Continued)*

	Atrial fibrillation (%): intervention: 21; control: 38 **Hospitalisation for heart failure**: not reported **Coronary heart disease** (%): intervention: 58; control: 48 **Stroke** not reported **Diuretic** not reported **Digoxin** not reported **Beta-blocker** study drug **ACEI** (%): intervention: 79; control: 86 **ARB** not reported **MRA** not reported
Interventions	**Intervention**: carvedilol. "initial daily dosage of 1.25 mg in addition to conventional therapy, and the dose was doubled every week until reaching >= 5 mg/day. The decision to increase carvedilol to > 5 mg/day was made by the attending cardiologists on the basis of subjective symptoms, physical findings, and chest roentgenography; the cardiologists were guided to increase carvedilol to 20 mg/day if the patient tolerated it." **Comparator**: conventional treatment **Concomitant medication**: not reported
Outcomes	**Planned:** we are not aware of a published protocol or a pre-registered clinical trial registry entry **Reported:** BNP, NYHA, exercise capacity, heart failure hospitalisations, deaths
Notes	

Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Unclear risk	not reported
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	not reported
Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	not reported
Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	not reported
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	not reported
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Unclear risk	unable to assess

Takeda 2004 *(Continued)*

Other bias	Unclear risk	funding not reported

TOPCAT

Study characteristics	
Methods	**Study design**: parallel RCT **Centres**: "233 sites in 6 countries (1151 participants in the United States, 326 in Canada, 167 in Brazil, 123 in Argentina, 1066 in Russia, and 612 in Georgia)" **Start of enrolment**: August 2006 **End of enrolment**: January 2012 **Mean follow-up**: 3.3 years **Run-in period**: no
Participants	**Inclusion criteria**: "≥ 50 years old, "had at least one sign and at least one symptom of heart failure on a prespecified list of clinically defined signs and symptoms, a left ventricular ejection fraction of 45% or more as measured at the local site by means of echocardiography or radionuclide ventriculography, controlled systolic blood pressure (defined as a target systolic blood pressure of < 140 mm Hg or ≤ 160 mm Hg if the patient was taking three or more medications to control blood pressure), and a serum potassium level of less than 5.0 mmol per liter. In addition, eligible patients had a history of hospitalization within the previous 12 months, with management of heart failure a major component of the care provided (not adjudicated by the clinical-events adjudication committee), or an elevated natriuretic peptide level within 60 days before randomization (a brain natriuretic peptide [BNP] level ≥ 100 pg per milliliter or an N-terminal pro-BNP [NTproBNP] level ≥360 pg per milliliter)." **Exclusion criteria**: "severe systemic illness with a life expectancy of less than 3 years, severe renal dysfunction (an estimated glomerular filtration rate [GFR] of <30 ml per minute per 1.73 m^2 of body-surface area or a serum creatinine level that was ≥ 2.5 mg per deciliter [221 µmol per liter]), and specific coexisting conditions, medications, or acute events." **Randomised** (N): 3445 (1722 intervention, 1723 control) **Withdrawn** (N): 311 for reasons other than death (160 intervention, 151 control) **Lost to follow-up** (N): 132 (67 intervention, 65 control) **Analysed** (N): 3445 (1722 intervention, 1723 control) **Age** (years, median, IQR): intervention: 68.7, 61.0 to 76.4; control: 68.7, 60.7 to 75.5 **Sex** (% men): intervention: 48.4; control: 48.5 **Ethnicity** (%): intervention: white 88.6, control: white 89.2 **Systolic blood pressure** (mmHg, median, IQR): intervention: 130,120-139; control: 130, 120-140 **Heart rate** (beats/min, median, IQR): intervention: 68, 62-76; control: 68, 62-76 **BMI** (median, IQR): intervention: 31, 27-36; control: 31, 27-36 **Serum creatinine** (mg/dL, median, IQR): intervention: 1.0, 0.9-1.2; control: 1.1, 0.9-1.2 **B-type natriuretic peptide** (pg/mL): only in subgroup **NT pro B-type natriuretic peptide** (pg/mL): only in subgroup **LVEF** (%, median, IQR): intervention: 56, 51-61; control: 56, 51-62

TOPCAT *(Continued)*

	NYHA class I (%): intervention: 3.3; control: 3.1 **NYHA class II** (%): intervention: 63.3; control: 64.1 **NYHA class III** (%): intervention: 33.0; control: 32.1 **NYHA class IV** (%): intervention: 0.4; control: 0.5 **Hypertension** (%): intervention: 91; control: 92 **Diabetes** (%): intervention: 33; control: 32 Atrial fibrillation (%): intervention: 35; control: 35 **Hospitalisation for heart failure**: not reported **Coronary heart disease** (%): intervention: 26; control: 26 **Stroke** (%): intervention: 7; control: 8 **Diuretic** (%); intervention: 81; control: 82 **Digoxin** not reported **Beta-blocker** (%): intervention: 78; control: 77 **ACEI or ARB** (%): intervention: 84; control: 84 **MRA** (%): 0
Interventions	**Intervention**: spironolactone "Study drugs were initially administered at a dose of 15 mg once daily, which was increased to a maximum of 45 mg daily during the first 4 months after randomization. Subsequent dose adjustments were made as required." **Comparator**: matching placebo **Concomitant medication**: "Study patients continued to receive other treatments for heart failure and coexisting illnesses throughout the trial."
Outcomes	**Planned**: From NCT record 21 April 2006: primary outcomes: cardiovascular mortality, aborted cardiac arrest, composite of hospitalisation for the management of heart failure (ie hospitalisation for non-fatal myocardial infarction or non-fatal stroke). Secondary outcomes: all-cause mortality, composite of cardiovascular mortality or cardiovascular related hospitalization (i.e. hospitalization for non-fatal myocardial infarction, non-fatal stroke, or the management of heart failure), hospitalization for the management of heart failure incidence rate, sudden death or aborted cardiac arrest **Reported**: "composite of death from cardiovascular causes, aborted cardiac arrest, or hospitalization for the management of heart failure; myocardial infarction; stroke; hospitalisation from any cause; hyperkalemia (potassium level, ≥ 5.5 mmol per liter); hypokalemia (potassium level, < 3.5 mmol per liter); an elevated serum creatinine level (≥ 2 times the baseline value and above the upper limit of the normal range); serum creatinine level of 3.0 mg per deciliter (265 µmol per liter) or higher; serious adverse events"
Notes	NCT record reports on QoL but no usable data. Hamo 2015 reports baseline QoL data but not by intervention arm. Solomon 2016 reports data for four LVEF groups for HF hospitalisation, CV death, death (table 2) - 40-49%, 50-54.99%, 55-59.99%, 60% and over. Data for all-cause mortality, lost to follow up, hyperkalemia differ between Pitt 2014 and NCT results.

TOPCAT *(Continued)*

	Emailed investigators to ask for end scores for QoL KCCQ, clarification on withdrawals due to adverse events and subgroup data for primary outcomes. No response.

Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Low risk	"Eligible participants were randomly assigned to receive either spironolactone or placebo in a 1:1 ratio with the use of permuted blocks." "the randomization software will return a Treatment Allocation Code corresponding to either spironolactone or placebo"
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Low risk	"The nurse coordinator will utilize a master list of Treatment Allocation Codes to determine which labelled study drug packet to provide to the subject."
Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias) All outcomes	Low risk	"Subjects and treating physicians will be blinded to whether subjects are receiving spironolactone or placebo"
Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias) All outcomes	Low risk	"Data were collected and managed electronically by the New England Research Institutes Clinical Trial Coordinating Center, which also coordinated site monitoring and analyzed the trial results (with independent verification at Brigham and Women's Hospital)."
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	"All randomly assigned participants were included in all analyses according to the intention-to-treat principle."
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	reported as planned
Other bias	Low risk	"sponsored by National Heart, Lung and Blood Institute, National Institutes of Health"

Upadhya 2017

Study characteristics

Methods	**Study design**: parallel, individual, RCT **Centres**: not reported **Start of enrolment**: not reported **End of enrolment**: not reported **Follow-up**: 9 months **Run-in period**: not reported
Participants	**Inclusion criteria**: "HFpEF was defined as history, symptoms, and signs of HF, a preserved LVEF of 50% or greater and no evidence of other medical condition that could mimic HF symptoms" **Exclusion criteria**: "Coronary disease was excluded according to history, medical record, electrocardiogram, and rest and exercise echocardiogram" "Exclusions included aldosterone antagonist use within the previous 3 months, a known contraindication, concomitant therapy with a potassium-spar-

Upadhya 2017 *(Continued)*

	ing diuretic or potassium supplementation, baseline serum potassium level greater than 5.0 mEq/L, or serum creatinine level of 2.5 mg/dL or greater." **Randomised** (N): 80 (42 intervention, 38 control) **Withdrawn** (N): for reasons other than death 9 (5 intervention (adverse event N = 1, patient choice N = 4), 4 control (patient choice N = 3, death N = 1)) **Lost to follow-up** (N): not reported **Analysed** (N): 71 (37 intervention, 34 control) **Age** (years, mean, SD): intervention: 70.0, 1.1; control: 72.0, 1.2 **Sex** (% men): intervention: 19; control: 21 **Ethnicity** (%): African American: intervention: 21, control: 37 **Systolic blood pressure** (mmHg, mean, SD): intervention: 139, 2.7; control: 143, 3.2 **Heart rate** not reported **BMI** (mean, SD): intervention: 31.5, 0.8; control: 32.4, 1.2 **Serum creatinine** not reported **B-type natriuretic peptide** (unit not reported): intervention: 55, 46; control: 61, 50 **NT pro B-type natriuretic peptide** (pg/mL): not reported **LVEF** (%, mean, SD): intervention: 62.6, 1.1; control: 62.0, 1.1 **NYHA class I** (%): 0 **NYHA class II** (%): intervention: 29; control: 26 **NYHA class III** (%): intervention: 64; control: 63 **NYHA class IV** (%): 0 **Hypertension** (%): intervention: 83; control: 92 **Diabetes** (%): intervention: 17; control: 29 Atrial fibrillation (%): not reported **Hospitalisation for heart failure**: not reported **Coronary heart disease** (%): 0 **Stroke** (%): not reported **Diuretic** (%); intervention: 74; control: 71 **Digoxin** (%): intervention: 2; control: 0 **Beta-blocker** (%): intervention: 31; control: 32 **ACEI** (%): not reported **ARB** (%): not reported **MRA** (%): study drug
Interventions	**Intervention**: spironolactone. "The starting dose of spironolactone was 12.5 mg/d in individuals with baseline creatinine of 2.0 mg/dL or greater or potassium greater than 4.5 mEq/L; in all other participants, the starting dose was 25 mg/d. In participants who initiated therapy with the 12.5-mg/d dose,

Upadhya 2017 *(Continued)*

	the dose was increased to 25 mg/d once creatinine fell below 2.5 mg/dL and potassium fell below 5.0 mEq/L and maintained at that dosage as long as those levels were maintained. Spironolactone was discontinued if 1-week creatinine was 2.5 mg/ dL or higher or potassium was 5.0 mEq/L or higher. " "The mean daily dose of spironolactone was 24.3 2.9 mg/d." **Comparator**: matching placebo **Concomitant medication**: not reported
Outcomes	**Planned**: July 2005, NCT record: primary outcomes: exercise intolerance, quality of life **Reported**: exercise performance, aortic distensibility and LV structure and function, carotid artery stiffness, pulse wave velocity, LV diastolic filling, QoL
Notes	

Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Unclear risk	"randomly assigned"
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	not reported
Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias) All outcomes	Low risk	"The research pharmacy prepared and distributed placebo and active drug using a secure methodology. All investigators, staff, and participants were fully blinded to treatment group assignment throughout the study period"
Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	"The research pharmacy prepared and distributed placebo and active drug using a secure methodology. All investigators, staff, and participants were fully blinded to treatment group assignment throughout the study period"
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	unable to assess
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Unclear risk	posthoc clinical trial registration
Other bias	High risk	"This study was funded by the National Institutes of Health (NIH; R01AG18915), the Claude D. Pepper Older Americans Independence Center, Wake Forest University (P30AG21332), the Clinical and Translational Science Institute, Wake Forest School of Medicine (NIH UL1TR001420), and the Kermit G. Phillips Chair in Cardiovascular Medicine of Wake Forest School of Medicine" Published as conference abstract only.

Wang 2010

Study characteristics

Methods	**Study design**: parallel, individual, RCT **Centres**: 1, Taiwan

Wang 2010 *(Continued)*

	Start of enrolment: not reported
	End of enrolment: not reported
	Follow-up: at least 3 months
	Run-in period: not reported
Participants	**Inclusion criteria**: "hypertensive pts who had DHF, defined as the presence of HF signs/symptoms, diastolic dysfunction (mitral annular early diastolic velocity (E') < 8 cm/s), and left ventricular (LV) ejection fraction (EF) > 50%"
	Exclusion criteria: not reported
	Randomised (N): 36 (19 intervention, 17 control)
	Withdrawn (N): not reported
	Lost to follow-up (N): not reported
	Analysed (N): not reported
	Age (years, mean, SD): not reported
	Sex (% men): not reported
	Ethnicity (%): not reported
	Systolic blood pressure not reported
	Heart rate not reported
	BMI not reported
	Serum creatinine not reported
	B-type natriuretic peptide not reported
	NT pro B-type natriuretic peptide not reported
	LVEF (%, mean, SD): intervention: 67, 7; control: 66, 7
	NYHA class not reported
	Hypertension not reported
	Diabetes not reported
	Atrial fibrillation not reported
	Hospitalisation for heart failure: not reported
	Coronary heart disease not reported
	Stroke not reported
	Diuretic not reported
	Digoxin not reported
	Beta-blocker not reported
	ACEI not reported
	ARB not reported
	MRA study drug

Wang 2010 *(Continued)*

Interventions	**Intervention**: spironolactone. 50 mg/d **Comparator**: no treatment control **Concomitant medication**: not reported
Outcomes	**Planned:** we are not aware of a published protocol or pre-registered clinical trial registry entry **Reported:** echo-parameters, systolic myocardial velocities
Notes	does not contribute outcome data to this review

Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Unclear risk	not reported
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	not reported
Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	not reported
Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	not reported
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	not reported
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Unclear risk	unable to assess
Other bias	Unclear risk	funding not reported

Yuksek 2012

Study characteristics

Methods	**Study design**: parallel, individual, RCT **Centres**: 1, Izmir Ataturk Education and research hospital (IAERH) outpatient clinics, Turkey **Start of enrolment**: May 2008 **End of enrolment**: March 2009 **Mean follow-up**: 11 months (range: 3-16 months) **Run-in period**: not reported
Participants	**Inclusion criteria**: "We enrolled 108 patients with DHF [diastolic heart failure], aged ≥ 50 years, who presented to Ismir Ataturk Education and Research Hospital (IAERH) cardiology out-patient clinics with

Yuksek 2012 *(Continued)*

HF symptoms and were found to have an ejection fraction (EF) of ≥ 50% on transthoracic echocardiography (TTE) accompanied by an evidence of DD on TDE. The HF diagnosis was based on Framingham heart failure criteria."

Exclusion criteria: "Exclusion criteria included the following: EF <50%, patient age < 50 years, severe valvular disease on echocardiography, a history of acute coronary syndrome, atrial fibrillation, cardiomyopathy or pericardial disease, anaemia (serum haemoglobin levels < 10g/dl), hyperthyroidism, hypothyroidism, renal insufficiency (serum cretanine > 2 mg/dl or dialysis), serum potassium level > 5.5 mEg/l, moderate to servere pulmonary hypertension (sPAP > 50mmHg), and/or intolerance to angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitors (ACEIs) or angiotension receptor blockers (ARBs), bilaterial renal artery stenosis, or any kind of malignancy. Patients with decompensated HF were also excluded."

Randomised (N): 108 (54 intervention, 54 control)

Withdrawn (N): for reasons other than death 17 (14 intervention, 3 control)

Lost to follow-up (N): 3 (3 intervention (deaths), 0 control)

Analysed (N): 88 (37 intervention, 51 control)

Age (years, mean, SD): intervention: 62, 8; control: 61,8

Sex(% men): intervention: 16; control: 25

Ethnicity not reported

Systolic blood pressure (mean, mmHg, SD): intervention: 126, 16; control: 123, 19

Heart rate not reported

BMI (mean, SD): intervention: 33, 6; control: 33, 5

Serum creatinine (mg/dL, mean, SD): intervention: 0.29, 0.14; control: 0.98, 0.25

B-type natriuretic peptide not reported

NT pro B-type natriuretic peptide (median, pg/mL): intervention: 114; control: 128

LVEF (%, mean, SD): intervention: 66, 7; control: 65, 8

NYHA class (%): intervention: II: 78, III: 22; control: II: 65, III: 35

Hypertension (%): intervention: 84; control: 80

Diabetes (%): intervention: 51; control: 33

Atrial fibrillation not reported

Hospitalisation for heart failure not reported

Coronary artery disease(%): intervention: 11; control: 22

Stroke not reported

Diuretic (%): intervention: 51; control: 59

Digoxin not reported

Beta-blocker (%): intervention: 41; control: 39

ACEI study drug

ARB not reported

MRA not reported

Yuksek 2012 *(Continued)*

Interventions	**Intervention**: perindopril, "was started on oral perindopril treatment (5 mg/day)"; "perindopril dose in the study group was up-titrated to 10mg/day at the end of one month" **Comparator**: "standard DHF treatment" **Concomitant medication**: not reported
Outcomes	**Planned:** we are not aware of a published protocol or a pre-registration in a clinical trial register **Reported:** primary endpoints: changes in E', A' and Sm velocities, E/E', E/A and E'/A' ratios, isovolumic relaxation time 9IVRT) and deceleration time (DT) at the end of the follow up period. Secondary end-points included the changes in NT-proBNP levels and NYHA functional classes, Left Atrial Volume Index.
Notes	

Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Unclear risk	"Patients were randomised into two groups using a basic randomisation method"
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	not reported
Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	not reported
Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	not reported
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	High risk	Per-protocol analysis, 31% drop out from intervention group, 6% drop out of control group
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Unclear risk	unable to assess
Other bias	Unclear risk	funding not reported

Zi 2003

Study characteristics

Methods	**Study design**: parallel, individual, RCT **Centres**: 1, Royal Liverpool and Broadgreen University Hospitals **Start of enrolment**: 1997 **End of enrolment**: 1999 **Follow-up**: 6 months

Zi 2003 *(Continued)*

	Run-in period: mentioned but no details
Participants	**Inclusion criteria**: "aged 65 years or older, with heart failure" "They all had left ventricular ejection fraction (LVEF) on echocardiography or radionuclide ventriculography equal or greater than 40%. Where a left ventricular ejection fraction could not be measured systolic function had to be preserved or only mildly impaired by direct visualisation of the echocardiograms" **Exclusion criteria**: "Patients with haemodynamically significant valvular disease, pulmonary hypertension, right ventricular systolic dysfunction, uncontrolled atrial fibrillation or flutter, unstable angina pectoris, hypotension, myocardial infarction within one month, renal failure (serum creatinine >150 mmol/L), renal-artery stenosis, severe liver or pulmonary disease were excluded. patients treated with tetracyclines, lithium, benzodiazepines, major tranquillisers, anti-depressants (with the exception of selective serotonin re-uptake inhibitors) or major psychoactive drugs were also excluded." **Randomised** (N): 74 (36 intervention, 38 control) **Withdrawn** (N): for reasons other than death 4 (0 intervention, 4 control (worsening heart failure)) **Lost to follow-up** (N): not reported **Analysed** (N): 74 (36 intervention, 38 control) **Age** (years, mean, SD): intervention: 77, 7; control: 78, 7 **Sex** (% men): intervention: 38.9; control: 31.6 **Ethnicity** (%): not reported **Systolic blood pressure** not reported **Heart rate** not reported **BMI** not reported **Serum creatinine** not reported **B-type natriuretic peptide** not reported **NT pro B-type natriuretic peptide** not reported **LVEF** not reported **NYHA class I** (%): intervention: 5.5; control: 0 **NYHA class II** (%): intervention: 77.8; control: 73.7 **NYHA class III** (%): intervention: 16.7; control: 26.3 **NYHA class IV** (%): 0 **Hypertension** (%): intervention: 27.8; control: 31.6 **Diabetes** (%): intervention: 11.1; control: 18.4 **Atrial fibrillation** (%): intervention: 38.9; control: 31.6 **Hospitalisation for heart failure**: not reported **Coronary heart disease** (%): intervention: 55.6; control: 57.9 **Stroke** (%): not reported **Diuretic** (%); intervention: 94.4; control: 97.1 **Digoxin** (%): intervention: 38.9; control: 26.3 **Beta-blocker** (%): intervention: 19.4; control: 7.9

Zi 2003 *(Continued)*

	ACEI (%): study drug **ARB** (%): not reported **MRA** (%): not reported
Interventions	**Intervention**: quinapril. "Both drugs were titrated at two-week intervals from 5 mg to 40 mg daily or equivalent within the first six weeks." **Comparator**: placebo **Concomitant medication**: "All patients continued concomitant treatment with diuretics, nitrates, digitalis glycosides, calcium channel blockers, and beta-blockers as appropriate without change of dose except for diuretics. Therapy with ACE inhibitors for heart failure was withdrawn at least two weeks prior to the run-in period."
Outcomes	**Planned:** we are not aware of a published protocol or pre-registered clinical trial registry entry **Reported:** 6-minutes walking distance, hypotension, worsening heart failure, changes of electrolytes, adverse events, quality of life, deaths, heart failure hospitalisation, hyperkalaemia
Notes	

Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Unclear risk	randomised, but no further detail
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	not reported
Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias) All outcomes	Low risk	double-blind, matching placebo
Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	not reported
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	withdrawals due to worsening heart failure reported
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Unclear risk	unable to assess
Other bias	Low risk	"This study was supported by the grants from Parke Davis & Co. Ltd., UK."

quotes are from the primary reference unless otherwise stated
* mmol/L converted to mg/dL using online converter
ACEI: angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitor
ARB: angiotensin receptor blocker
BMI: body mass index
CVD: cardiovascular disease
EF: ejection fraction
IQR: interquartile range

ITT: intention-to-treat
LV: left ventricular
LVEF: left ventricular ejection fraction
MRA: mineralocorticoid receptor antagonist
N: number of people
NCT: clinicaltrials.gov identifier
QoL: quality of life
RCT: randomised controlled trial
SD: standard deviation
TNF-a: tumour necrosis factor-alpha

Characteristics of excluded studies *[ordered by study ID]*

Study	Reason for exclusion
ACTRN12610001087044	Trial registry entry suggested two parts of a trial of which only the second was of interest to this review. Contact with trialists confirmed that the part of interest was registered and reported on separately (ACTRN: 12614000088640, STRUCTURE study).
Adgey 1992	Population does not meet protocol
Ammon 2001	Wrong study design
Andersson 1996	Population does not meet protocol
Andersson 1999	Population does not meet protocol
Andersson 2000	Population does not meet protocol
Anonymous 1996	Population does not meet protocol
Anonymous 1999	Wrong intervention
Anonymous 2000	Population does not meet protocol
Anonymous 2001	Wrong study design
Anonymous 2002	Wrong study design
Anonymous 2003	Wrong comparator
Anonymous 2003a	Wrong study design
Anonymous 2003b	Wrong study design
Anonymous 2003c	Population does not meet protocol
Anonymous 2005	Population does not meet protocol
Anonymous 2008	Wrong study design
Anonymous 2008a	Wrong study design
Anonymous 2013	Wrong study design
ANZ HF carvedilol	Subgroup of participants of interest (LVEF = 40-44%). We did not receive a response from the trialists to our enquiry for details on the subgroup of interest.

Study	Reason for exclusion
Aoyama 2007	Wrong study design
Apostolovic 2013	Wrong comparator
Apostolovic 2014a	Wrong comparator
Apostolovic 2014b	Wrong comparator
Arena 2007	Wrong study design
Armstrong 1999	Wrong study design
Aronow 1991	Wrong study design
Aronow 2001	Wrong study design
Axelsson 2015	Population does not meet protocol
Balaban 2007	Turkish paper. Translated methods and data extraction. Unclear if participants had heart failure. We did not receive a response from the investigator when we asked for clarification.
Bao 2005	Population does not meet protocol
Barr 1995	Population does not meet protocol
Barrios 2009	Population does not meet protocol
Barry 2003	Wrong study design
Bartels 1999	Population does not meet protocol
Baruch 1999	Ineligible participants. Emailed trialists to clarify inclusion criteria. Response received: "Our study was confined to individuals with a reduced ejection fraction and the data therefore would not be applicable to your quest."
Baruch 2004	Population does not meet protocol
Bauersachs 2004	Wrong study design
Baumhakel 2008	Wrong study design
Bellenger 2004	Population does not meet protocol
Berry 2001	Wrong study design
Bettencourt 1999	Wrong study design
Beygui 2016	Population does not meet protocol
Blagodar 2003	Population does not meet protocol
Blomer 1990	Wrong study design
Borghi 2011	Wrong comparator

Study	Reason for exclusion
Borgi 1990	Population does not meet protocol
Borlaug 2014	Wrong study design
Bornkessel 1992	Population does not meet protocol
Bounhoure 1991	EF not reported. Could not identify current contact details.
Braunwald 2004	Population does not meet protocol
Brilla 1989	Wrong study design
Brilla 1991	EF unclear, unclear whether allocation was random, unable to identify current contact details.
Bristow 1994	Population does not meet protocol
Bristow 1996	Population does not meet protocol
Bussmann 1987	EF unclear. We did not receive a response to our enquiry for details.
Butler 2017	Population does not meet protocol
Cafaro 2010	Wrong study design
Cardoso 1999	Wrong study design
Castagno 2010	Population does not meet protocol
ChiCTR1800016350	Wrong comparator
Choi 2001	Population does not meet protocol
Cicoira 2002	subgroup of participants of interest; we did not receive a response from the trialist to our enquiry for details.
Cleland 1984	unclear EF. contacted trialists. no response
Cleland 1999	Population does not meet protocol
Cleland 2001	Population does not meet protocol
Cleland 2003	Population does not meet protocol
Cleland 2004	Wrong study design
Cleland 2006	Wrong study design
Cleland 2007	Wrong study design
Cleland 2010	Wrong study design
Cleland 2011	Wrong study design
Cleland 2013	Wrong study design

Study	Reason for exclusion
Cohen-Solal 2005	Population does not meet protocol
Cohn 1993	Wrong study design
Cohn 1996a	Wrong study design
Cohn 1996b	Wrong study design
Cohn 2007	Wrong study design
Coletta 2008	Wrong study design
Coletta 2009	Wrong study design
Comin-Colet 2002	Wrong study design
CONSENSUS	EF unclear. We did not receive a response from the trialists to our enquiry for details.
CONSENSUS II	Mean EF suggests a subgroup of eligible participants. We did not receive a response from the trialists to our enquiry.
Conti 2005	Wrong study design
Corder 1993	EF unclear. Unable to identify current contact details.
Crouse 2011	Wrong study design
Dahlstrom 2007	Wrong study design
Davie 2001	Wrong study design
DeBock 1994	EF unclear. Unable to find current contact details for trialists.
Dekleva 2012	Wrong comparator
De Melo 2011	Wrong comparator
Demers 2001	Population does not meet protocol
Desai 2013	Wrong study design
Deswal 2010	EF unclear. We did not receive a response from trialists to our query on the clarification of inclusion criteria.
de Teresa 1995	Wrong study design
Ding 2008	Wrong comparator
Ditiatkov 1999	Wrong study design
Donal 2008	Wrong study design
Dragana 2015	Wrong comparator
Edner 2013	Wrong study design

Study	Reason for exclusion
Eichhorn 1994	subgroup of participants of interest; did not receive a response from trialists to our enquiry.
Eichhorn 2003	Population does not meet protocol
Er 2005	Wrong study design
Ertl 1999	Wrong study design
EudraCT 2004-004169-13	Trial registry record states completed but no contact details given an no published results identifiable. Sponsor: South Manchester University Hospital NHS Trust. Emailed sponsor to ask whether results are available. Unclear whether http://www.isrctn.com/ISRCTN77645264 is the same trial. Tried to contact investigator but email was undeliverable.
Fauchier 2009	Wrong study design
Feola 2003	Wrong study design
Flammer 2013	Population does not meet protocol
Flather 2016	Wrong study design
Flesch 2006	Wrong study design
Follath 1996	Wrong study design
Fonarow 2004	Wrong study design
Fonarow 2007	Population does not meet protocol
Fowler 1999	Wrong study design
Franciosa 2002	Wrong intervention
Fukunami 1991	Wrong study design
Galinier 2007	Wrong study design
Galloe 2006	Potential eligible subgroup. Did not receive a response from trialists to our enquiry for outcome data for subgroup.
Gao 2010	Could not obtain details on LVEF as inclusion criteria. No available subgroup data for population of interest.
Gardner 2003	Wrong study design
Gardner 2004	Wrong study design
Ghali 2002	Population does not meet protocol
Gheorghiade 2009	Population does not meet protocol
Good 1994	Population does not meet protocol

Study	Reason for exclusion
Goodfield 1999	Population does not meet protocol
Gottlieb 1996	Population does not meet protocol
Grajek 2008	Review
Greenberg 1996	Population does not meet protocol
Gremmler 2000	EF unclear. Unable to identify current contact details.
Groenning 2000	Population does not meet protocol
Groenning 2001	Wrong study design
Groenning 2002	Population does not meet protocol
Gruner 2007	Population does not meet protocol
Guazzi 1998	Population does not meet protocol
Guazzi 1999	Population does not meet protocol
Gøtzsche 1992	subgroup with HF and LVEF >40%. We did not receive a response from trialists to our enquiry.
Hanping 1997	Wrong study design
Hara 2000	Wrong comparator
Hauf 1993	Wrong study design
Hole 2004	Population does not meet protocol
Holland 2010	Limited information in conference abstract. Response to our enquiry for further details received: "the data you've requested was not collected on this group of patients beyond what has been published in that abstract". As we could not confirm whether the participants meet our inclusion criteria, this study was excluded.
Hong 2003	Wrong intervention
Hoppe 2007	Wrong study design
Hori 2004	Population does not meet protocol
Hung 2010	Wrong study design
IRIS-HF	Response from trialists received when asked for outcome data for subgroup of interest: no data specifically for participants in subgroup of interest (LVEF 40-45%) provided. Confirmed that QoL, mortality and HF hospitalisation were not formal endpoints. Hyperkalaemia was not shown by any participants.
Ito 2012	Wrong study design
Jamieson 1991	Wrong study design
Jellis 2014	HF/EF unclear. No response to our enquiry for details.

Study	Reason for exclusion
Jessup 2003	Wrong study design
Jong 2010	Wrong study design
JPRN-jRCTs051180137	Wrong comparator
JPRN-UMIN000006415	Population does not meet protocol
Kanoupakis 2008	Population does not meet protocol
Kapel'ko 2011	Wrong study design
Kasama 2007	Wrong comparator
Keren 1992	Population does not meet protocol
Keren 1994	Population does not meet protocol
Khalid 2013	Wrong study design
Khand 2015	Population does not meet protocol
Kikuchi 2016	Population does not meet protocol
Kimura 2011	Population does not meet protocol
Kinugawa 2007	Wrong study design
Kjekshus 2007	Wrong study design
Kjøller-Hansen 1998	Population does not meet protocol
Kleber 1991a	No participants with heart failure with preserved ejection fraction (confirmed by trialist via email on 20 November 2017).
Kleber 1991b	Heart failure was not an inclusion criteria (confirmed by trialist via email on 15 November 2017).
Kongstad-Rasmussen 1998	EF unclear ("ejection fraction measurement was not part of the protocol")
Krum 1996	Population does not meet protocol
Krum 2015	Population does not meet protocol
Kulbertus 2003	wrong study design
Kuznar 2003	Population does not meet protocol
Lang 1995	cross-over trial
Larsen 1996	EF unclear. Contacted trialists. Response: data are no longer available.
Lechat 1993	LVEF unclear, otherwise eligible. Emailed investigator but did not receive a response.
Leonetti 1999	Population does not meet protocol

Study	Reason for exclusion
Lewis 1988	EF unclear. Unable to find current contact.
Li 2005	Population does not meet protocol
Liebson 2004	Population does not meet protocol
Lindenfeld 2001	Population does not meet protocol
Lindsay 1999	Wrong study design
Liu 2006	Chinese language paper. Eligibility criteria for trial unclear regarding LVEF. Emailed investigator - no response.
Liu 2014	Population does not meet protocol
Logeart 2006	Wrong study design
Lopez 2000	Wrong study design
Lou 2009	Wrong study design
Luo 2007	Wrong study design
Ma 2005	Population does not meet protocol
MacGregor 2009	Population does not meet protocol
Mak 2008	EF unclear. unable to find current contact details for trialist.
Malnick 2007	Population does not meet protocol
Maron 2018	Heart failure not an inclusion criteria.
Mazayev 1998	LVEF unclear, otherwise eligible. Unable to find current contact details for investigators.
McAnulty 2004	Wrong comparator
McCullough 2012	Population does not meet protocol
McIlwain 1997	Wrong study design
McKelvie 2012	Wrong study design
McMurray 2000	Wrong study design
McMurray 2004	Wrong study design
Melo 2011	Wrong comparator
Melo 2012	Wrong comparator
Messias 2016	Wrong study design
Meuleman 2007	Population does not meet protocol

Study	Reason for exclusion
Mitrovic 2005	Wrong study design
Mochizuki 2004	retraction
Morales 2011	Population does not meet protocol
Murdoch 2001	Population does not meet protocol
NCT00293150	terminated due to lack of eligible participants
NCT00523757	Trial did not take place as planned (as per information from trialists: "We abandoned this study as we could not adequately recruit. No results to present.")
NCT01691118	Completed but no publication with results identified. Emailed trialists to ask for clarification on comparator (placebo or conventional antihypertensive treatment). No response.
NCT01944384	Completed but no results found. No contact details for investigator provided.
NCT03882710	Completed but no results found. No contact details for investigator provided.
Nodari 2003	Wrong comparator
Nunez 2016	Wrong study design
O'Callaghan 1995	Wrong study design
O'Keefe 2008	Population does not meet protocol
O'Keeffe 2015	Wrong comparator
O'Meara 2012	Population does not meet protocol
Ostergren 2004	Wrong study design
Palazzuoli 2005	Population does not meet protocol
Paolisso 1992	Wrong study design
Paraskevaidis 2006	Population does not meet protocol
Park 2016	Wrong comparator
Patten 1997	Population does not meet protocol
Pennell 2000	Population does not meet protocol
Pierard 2002	Population does not meet protocol
Pina 2004	Wrong study design
Pitt 2005	Population does not meet protocol
Pitt 2008	Population does not meet protocol
Pitt 2011	Wrong intervention

Study	Reason for exclusion
Pourdjabbar 2015	Wrong study design
Premkumar 2016	Population does not meet protocol
Quaife 1998	Population does not meet protocol
Ramaswamy 2003	Wrong study design
Remme 2001	Population does not meet protocol
Remme 2004	Population does not meet protocol
Remme 2005	Population does not meet protocol
Rimatori 1990	LVEF unclear, otherwise eligible. Unable to find current contact details for investigators.
Roongsritong 2005	Population does not meet protocol
Rosa 2011	Wrong intervention
Rosenkranz 2003	Wrong study design
Rossignol 2011	Population does not meet protocol
Sakai 2011	Wrong intervention
Sanderson 1998	Subgroup of interest LVEF 40-45%. Investigator responded to our enquiry for data: "the mean EF was only 26.9% and I doubt any of the patients were in the group of EF 40% to <45%. [...] I do not have the original data now."
Sanghera 2011	Wrong study design
Santulli 2015	Wrong study design
Sardu 1991	LVEF not specified as an inclusion criteria, mean LVEF at baseline 35.4, 4.7%. Could not find current contact details for investigator.
Schindler 2008	Population does not meet protocol
Schwab 2009	Wrong study design
Segovia 2008	Wrong study design
Shimamoto 2007	Population does not meet protocol
Sidorenko 2008	Population does not meet protocol
Silva 2014	Population does not meet protocol
Smith 2012	Wrong study design
Spoto 2002	Wrong study design
Stecker 2005	Population does not meet protocol

Study	Reason for exclusion
Stiefelhagen 2006	Wrong study design
Struthers 2004	Wrong study design
Swedberg 1996	Wrong study design
Swedberg 1999	Wrong study design
Szajnbok 1993	Portuguese paper. Reported outcomes not of interest but subgroup of participants eligible. Emailed investigators to ask about measured outcomes for subgroup of interest. Response: data not available.
Szymanski 2009	Wrong study design
Taheri 2009	subgroup of interest LVEF 40-45%. Contacted investigators. No response.
Takekoshi 2004	Wrong study design
Tala 2011a	Population does not meet protocol
Tala 2011b	Population does not meet protocol
Tan 2013	Wrong study design
Tatsumi 2006	Wrong study design
Taylor 2003	Wrong intervention
Teerlink 2003	Population does not meet protocol
Tereshchenko 2005	Wrong comparator
Thornton 2004	Wrong study design
Thune 2008	Population does not meet protocol
Tinoco 2004	Wrong study design
Tsutamoto 2000	Wrong study design
Tsutamoto 2001	Subgroup of interest (LVEF 40-45%). Emailed investigators. No response.
Tsutamoto 2005	Wrong study design
Tumasyan 2010	Wrong comparator
Tumasyan 2018	Wrong comparator
Umemoto 2003	Wrong study design
Uusimaa 2001	Wrong comparator
Van den Berg 1993	Wrong study design
Van den Berg 1995	LVEF unclear; response to our enquiry for details: cannot provide data

Study	Reason for exclusion
Vasiuk 2001	Wrong study design
Vincent 2012	Population does not meet protocol
Vizir 2000	Population does not meet protocol
Vizzardi 2010	Population does not meet protocol
Vizzardi 2012	LVEF unclear. Emailed investigators. No response.
Vizzardi 2015a	Wrong study design
Vizzardi 2015b	Population does not meet protocol
Volpe 1992	Subgroup of interest LVEF 40-45%. We received a response to our enquiry for more details on the subgroup of interest confirming that the study was conducted in "patients with reduced EF".
Volpe 2010	Population does not meet protocol
Voors 2008	Wrong study design
Waagstein 2003	Population does not meet protocol
Waldo 1995	Population does not meet protocol
Waldo 1996	Population does not meet protocol
Warner 1999	Population does not meet protocol
Weinberg 2001	Wrong study design
Weintraub 2005	Population does not meet protocol
Weir 2011	Population does not meet protocol
Wong 2002	Population does not meet protocol
Wong 2004	Population does not meet protocol
Woodley 1991	Population does not meet protocol
Wright 2014	Population does not meet protocol
Wu 2002	LVEF unclear, otherwise eligible. Unable to find current contact details for investigators.
Xu 2007	Population does not meet protocol
Yamamoto 2005	Wrong study design
Yan 2012	LVEF unclear, otherwise eligible. Unable to find current contact details for investigators.
Yoshihiro 2011	Wrong intervention
Young 2004	Population does not meet protocol

Study	Reason for exclusion
Zeng 2006	Population does not meet protocol
Zheng 2009	Was previously a study awaiting classification. Data extraction received from translator. Wrong patient population.

Characteristics of studies awaiting classification *[ordered by study ID]*

Anonymous 2003d

Methods	No abstract
Participants	No abstract
Interventions	Eplerenone
Outcomes	No abstract
Notes	Could not yet obtain full text

Botoni 2010

Methods	Individual, two-arm, RCT
Participants	42
Interventions	Placebo versus carvedilol
Outcomes	QoL
Notes	Unclear EF/HF status

Dielievska 2015

Methods	Individual, two-arm, RCT
Participants	80 participants with EHT and COPD of II-III grade of bronchial obstruction (GOLD 2-3) with chronic heart failure of the II and III NYHA classes and evidence of diastolic dysfunction
Interventions	Spironolactone versus standard therapy, 3 months
Outcomes	Left ventricular diastolic function, impaired relaxation of left ventricle, adverse events
Notes	Have not yet obtained full text

EUCTR2005-001306-87

Methods	Parallel RCT, prematurely ended

EUCTR2005-001306-87 *(Continued)*

Participants	1500 planned; Inclusion criteria: Age ≥ 18 years; both sexes - Stable, symptomatic NYHA II-IV CHF with LVEF 40% had to be hospitalized for cardiovascular events during the past 12 months; - Written informed consent Exclusion criteria: Prior treatment with Angiotensin-Receptor Blocker (ARBs) within two weeks from visit 1; - Severe or malignant hypertension (systolic blood pressure (SBP)/diastolic blood pressure (DBP)>180/110 mmHg); - Symptomatic hypotension; - Angina pectoris or acute myocardial infarction within one month from visit 1; - Stroke or transient ischemic attack (TIA) within one month from visit 1; - Percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty (PTCA) or coronary artery by-pass graft (CABG) within one month from visit 1; - Haemodynamically relevant arrhythmias or cardiac valvular defect; - Implant of pacemakers, cardiac resynchronization therapy (CRT) or cardioverters (ICD) within 6 months prior the randomization; - Constrictive pericarditis or active miocarditis; Likelihood of cardiac surgical intervention (of any type) during the overall treatment period; - Poorly controlled diabetes mellitus, untreated thyroid dysfunction, renal artery stenosis, angio-oedema of any aetiology, significant liver or renal impairment, anaemia of any aetiology or any other clinically relevant haematological disease; any disease with malabsorption - Pregnant or lactating females or females at risk of pregnancy - any non-cardiac (e.g. cancer) disease likely to shorten life expectancy - Chronic alcohol or drug/substance abuse - Known allergy, sensitivity or intolerance to study drugs - Patients unlikely to comply with the protocol - Participation in another trial in the month preceding study entry
Interventions	Candesartan versus control 48 weeks
Outcomes	changes of BNP; change from baseline of aldosterone, PTX3, CRP, NYHA class, LVEF, LVIDD, E wave peak velocity/A wave peak velocity (E/A) ratio, Deceleration Time of E wave (E-DT) time, atrial dimensions, BP, HR; persistence and discontinuation rate of active treatment; quality of life (KCCQ); adverse events
Notes	Need to obtain subgroup data.

EUCTR2005-002109-22

Methods	Parallel RCT
Participants	99 participants with symptomatic chronic heart failure proven by echocardiography or Tc-Szintigraphy (EF <45%).
Interventions	Telmisartan versus candesartan versus additional treatment
Outcomes	Insulin sensitivity; correaltion between natriuretic peptides (as a surrogate for severity of heart failure) and impaired glucosemetabolism
Notes	Subgroup of interest. Trial status is completed (30 September 2008) but unable to find results. No contact details for investigator.

Metra 1999

Methods	No abstract
Participants	No abstract

Metra 1999 *(Continued)*

Interventions	No abstract
Outcomes	No abstract
Notes	Could not yet retrieve full text

PER-010-15

Methods	Two-arm, parallel RCT
Participants	4300 overall, 30 from Peru with symptoms of heart failure and LVEF ≥45%
Interventions	LCZ696 versus valsartan
Outcomes	CV mortality, total heart failure hospitalisations, total strokes, and total myocardial infarctions, NY-HA class
Notes	May be a trial record for an an included study - checking with investigator Juan Jorge Alfredo Lema Osores: juan.lema@upch.pe.

Przewlocka-Kosmala 2017

Methods	RCT
Participants	105 HFpEF
Interventions	spironolactone 25mg versus placebo for 6 months
Outcomes	UT, E/e'
Notes	Contact investigators to ask for full results paper.

Rapezzi 1999

Methods	No abstract
Participants	No abstract
Interventions	No abstract
Outcomes	No abstract
Notes	Could not yet retrieve full text

EF: ejection fraction
EHT: essential hypertension
HF: heart failure
RCT: randomised controlled trial
LVEF: left ventricular ejection fraction
GRK2: G protein-coupled receptor kinase 2

mRNA: messenger RNA
COPD: chronic obstructive pulmonary disease
NYHA: New York Heart Association functional Classification of heart failure
QoL: quality of life

Characteristics of ongoing studies *[ordered by study ID]*

ChiCTR-IPR-16009507

Study name	Aldosterone antagonist delays the progression of diastolic dysfunction in patients with hypertension and myocardial hypertrophy: a randomised controlled clinical trial
Methods	**Study design**: parallel RCT **Anticipated completion date:** 31 December 2018
Participants	**Estimated enrolment:** 466 **Inclusion criteria:** • Patient with essential hypertension aged 50 to 80 years old, diagnostic criteria referred to Guidelines for prevention and treatment of hypertension in China 2010; • echocardiographic signs of LVH (LV mass index (LVMI) was > 125 g/m2 for men and > 110 g/m2 for women); • Suspected LV diastolic dysfunction E/E: 8-15; • LVEF ≥ 50%; • Voluntarily participate and sign the informed consent form. **Exclusion criteria:** • Heart failure with reduced ejection fraction and stage C or D of heart failure with preserved ejection fraction; • organic heart disease (coronary artery disease, valvular heart disease, cardiomyopathy, congenital heart disease); • secondary hypertension; • documented contraindication or allergy to aldosterone antagonist therapy; • patient received aldosterone antagonist therapy in recent three months; • electrolyte disturbance; • severe kidney dysfunction: eGFR<30ml/min/1.73m2; • severe liver dysfunction.
Interventions	Spironolactone versus placebo
Outcomes	Left ventricular diastolic function (TDI: E/E'); Clinical composite end point (stage C or D of heart failure with preserved heart failure, hospitalization due to heart failure and cardiac death); LVMI; LVEF
Starting date	October 2016
Contact information	Changqian Wang: forrestgu@sina.com
Notes	

ChiCTR-TRC-09000631

Study name	Treatment of diastolic heart failure: the role of blockade of the renin-angiotensin system. A comparison of diuretics with an angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitor, angiotensin receptor blockade or diuretics alone
Methods	**Study design**: **Anticipated completion date:**
Participants	**Estimated enrolment:** 450 **Inclusion criteria:** "1. Signed informed consent; 2. Age >18 yrs; 3. history of heart failure for 2 months prio to screening; 4. NYHA Functional Class II-IV; 5. LV EF >45% by ECHO or a radionucleotide technique; 6. Therapy with diuretics with stable dose >14 days prior to screening" **Exclusion criteria:** "1. NHYA class I; 2. Inability to answer the QOL questionnaire; 3. Myocardial infarction within 3 months; 4. unstable angina within 1 month; 5. Significant cardiac valvular heart disease; 6. Hypotension SBP <90 mmHg; 7. uncontrolled hypertension(DBP>105 ors SBP> 200 mmHg); 8. uncontrolled serious cardiac arrhythmias associated with a ventricular rate >100 bpm at study entry; 9. concurrent therapy with CCB, Betablocker, ACEI, AII or positive inotropic agents other than digoxin for control of AF"
Interventions	Ramipril + Diuretics vs. Irbesartan +Diuretics vs. Diuretics alone (comparison diuretics + irbesartan versus diuretics of interest to this review)
Outcomes	Hospital admissions for heart failure or mortality; quality of life assessed by the Minnesota Quality of life Questionnaire; exercise duration assessed by 6 min corridor walk test; side-effects, effect on levels of natriuretic peptides, effect on doppler-echocardiographic derived measurements of left ventricular diastolic function
Starting date	13 July 1997
Contact information	Skiva Chan: skivachan@cuhk.edu.hk
Notes	Recruitment status: completed

CTRI/2010/091/000438

Study name	Evaluation of efficacy and safety of metoprolol in patients having heart failure with normal ejection fraction: a randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial
Methods	**Study design**: parallel RCT **Anticipated completion date:** November 2011
Participants	**Inclusion criteria:** • Age 18 years and above of either sex • Presence of New York Heart Association functional class II-IV of at least 4 weeks duration • LVEF ≥ 50% in a nondilated LV (LV end-diastolic volume <97ml/m2 measured by echocardiography • Echocardiographic evidence of LV diastolic dysfunction • Willing to give written informed consent **Exclusion criteria:** • Clinically unstable as defined by any change in diuretic dose in the month prior to enrolment. • Significant valvular heart disease, pericardial disease, hypertrophic or restrictive cardiomyopathy • Unstable angina or MI within the past 4 weeks. • Alternative probable cause of the patient's symptoms (e.g.significant pulmonary disease); • Any previous left ventricular ejection fraction below 40% • Other systemic disease limiting life expectancy to less than 3 years • Any contraindication to metoprolol use (heart rate less than 45 beats per minute, heart block greater than first-degree i.e. PR interval ≥ 0.24 second, systolic blood pressure <100 mm Hg, asthma) • Conditions associated with alteration in serum levels of procollagen type I e.g. alcoholic liver disease, metabolic bone disease, hyperthyroidism • Current participation (including prior 30 days) in any other therapeutic trial • Any condition that, in the opinion of the investigator, may prevent the participant from adhering to the trial protocol
Interventions	Metoprolol CR versus placebo 12 weeks
Outcomes	proportion of patients showing improvement of ≥ 1 in NYHA class; proportion of patients exhibiting any alteration in NYHA heart failure class from baseline; alteration in exercise capacity using exercise stress testing (treadmill test: Bruce protocol); change in tissue doppler indices of diastolic dysfunction (ratio of mitral inflow velocity to annular relaxation velocity i.e. E/E? ratio); change in left ventricular wall thickness, left ventricular mass and left atrial volume on echocardiography; change in serum NT-proBNP levels from baseline; change in serum carboxy-terminal propeptide of procollagen type I (PICP) from baseline; alteration in quality of life using SF-36 questionnaire; incidence of adverse events
Starting date	15 November 2009
Contact information	Samir Malhotra: samirmalhotra345@yahoo.com
Notes	

CTRI/2017/09/009732

Study name	A 24-week, randomized, double-blind, multi-center, parallel group, active controlled study to evaluate the effect of LCZ696 on NT-proBNP, symptoms, exercise function and safety compared to indi-

CTRI/2017/09/009732 *(Continued)*	vidualized medical management of comorbidities in patients with heart failure and preserved ejection fraction
Methods	**Study design**: parallel RCT **Anticipated completion date:** February 2020
Participants	**Estimated enrolment:** 2200 **Inclusion criteria:** • Written informed consent must be obtained before any assessment is performed. • LVEF? 45% by echocardiography performed at site within 6 months prior to Visit 1 or during the screening epoch. • Symptom(s) of HF requiring treatment with diuretic(s) (including loop or thiazide diuretics, or mineralocorticoid antagonist (MRAs) for at least 30 days prior to Visit 1. • Current symptom(s) of HF (NYHA class II-IV) at Visit 1 • Structural heart disease demonstrated by echocardiographic evidence of left atrial enlargement (LAE) or left ventricular hypertrophy (LVH) as defined below (any local measurement made during the screening epoch or within the 6 months prior to Visit 1): * LAE defined by at least one of the following: LA width (diameter) ? 3.8 cm or LA length ? 5.0 cm or LA area ? 20 cm2 or LA volume ? 55 mL or LA volume index? 29 mL/m2 * LVH defined by septal thickness or posterior wall thickness?1.1 cm • Receiving evidence based therapy for comorbidities as determined by the individual clinical profile of the patient (eg age and number and type of comorbidities) with stable doses for the previous four weeks • NT-proBNP > 220 pg/mL for patients with no atrial fibrillation/atrial flutter (AF) or > 600 pg/mL for patients with AF on the Visit 1 electrocardiogram (ECG) • KCCQ CSS 9. Patients on angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitor (ACEi) or angiotensin receptor blocker (ARB) therapy must have a history of HTN **Exclusion criteria:** • Any prior echocardiographic measurement of LVEF • Acute coronary syndrome (including myocardial infarction [MI]),cardiac surgery, other major cardiovascular (CV) surgery, or urgent percutaneous coronary intervention (PCI) within the 3 months prior to Visit 1 or an elective PCI within 30 days prior to Visit 1. • Any clinical event within the 6 months prior to Visit 1 that could have reduced the LVEF (eg MI, coronary artery bypass graft [CABG]), unless an echo measurement was performed after the event confirming the LVEF to be ? 40% and LVEF? 45% by the time screening. • Current acute decompensated HF requiring augmented therapy with diuretics, vasodilators and/or inotropic drugs. • Current use of renin inhibitor(s). • History of hypersensitivity to LCZ696 or its components. • Patients with a known history of angioedema Walking distance primarily limited by non-cardiac comorbid conditions. • Probable alternative diagnoses that in the opinion of the investigator could account for the patient's HF symptoms (ie dyspnea, fatigue) such as significant pulmonary disease (including primary pulmonary HTN), anemia or obesity. Specifically, patients with the following are excluded: * a. severe pulmonary disease including chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD) (ie requiring home oxygen, chronic nebulizer therapy, chronic oral steroid therapy or hospitalized for pulmonary decompensation within 12 months) or * b. hemoglobin (Hgb) or * c. body mass index (BMI) > 40 kg/m2

CTRI/2017/09/009732 *(Continued)*

- Patients with any of the following:
  - a. systolic blood pressure (SBP) ? 180 mmHg at Visit 1, or
  - b. SBP > 150 mmHg and patient is receiving 3 or more antihypertensive drugs. Antihypertensive drugs include, but are not limited to, a thiazide or other diuretic, MRA, ACEi, ARB, beta blocker and calcium channel blocker (CCB), or
  - c. SBP
- Patients with HbA1c > 7.5% not treated for diabetes
- Patients with history of any dilated cardiomyopathy, including peripartum cardiomyopathy, chemotherapy induced cardiomyopathy, or viral myocarditis.
- Evidence of right sided HF in the absence of left-sided structural heart disease
- Known pericardial constriction, genetic hypertrophic cardiomyopathy, or infiltrative cardiomyopathy.
- Clinically significant congenital heart disease that could be the cause of the patient's symptoms and signs of HF.
- Presence of hemodynamically significant valvular heart disease in the opinion of the investigator.
- Stroke, transient ischemic attack, carotid surgery or carotid angioplasty within the 3 months prior to Visit 1.
- Coronary or carotid artery disease or valvular heart disease likely to require surgical or percutaneous intervention during the trial.
- Life-threatening or uncontrolled arrhythmia, including symptomatic or sustained ventricular tachycardia and atrial fibrillation or flutter with a resting ventricular rate > 110 beats per minute (bpm).
- Patients with a cardiac resynchronization therapy (CRT) device.
- Patients with prior major organ transplant or intent to transplant(ie on transplant list)

Interventions	LCZ696 versus enalapril versus valsartan (of interest to this review is comparison LCZ696 versus valsartan) 24 weeks
Outcomes	NT-proBNP; quality of life;
Starting date	15 June 2017
Contact information	Murugananthan K: murugananthan.k@novartis.com
Notes	

EUCTR2016-001254-17

Study name	A multicenter, randomized, double-blind, active-controlled study to evaluate the effects of LCZ696 compared to valsartan on cognitive function in patients with chronic heart failure and preserved ejection fraction (PERSPECTIVE)
Methods	**Study design**: parallel RCT **Anticipated completion date:** not reported
Participants	**Estimated enrolment:** 520 **Inclusion criteria:** • Written informed consent including consent for APOE4 gene testing must be obtained before any assessment is performed • Male or female patients aged ≥ 60 years of age.

EUCTR2016-001254-17 *(Continued)*

- Chronic heart failure with current symptom(s) (NYHA class II-IV) at Screening visit.
- LVEF > 40%
  * By any method using most recent assessment within 6 months prior to screening visit OR
  * By an echocardiogram performed during the screening visit, if previous assessment is not available.
- NT-proBNP ≥ 125 pg/mL at Screening visit
- Patient with evidence of adequate functioning (e.g.: intellectual, motor, visual and auditory) to complete the study assessments and has elementary education or 6 years of sustained employment.

Exclusion criteria:

- Current acute decompensated HF requiring augmented therapy with diuretics, vasodilators and/or inotropic drugs.
- Acute coronary syndrome (including myocardial infarction (MI)), cardiac surgery, other major cardiovascular (CV) surgery, or urgent percutaneous coronary intervention (PCI), carotid surgery or carotid angioplasty, history of stroke or transient ischemic attack within the 3 months prior to Screening visit or an elective PCI within 30 days prior to Screening visit.
- Patients with history of hereditary or idiopathic angioedema or angioedema related to previous angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitor (ACEi) or angiotensin receptor blocker (ARB) therapies.
- Patients who require treatment with 2 or more of the following: an ACEi, an ARB or a renin inhibitor.
- Patients with one of the following:
  - a. Estimated glomerular filtration rate (eGFR) <30 mL/min/1.73 m2 as calculated by the Modification of Diet in Renal Disease (MDRD) formula at screening visit, or
  - b. eGFR <25 mL/min/1.73m2 at Visit 103 or at end of run-in / randomization visit, or
  - c. eGFR reduction >35% (compared to Visit 1) at Visit 103 or Visit 199/201
- MMSE score <24 at Screening visit
- Patients with a clinical diagnosis of Alzheimer's disease or other dementia syndromes or any indication for or current treatment with cholinesterase inhibitors and/or another prescription Alzheimer's Disease (AD) treatment (e.g., memantine).
- Any history of medical or neurological condition likely to affect the participant's cognition (e.g., clinically significant brain trauma with loss of consciousness > 3 minutes within 6 months prior to screening, Huntington's disease, Parkinson's disease, Lyme's disease, syphilis, HIV dementia, uncontrolled seizure disorder) or clinically significant abnormalities in thyroid function tests, Vitamin B12 or folate deficiencyrequiring treatment at screening. (Patients who are adequately treated may be included at investigator discretion).
- Inability to perform cognitive battery or other study evaluations based on significant motor (e.g. hemiplegia, muscular-skeletal injury) or sensory (blindness, decreased or uncorrected visual or auditory acuity) skill.
- Score "yes" on item 4 or item 5 of the Suicidal Ideation section of the Columbia suicidality severity rating scale (C-SSRS), if this ideation occurred in the past 6 months, or "yes" on any item of the Suicidal Behavior section, except for the "Non-Suicidal Self-Injurious Behavior" (item also included in the Suicidal Behavior section), if this behavior occurred in the past 2 years.
- Clinically significant cerebral pathology, for example large cerebral aneurysm, space occupying lesion etc. that may impact cognition as assessed by MRI central reader.
- History of hypersensitivity to any of the study drugs or to drugs of similar chemical classes.
- History or presence of any other disease with a life expectancy of <3 years
- Women of child bearing potential defined as all women physiologically capable of becoming pregnant.

Interventions	LCZ696 versus valsartan 3 years
Outcomes	CogState Global Cognitive Composite Score (GCCS); cortical composite SUVr (standardized uptake value ratio); individual cognitive domains (memory, executive function, and attention) as assessed

EUCTR2016-001254-17 *(Continued)*	
	by the individual components of the cognitive assessment battery; summary score of the instrumental activities of daily living (IADL) as assessed with Functional Activity Questionnaire (FAQ)
Starting date	not reported
Contact information	Novartis Pharmaceuticals UK Limited: medinfo.uk@novartis.com
Notes	

EUCTR2016-003410-28	
Study name	A 24-week, randomized, double-blind, multi-center, parallel group, active controlled study to evaluate the effect of LCZ696 on NT-proBNP, exercise capacity, symptoms and safety compared to individualized medical management of comorbidities in patients with heart failure and preserved ejection fraction
Methods	**Study design**: parallel RCT **Anticipated completion date:** not reported
Participants	**Estimated enrolment:** **Inclusion criteria:** • Left ventricular ejection fraction (LVEF) >40% by echo within 6 months prior to study entry or during the screening epoch • Symptom(s) of heart failure (HF) requiring treatment with diuretics (including loop, or thiazide diuretics, or mineralocorticoid antagonist [MRAs]) for at least 30 days prior to study entry • NYHA class II-IV • Structural heart disease (left atrial enlargement or left ventricular hypertrophy) documented by echocardiogram • NT-proBNP > 220 pg/mL for patients with no atrial fibrillation/atrial flutter (AF) or >600 pg/mL for patients with AF • KCCQ clinical summary score < 75 • Patients on ACEi or ARB therapy must have a history of HTN • Other protocol-defined inclusion criteria may apply **Exclusion criteria:** • Any prior measurement of LVEF ≤ 40% under stable conditions • Acute coronary syndrome (including MI), cardiac surgery, other major CV surgery within 3 months, or urgent percutaneous coronary intervention (PCI) within 3 months or an elective PCI within 30 days prior to study entry • Any clinical event within the 6 months prior to Visit 1 that could have reduced the LVEF (e.g. MI, coronary artery bypass graft [CABG]), unless an echo measurement was performed after the event confirming the LVEF to be > 40% • Current (within 30 days from visit 1) acute decompensated HF requiring therapy. • Current (within 30 days from visit 1) use of renin inhibitor(s) dual RASblockade or LCZ696 • History of hypersensitivity to LCZ696 or its components • Patients with a known history of angioedema • Walk distance primarily limited by non-cardiac comorbid conditions at visit 1 • Alternative reason for shortness of breath such as: significant pulmonary disease or severe COPD, hemoglobin (Hgb) <10 g/dL males and < 9.5 g/dLfemales, or body mass index (BMI) > 40 kg/m2. • Systolic blood pressure (SBP) ≥ 180 mmHg at study entry, or SBP >150 mmHg and <180 mmHg at study entry unless the patient is receiving 3 or moreantihypertensive drugs, or SBP < 110 mmHg at study entry.

EUCTR2016-003410-28 *(Continued)*

- Patients with HbA1c > 7.5% not treated for diabetes
- Patients with prior major organ transplant or intent to transplant (ie on transplant list)
- eGFR < 30 ml/min/1.73 m2 as measured by MDRD at screening
- Serum potassium > 5.2 mmol /L (or equivalent plasma potassiumvalue) (at study entry)
- History or presence of any other disease with a life expectancy of < 3 years
- Pregnant or nursing women or women of childbearing potential unless they are using highly effective methods of contraception.
- Other protocol-defined exclusion criteria may apply.

Interventions	LCZ696 versus valsartan versus enalapril
Outcomes	NTproBNP; six-minute walk distance; quality of life; NYHA functional class;
Starting date	not reported
Contact information	Novartis Pharmaceuticals UK Limited: medinfo.uk@novartis.com
Notes	

EUCTR2017-000697-11

Study name	Spironolactone In the treatment of heart failure: a double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled, parallel group, interventional phase III study to evaluate the efficacy and safety of spironolactone compared to placebo on the composite endpoint of recurrent heart failure hospitalizations and cardiovascular death in patients with heart failure with mid- range or preserved ejection fraction (SPIRIT-HF)
Methods	**Study design**: parallel RCT **Anticipated completion date:** not reported
Participants	**Estimated enrolment:** 1300 **Inclusion criteria:** "1. Written informed consent 2. Male or female, age ≥ 50 years 3. Current symptoms of Heart Failure (NYHA ≥ II) on diuretic treatment (any) during VR 4. Symptom(s) of HF ≥ 30 days prior to VR 5. Left ventricular ejection fraction ≥ 40 % at screening measured or MRI and evidence of structural/ functional abnormalities (at least one of the following criteria): o LAVI > 34 ml/m2 o E/e'mean ≥ 13 o Mean e' (septal and lateral) < 9 cm/s 6. Patients with at least 1 of the following: HF hospitalization (defined as HF listed as the major reason for hospitalization) within 12 months prior to Visit of Screening and NT-proBNP >200 pg/ml for patients in SR or >600 pg/ml for patients in AF on screening visit ECG (only if NT-proBNP is not available: BNP > 50/ 160 pg/ml), or

EUCTR2017-000697-11 *(Continued)*

b) NT-proBNP >300 pg/ml for patients in SR or >900 pg/ml for patients in AF on the screening visit ECG (only if NT-proBNP is not available: BNP > 80/ 250 pg/ml); (for entering the study a historical measurement of natriuretic peptides within the last 6 months is acceptable);

7. Controlled systolic BP: defined as a target systolic BP < 140 mm Hg. Subjects with BP up to and including 160 mm Hg are eligible for enrollment if on 3 or more medications to control BP

(Patients with uncontrolled BP should be considered for Re-Screening after optimization of antihypertensive therapy has been established)

9. Serum potassium < 5.0 mmol/L prior to randomization"

Exclusion criteria:

"1.hyperkalemia (potassium level ≥ 5.5 mmol/L) within the past two weeks before VR

2.Hyponatriaemia (Na < 135 mmol/L) prior to randomization

3.Severe renal dysfunction, defined as an estimated glomerular filtration rate of less than 30 mL/min/1.73m2) as calculated by the Modification in Diet in Renal Disease (MDRD) formula at VScr/VR or serum creatinine level ≥ 1,8 mg/dl (> 160 µmol/ml)

4. History of anuria or acute RF (defined by RIFLE crit. for AKI;3) within past 2 wk before VR

5. Acute CS (including MI) and elective PCI within 30 days prior to VR.

6.Cardiac surgery, other maj CV surgery, or urgent percutaneous PCI within the 3 months prior to VR

7 Current acute decompens. HF requiring augmented therapy with i.v. diuretics, i.v. vasodilators and/or i.v. inotropic drugs. Patients are eligible after initial stabilization.

8.Probable alternative diagnoses that in the opinion of the investigator could account for the patient's HF symptoms (i.e., dyspnea, fatigue) such as significant pulmonary disease (including primary pulmonary HTN), anemia or obesity. Specifically, patients with the following are not randomized:

•Severe pulmonary disease including COPD or severe asthma bronchiale as requiring continuous corticotherapy or OLD,

•anemia (hemoglobin < 10 g/d), or

•body mass index (BMI) > 40 kg/m2

9. Evidence of right sided HF in the absence of left-sided structural heart disease.

10.Specific etiologies such as infiltrative, genetic hypertrophic cardiomyopathy, pericardial constriction, sarcoidosis, amyloidosis and any other storage diseases.

11.Clinically significant congenital heart disease underlying HF.

12. Life-threatening or uncontrolled dysrhythmia, including symptomatic or sustained ventricular tachycardia and uncontrolled persistent or permanent AF or flutter (with a heart rate > 100 beats per minute (bpm), RACE II) during VR. If AF with HR > 100/min, the patient may be rescreened after treatment for rate control.

13. Presence of significant (i.e., more than moderate) valvular heart disease expected to lead to surgery during the trial in the investigators opinion.

14. Stroke, transient ischemic attack, carotid surgery or carotid angioplasty within the 3 months prior to VR.

15. Coronary or carotid artery disease or valvular heart disease likely to require surgical or percutaneous intervention within the 6 months after VR in the investigators opinion.

EUCTR2017-000697-11 *(Continued)*

	16. Patients with prior major organ transplant or intent to transplant (on transplant list) or current ventricular assist device (VAD) therapy. 17. Evidence of hepatic disease as determined by any one of the following: SGOT (AST) or SGPT (ALT) values exceeding 3x the upper limit of normal (ULN), bilirubin >1.5 mg/dl at VR. 18. Presence of bilateral renal artery stenosis. 19. Known intolerance or history of hypersensitivity to the active substance (Spironolactone) or to any of the excipients of the IMP or placebo 20.Present use of any aldosterone antagonist, potassium supplements or potassium sparing diuretics at the time of enrollment. (Consider stopping these potassium sparing drugs if clinically possible and upon discussion with the patient) 21. Required treatment with prohibited Co-medications according to the summary of product characteristics with the exception of ACE inhibitors or angiotensin receptor blockers. Concomitant use not recommended: • other potassium-sparing diuretics (alone or combined) (amiloride, potassium canrenoate, triamterene): risk of potentially fatal hyperkalemia, particularly in renal insufficiency (additive hyperkalemic effects). • potassium chloride • cyclosporine, tacrolimus • lithium: Increased plasma lithium with signs of overdose, as with a salt-free diet (decreased urinary lithium excretion). However, if the use of diuretics is necessary, careful monitoring of plasma lithium and dose adjustment are required. 22. Use of other investigational drugs at the time of enrollment, or within 30 days or 5 half-lives before enrollment, whichever is longer. 23. Any condition that, in the opinion of the investigator, may prevent the subject from adhering to the study protocol. 24. History or presence of any other disease (i.e. including malignancies) with a life expectancy of < 1 years. 25. History of non-compliance to medical regimens and patients who are considered potentially unreliable. 26. Subjects who are legally detained in an official institution. 27. Subjects who may be dependent on the sponsor, the investigator or the trial sites, have to be excluded from the trial. 28, Pregnant or nursing (lactating) women, where pregnancy is defined as the state of a female after conception and until the termination of gestation, confirmed by a positive human chorionic gonadotropin (hCG) laboratory test. 29. WOCBP, defined as all women physiologically capable of becoming pregnant, unless they are using highly effective methods of contraception during dosing and for 7 days off study drug."
Interventions	Spironolactone versus placebo 60 months
Outcomes	composite of death from cardiovascular cause or recurrent heart failure hospitalizations; recurrent rate of heart failure hospitalizations; rate of recurrent non-fatal hospitalizations from cardiovascular (CV) cause (i.e. hospitalization for non-fatal MI, non-fatal stroke, or the management of heart failure); recurrent rate of hospitalizations from any cause; rate of death from cardiovascular (CV) cause; rate of death from any cause; total non-fatal myocardial infarctions (MIs), and total non-

EUCTR2017-000697-11 *(Continued)*

	fatal strokes; left ventricular hypertrophy (measured by local ECG); clinical summary score for HF symptoms, physical limitations and mental dimensions of quality of life (as assessed by the KCCQ, SF-36); NYHA functional classification; new onset atrial fibrillation (NOAF) in patients with no history of AF and without AF on ECG during VR; CV deaths and total worsening HF events
Starting date	not reported
Contact information	Burkert Pieske: burkert.pieske@charite.de
Notes	

NCT02901184

Study name	Spironolactone Initiation Registry Randomized Interventional Trial in Heart Failure With Preserved Ejection Fraction, SPIRRIT-HFPEF
Methods	**Study design**: parallel, open-label, RCT **Anticipated completion date:** June 2022
Participants	**Estimated enrolment:** 3500 **Inclusion criteria:** • Written informed consent • Age ≥50 years • Stable heart failure defined by symptoms and signs of heart failure as judged by local Investigator • Left ventricular ejection fraction (LVEF) ≥40% recorded in last 12 months (stratified to max 2/3rd in either 40-49% or ≥50% group) • NT-proBNP (the N-terminal prohormone of brain natriuretic peptide) >300 ng/L in sinus rhythm or >750 ng/L in atrial fibrillation as an outpatient or prior to hospital discharge **Exclusion criteria:** • Previously enrolled in this study • Known Ejection Fraction < 40% ever • Current absolute indication or contraindication for MRA (mineral receptor antagonist) in judgement of Investigator • Any condition other than heart failure with a life expectancy < 3 years • Known chronic liver disease • Probable alternative explanations for symptoms:Known primary cardiomyopathy (hypertrophic, constrictive, restrictive, infiltrative, congenital)Primary hemodynamically significant valve diseaseRight-sided HF not due to left-sided HFSignificant chronic pulmonary disease defined by Investigator or by requirement for home O2 or oral steroids,Hemoglobin < 10 g/dL (100 g/L)BMI (body mass index) > 40Heart rate > 105 bpmAny other condition judged by Investigator to be responsible for symptoms and/or signs • Heart transplant or LVAD (left ventricular assist device) recipient • Systolic blood pressure <90 or >160 • K (potassium) >5.0 mmol/L • eGFR (estimated glomerular filtration rate) by MDRD (Modification of Diet in Renal Disease) < 30 mL/min/1.73m2 or creatinine > 2.5 mg/dL (221 µmol/L) • Current lithium use • Actual or potential for pregnancy • Participation in another clinical trial where treatment for HF is studied • Any condition that in the opinion of the Investigator may interfere with adherence to trial protocol

NCT02901184 *(Continued)*

Interventions	Spironolactone versus standard care
Outcomes	**Primary**: Time to death from any cause [Time Frame: Collected at data base lock, five (5) years after study start] **Secondary**: Time to first hospitalization for heart failure [Time Frame: Collected at data base lock, five (5) years after study start]
Starting date	December 2017
Contact information	Inger Ekman (inger.ekman@ucr.uu.se)
Notes	

NCT03928158

Study name	LCZ696 in advanced LV hypertrophy and HFpEF
Methods	**Study design**: parallel RCT **Anticipated completion date:** November 2020
Participants	**Estimated enrolment:** 60 **Inclusion criteria:** • Moderate/severe hypertensive left ventricular (LV) hypertrophy (LVMi ≥109 g/m^2 in women and ≥132 g/m^2 in men); • New York Heart Association (NYHA) class II-III heart failure; • Left ventricular ejection fraction > 50%; • Increased LV filling pressures assessed at rest or at peak exercise by echocardiography • Body mass index (BMI) > 30 kg/m^2 • Signed and data informed consent **Exclusion criteria:** • Age ≤ 18 years; • Evidence of myocardial ischemia during stress echocardiography; • Chronic atrial flutter or atrial fibrillation; • Alternative cause of left ventricular hypertrophy and impaired diastolic function (hypertrophic/restictive cardiomyopathy, aortic stenosis, constrictive pericarditis and etc.); • NYHA classification I or decompensated heart failure at screening; • Systolic blood pressure < 110 mmHg or > 180 mmHg; • Diastolic blood pressure < 40 mmHg or > 100 mmHg; • Anemia (Hb < 100 g/l); • Significant left sided structural valve disease; • Secondary hypertension; • Dyspnea due to non-cardiac causes such as pulmonary disease, anemia, severe obesity, primary valvular, or myocardial diseases; • Myocardial infarction or myocardial revascularization within the last 3 months of screening; • Stroke or TIA within the last 3 months of screening; • Autoimmunic and oncological diseases; • Impaired renal function, defined as eGFR < 30 ml/min/1.73 m^2; • Impaired liver function;

NCT03928158 *(Continued)*

	• Potassium concentration >5.2 mmol/L.
Interventions	LCZ696 versus valsartan 24 weeks
Outcomes	6-minute walking distance; exercise time during diastolic stress-test; left atrial volume index (LAVI); average E/e' ratio; pulmonary artery systolic pressure (PASP); left ventricular mass index (LVMI); New York Heart Association (NYHA) functional classification; Minnesota Living With Heart Failure Questionnaire (MLHFQ) score; N-terminal pro b-type natriuretic peptide (NT-proBNP); high-sensitivity C-reactive protein (hsCRP); carboxyterminal propeptide of type I collagen (PICP); carboxyterminal telopeptide of type I collagen (CITP); N-Propeptide Of Type III Procollagen (PIIINP); Growth/differentiation factor 15 (GDF-15); sST2; Galectin-3; monocyte chemoattractant-1 (MCP-1)
Starting date	31 May 2019
Contact information	Artem Ovchinnikov: artcardio@mail.ru
Notes	

NCT03948685

Study name	Carvedilol SR study for biomarkers from blood and urine and safety of in patients with heart failure with preserved ejection fraction
Methods	**Study design**: parallel RCT **Anticipated completion date:** January 2021
Participants	**Estimated enrolment:** 300 **Inclusion criteria:** • Provision of informed consent prior to any study specific procedure • Male or female, aged ≥ 19 years • Patients with chronic HF (Chronic Heart Failure) NYHA (New York Heart Association classification) class II-IV and preserved EF (Ejection Fraction)(LVEF (Left Ventricular Ejection Fraction) > 40 %) and elevated NT-proBNP (N-terminal of the prohormone brain natriuretic peptide) > 200 pg/ml for patients without AF, OR > 600 pg/ml for patients with AF, analysed at the Central laboratory at Visit 1 • Structural heart disease within 6 months prior to Visit 1 using echocardiography **Exclusion criteria:** • Myocardial infarction, coronary artery bypass graft surgery or other major cardiovascular surgery, stroke or TIA (Transient Ischaemic Attack) in past 90 days prior to Visit 1 • Contraindication to beta blocker • Heart transplant recipient or listed for heart transplant • Hospitalization plan for PCI, coronary artery bypass graft surgery, other cardiac invasive interventions (e.g. catheter ablation, pacemaker, CRT, ICD implantation) • Acute decompensated HF (Heart Failure) • Symptomatic hypotension or systolic blood pressure < 100 mmHg) • Patients with CrCl < 30 ml/min using creatinine-based CKD-EPI equations • Elevated liver enzymes (3 times over upper reference limit) or liver cirrhosis • Symptomatic bradycardia or heart rate < 60/min • Allergy, adverse drug reaction, hypersensitivity to carvedilol

NCT03948685 *(Continued)*

	• Life expectancy < 6 months (e.g. metastatic malignancy) • Pregnancy, or women of childbearing age
Interventions	Carvedilol SR versus placebo 24 weeks
Outcomes	NT-proBNP; changes of maximum surrogate markers values(hsTn, hsCRP, sST2, Galectine-3, IGF-BP7, Neprilysin, D-dimer, MMP-2, Cystatin C, NAG, NGAL, KIM-1, BUN, Creatinine, Chloride, Na, K, PICP and spondin-1); degree of dyspnea using VAS questionnaire; change of body weight; frequency of symptomatic hypotension, symptomatic bradycardia and AV block above 2nd degree; frequency of hypo/hyperkalemia and worsening kidney function; all-cause hospitalization & mortality
Starting date	May 2019
Contact information	Seok-Min Kang: smkang@yuhs.ac
Notes	

NCT03988634

Study name	Changes in NT-proBNP and outcomes, safety, and tolerability in HFpEF patients with acute decompensated heart failure (ADHF) who have been stabilized during hospitalization and initiated in-hospital or within 30 days post-discharge (PARAGLIDE-HF)
Methods	**Study design**: parallel RCT **Anticipated completion date:** September 2021
Participants	**Estimated enrolment:** 800 **Inclusion criteria:** 1. "Signed informed consent must be obtained prior to participation in the study 2. Patients ≥40 years of age, male or female 3. Currently hospitalized for or within 30 days following discharge of an acute decompensated HFpEF admission. Patients with a diagnosis of acute heart failure had to have symptoms and signs of fluid overload (i.e. jugular venous distention, edema or rales on auscultation or pulmonary congestion on chest x-ray). Eligible patients will be randomized no earlier than 36 hours and within 30 days post-discharge after presentation with acute HFpEF decompensation and meeting the following definitions of hemodynamic stability:In-hospital randomized patients will have been hemodynamically stable defined in this study as:SBP≥100mmHg for the preceding 6 hours prior to randomization; no symptomatic hypotensionNo increase (intensification) in i.v. diuretic dose within last 6 hours prior to randomizationNo i.v. inotropic drugs for 24 hours prior to randomizationNo i.v. vasodilators including nitrates within last 6 hours prior to randomizationOut-of-hospital randomization patients will have been hemodynamically stabilized defined in this study as:SBP ≥100mmHg; no symptomatic hypotensionNo increase (intensification and/or change to IV) in diuretic dose within last 24 hours prior to randomizationNo i.v. inotropic drugs for 24 hours prior to randomization 4. HFpEF with most recent LVEF >40% (within past 3 months) 5. Elevated NT-proBNP or BNP at the time of screening (and within 72 hours from inhospital screening to out-of-hospital randomization, if applicable)Patients not in AF at the time of biomarker assessment: NT-proBNP ≥ 500pg/mL or BNP ≥ 150 pg/mL; patients in AF at the time of biomarker assessment: NT-proBNP ≥ 1000pg/mL or BNP ≥ 300 pg/mLPatients recruited in-hospital will be randomized based on the qualifying local lab value in-hospital NT-proBNP or BNP value. In-hospital is the preferred method of enrollment.Patients enrolled out-of-hospital can be randomized based on their NT-proBNP or BNP value in the following way:if enrolling in out-of-hospital setting then

NCT03988634 *(Continued)*

need eligible screening/local NTproBNP/BNP within 72 hours of randomization. The test value could be from recent hospitalization if within 72 hours or would require (re)drawing NT-proBNP or BNP labs in out-of-hospital setting if the lab value is not already available within the last 72 hours

6. Has not taken an ACEi for 36 hours prior to randomization**"**

Exclusion criteria:

1. "Any clinical event within the 90 days prior to randomization that could have reduced the LVEF (i.e., MI, CABG), unless an echo measurement was performed after the event confirming the LVEF to be >40%
2. Currently taking Entresto™ (sacubitril/valsartan) or any prior use
3. eGFR < 20ml/min/1.73 m2 as measured by the simplified Modification of Diet in Renal Disease (MDRD) formula at most recent assessment prior to randomization and within 24 hours prior to randomization
4. Serum potassium > 5.2 mEq/L at most recent assessment prior to randomization and within 24 hours prior to randomization
5. Acute coronary syndrome, stroke, transient ischemic attack; cardiac, carotid or other major CV surgery; percutaneous coronary intervention (PCI) or carotid angioplasty, within 30 days prior to randomization
6. Probable alternative diagnoses that in the opinion of the investigator could account for the patient's HF symptoms (i.e. dyspnea, fatigue) such as significant pulmonary disease (including primary pulmonary HTN), anemia or obesity. Specifically, patients with the following are excluded:Severe pulmonary disease including chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD) (i.e. requiring home oxygen, oral steroid therapy) orHemoglobin (Hgb) < 9.5 g/dL males and < 9 g/dL females orBody mass index (BMI) > 50 kg/m2 at randomization
7. Isolated right HF in the absence of left-sided structural heart disease
8. History of hypersensitivity (i.e. including angioedema), known or suspected contraindications, or intolerance to any of the study drugs including ARNIs (i.e.sacubitril/valsartan), and/or ARBs
9. Patients with a known history of angioedema due to any etiology
10. Patients with a history of heart transplant or LVAD, currently on the transplant list, or with planned intent to implant LVAD or CRT device within the initial three months of enrollment during the trial
11. A cardiac or non-cardiac medical condition other than HF with an estimated life expectancy of < 12 months
12. Known pericardial constriction, genetic hypertrophic cardiomyopathy, or infiltrative cardiomyopathy including amyloid heart disease (amyloidosis)
13. Life-threatening or uncontrolled dysrhythmia, including symptomatic or sustained ventricular tachycardia and atrial fibrillation or flutter with a resting ventricular rate >110 bpm
14. Clinically significant congenital heart disease felt to be the cause of the patient's symptoms and signs of HF
15. Coronary or carotid artery disease or valvular heart disease likely to require surgical or percutaneous intervention within the duration of the trial
16. Any surgical or medical condition, which in the opinion of the investigator, may place the patient at higher risk from his/her participation in the study, or is likely to prevent the patient from complying with the requirements of the study or completing the study
17. Known hepatic impairment (as evidenced by total bilirubin > 3 mg/dL, or increased ammonia levels, if performed), or history of cirrhosis with evidence of portal hypertension such as varices
18. Participation in any other clinical trial involving investigational agents or devices within the past 30 days
19. Pregnant or nursing women; women of childbearing potential that are not using a highly effective method of contraception until 1 week following last dose
20. Women of childbearing potential, defined as all women physiologically capable of becoming pregnant, unless they are using basic methods of contraception during dosing of study treatment"

Interventions	Sacubitril/valsartan versus valsartan 8 weeks

NCT03988634 *(Continued)*

Outcomes	NT-proBNP; composite hierarchical outcome consisting of: a) time to CV death, b) total HF hospitalizations, c) total urgent HF visits, and d) time-averaged proportional change in NT-proBNP; total composite events based on CV death, HF hospitalizations, and urgent HF visits; composite endpoint of worsening renal function (renal death, reaching ESRD, or decline in eGFR >/= 50%); hs-Troponin (high sensitivity)
Starting date	27 June 2019
Contact information	Novartis Pharmaceuticals: novartis.email@novartis.com
Notes	

NCT04128891

Study name	Study of sacubitril/valsartan on myocardIal oxygenation and fibrosis in heart failure with preserved ejection fraction (PRISTINE-HF)
Methods	**Study design**: parallel RCT **Anticipated completion date:** 1 February 2024
Participants	**Estimated enrolment:** 60 **Inclusion criteria:** 1. "Written informed consent will be obtained before any assessment is performed 2. ≥ 40 years of age, male or female 3. LVEF ≥45% by echocardiography during the screening period 4. Symptom(s) of heart failure requiring treatment with diuretic(s) for at least 30 days prior to screening visit 5. Current symptom(s) of heart failure (NYHA functional class II to IV) 6. Structural heart disease evidenced by at least 1 of the following echocardiography findings:Left atrial (LA) enlargement defined by at least 1 of the following: LA width (diameter) ≥3.8 cm or LA length ≥5.0 cm or LA area ≥20 cm2 or LA volume ≥55 ml or LA volume index ≥29 ml/m2Left ventricular hypertrophy defined by septal thickness or posterior wall thickness ≥1.2 cm 7. Elevated NT-proBNP (atleast 1 of the following)NT-proBNP >300 pg/ml for patients not in atrial fibrillation or >900 pg/ml for patients in atrial fibrillation during initial screeningHeart failure hospitalization (defined as heart failure listed as the major reason for hospitalization) within 9 months prior to screening visit and NT-proBNP >200 pg/ml for patients not in atrial fibrillation or >600 pg/ml for patients in atrial fibrillation during initial screening" **Exclusion criteria:** 1. "Any prior echocardiographic measurement of LVEF <45% 2. Acute coronary syndrome (including myocardial infarction), cardiac surgery, other major cardiovascular surgery, or percutaneous coronary intervention within 3 months 3. Known unrevascularized epicardial coronary artery disease (> 50% stenosis in any major epicardial coronary artery) 4. Current acute decompensated heart failure requiring augmented therapy with intravenous diuretic agents, vasodilator agents, and/or inotropic drugs 5. Patients who require treatment with 2 or more of the following: an angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitor, an angiotensin receptor blocker, or a renin inhibitor 6. History of hypersensitivity to any of the study drugs or to drugs of similar chemical classes 7. Patients with a known history of angioedema 8. Probable alternative diagnoses that in the opinion of the investigator could account for the patient's heart failure symptoms such as significant pulmonary disease (including primary pul-

NCT04128891 *(Continued)*

monary hypertension), anaemia, or obesity. Specifically, patients with the following are excluded:Severe pulmonary disease including chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (i.e., requiring home oxygen therapy, chronic oral steroid therapy or hospitalized for pulmonary decompensation within 12 months) orHaemoglobin <10 g/dl, orBody mass index >40 kg/m2

9. Patients with any of the following:Systolic blood pressure (SBP) ≥180 mm Hg at entry, orSBP >150 mm Hg and <180 mm Hg at entry unless the patient is receiving 3 or more antihypertensive drugs.SBP <110 mm Hg at entry
10. Current participation in another investigational drug or device.
11. Patients with history of any dilated cardiomyopathy, including peripartum cardiomyopathy, chemotherapy-induced cardiomyopathy, or viral myocarditis
12. Evidence of right-sided heart failure in the absence of left-sided structural heart disease
13. Known pericardial constriction, genetic hypertrophic cardiomyopathy, or infiltrative cardiomyopathy
14. Clinically significant congenital heart disease that could be the cause of the patient's symptoms and signs of heart failure
15. Presence of hemodynamically significant valvular heart disease in the opinion of the investigator
16. Stroke, transient ischemic attack, carotid surgery, or carotid angioplasty within the 3 months
17. Carotid artery disease or valvular heart disease likely to require surgical or percutaneous intervention during the trial
18. Life-threatening or uncontrolled dysrhythmia, including symptomatic or sustained ventricular tachycardia and atrial fibrillation or atrial flutter with a resting ventricular rate >110 beats per minute
19. Patients with a cardiac resynchronization therapy device
20. Patients with prior major organ transplant or intent to transplant (i.e., on transplant list)
21. Any surgical or medical condition that in the opinion of the investigator may place the patient at higher risk from his/her participation in the study or is likely to prevent the patient from complying with the requirements of the study or completing the study
22. Any surgical or medical condition that might significantly alter the absorption, distribution, metabolism, or excretion of study drugs, including but not limited to any of the following: any history of pancreatic injury, pancreatitis, or evidence of impaired pancreatic function/injury within the past 5 years
23. Evidence of hepatic disease as determined by any 1 of the following: SGOT (AST) or SGPT (ALT) values exceeding 3× the upper limit of normal, bilirubin >1.5 mg/dl at entry
24. Patients with severe renal impairment of the following: eGFR <30 ml/min/1.73 m2 as calculated by the Modification in Diet in Renal Disease (MDRD) formula at entry
25. Presence of known functionally significant bilateral renal artery stenosis
26. Patients with serum potassium >5.2 mmol/l (mEq/l) at entry
27. History or presence of any other disease with a life expectancy of <3 years
28. History of noncompliance to medical regimens and patients who are considered potentially unreliable
29. History or evidence of drug or alcohol abuse within the past 12 months
30. Persons directly involved in the execution of this protocol
31. History of malignancy of any organ system (other than localized basal or squamous cell carcinoma of the skin or localized prostate cancer), treated or untreated, within the past 5 years, regardless of whether there is evidence of local recurrence or metastases
32. Pregnant or nursing (lactating) women
33. Women of child-bearing potential
34. Contraindications to CMR (claustrophobia, implanted medical devices like pacemakers / defibrillators, cochlear implants, intracranial clips, iron fragments in eyes, inability to lie flat for the scanning period)
35. Contraindications to Gadolinium (eGFR <30 ml/min/1.73 m2 as calculated by the MDRD formula at entry or previous know serious allergy)
36. Contraindications to Adenosine (second or third-degree atrioventricular block, asthma, concurrent dipyridamole use)"

NCT04128891 *(Continued)*

Interventions	Sacubitril/valsartan versus valsartan Two years
Outcomes	improvement in microvascular function and ischaemia, as assessed by OS-CMR at rest and stress; microvascular dysfunction; myocardial fibrosis; left ventricular diastolic function; NYHA class; 6-minute walk test; heart failure related hospitalisations; cardiac mortality; all-cause mortality
Starting date	1 February 2020
Contact information	Professor Selvanayagam: joseph.selva@sa.gov.au
Notes	

Zhou 2010

Study name	b-PRESERVE
Methods	**Study design**: "multicentre, prospective, randomized, open-label, blinded endpoint trial" **Anticipated completion date:**
Participants	**Estimated enrolment:** "A total of 1200 patients will be randomized to either b-blocker (metoprolol succinate) or control (n = 600 per group)." **Inclusion criteria:** "The most essential criteria for HFNEF in this trial are: heart failure symptoms, elevated NT-proBNP 1500 pg/mL, and LVEF 50%. In addition, age.40 years and a recent hospitalization for heart failure, but not within 3 months prior to enrolment, are required." **Exclusion criteria:**
Interventions	"The follow-up period is a minimum of 2 years."
Outcomes	"The primary endpoint is a composite of hospitalization for heart failure and cardiovascular death. The secondary endpoints include cardiovascular death, heart failure mortality or hospitalization, all-cause mortality, change in New York Heart Association class, change in left ventricular ejection fraction, increase in NT-proBNP (by 50% of the value at randomization), b-blocker tolerance, and premature termination of b-blocker therapy due to adverse events"
Starting date	not reported
Contact information	Email: ge.junbo@zs-hospital.sh.cn or jbge@zs-hospital.sh.cn
Notes	Could not find the entry in the Chinese Clinical Trial Register with ID ChiCTR-TNC-00000144. Contacted investigators to clarify status of study. No response.

ACEI: angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitor
ARB: angiotensin II receptor blockers
CMR: cardiac magnetic resonance
ECV: extra-cellular volume
HTN: hypertension
KCCQ: Kansas City Cardiomyopathy Questionnaire
LVEF: left ventricular ejection fraction
NYHA: New York Heart Association Classification of heart failure
QoL: quality of life
RCT: randomised controlled trial

DATA AND ANALYSES

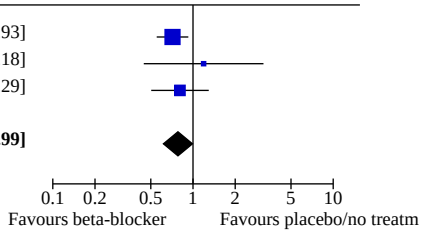
Comparison 1. Beta-blockers versus placebo or no treatment

Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of participants	Statistical method	Effect size
1.1 Cardiovascular mortality (RR)	3	1046	Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.78 [0.62, 0.99]
1.2 Heart failure hospitalisation (RR)	4	449	Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.73 [0.47, 1.13]
1.3 All-cause mortality (RR)	4	1105	Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.82 [0.67, 1.00]
1.4 Quality of life (Minnesota)	1		Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI)	Totals not selected
1.5 Withdrawal due to adverse event	2	338	Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	18.07 [2.45, 133.04]

Analysis 1.1. Comparison 1: Beta-blockers versus placebo or no treatment, Outcome 1: Cardiovascular mortality (RR)

Study or Subgroup	Beta-blocker Events	Beta-blocker Total	Placebo/no treatment Events	Placebo/no treatment Total	Weight	Risk Ratio M-H, Fixed, 95% CI
Aronow 1997	40	79	56	79	57.3%	0.71 [0.55 , 0.93]
J-DHF (1)	8	120	7	125	7.0%	1.19 [0.45 , 3.18]
SENIORS	28	320	35	323	35.7%	0.81 [0.50 , 1.29]
Total (95% CI)		**519**		**527**	**100.0%**	**0.78 [0.62 , 0.99]**
Total events:	76		98			

Heterogeneity: Chi² = 1.18, df = 2 (P = 0.55); I² = 0%
Test for overall effect: Z = 2.03 (P = 0.04)
Test for subgroup differences: Not applicable

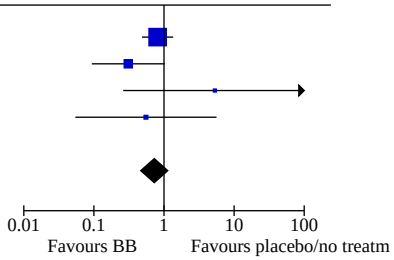


Footnotes
(1) different numbers for events reported in same paper, higher values used for analysis

Analysis 1.2. Comparison 1: Beta-blockers versus placebo or no treatment, Outcome 2: Heart failure hospitalisation (RR)

Study or Subgroup	Beta-blocker Events	Total	Placebo/no treatment Events	Total	Weight	Risk Ratio M-H, Fixed, 95% CI
J-DHF	21	120	27	125	68.4%	0.81 [0.49 , 1.35]
Shu 2005	3	33	10	34	25.5%	0.31 [0.09 , 1.02]
SWEDIC	2	47	0	50	1.3%	5.31 [0.26 , 107.85]
Takeda 2004	1	19	2	21	4.9%	0.55 [0.05 , 5.62]
Total (95% CI)		**219**		**230**	**100.0%**	**0.73 [0.47 , 1.13]**
Total events:	27		39			

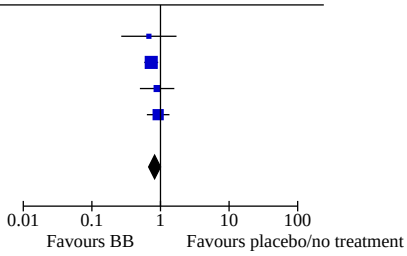
Heterogeneity: Chi² = 3.86, df = 3 (P = 0.28); I² = 22%
Test for overall effect: Z = 1.41 (P = 0.16)
Test for subgroup differences: Not applicable



Analysis 1.3. Comparison 1: Beta-blockers versus placebo or no treatment, Outcome 3: All-cause mortality (RR)

Study or Subgroup	Beta-blocker Events	Total	Placebo/no treatment Events	Total	Weight	Risk Ratio M-H, Fixed, 95% CI
Adamyan 2010	6	31	8	28	6.1%	0.68 [0.27 , 1.71]
Aronow 1997	44	79	60	79	43.9%	0.73 [0.58 , 0.93]
J-DHF (1)	18	120	21	125	15.0%	0.89 [0.50 , 1.59]
SENIORS	44	320	48	323	34.9%	0.93 [0.63 , 1.35]
Total (95% CI)		**550**		**555**	**100.0%**	**0.82 [0.67 , 1.00]**
Total events:	112		137			

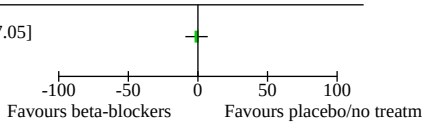
Heterogeneity: Chi² = 1.53, df = 3 (P = 0.67); I² = 0%
Test for overall effect: Z = 1.94 (P = 0.05)
Test for subgroup differences: Not applicable



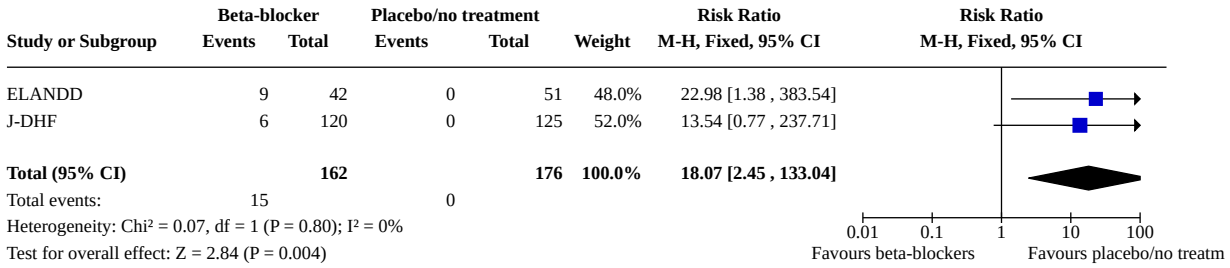
Footnotes
(1) different numbers for events reported in same paper, higher values used for analysis

Analysis 1.4. Comparison 1: Beta-blockers versus placebo or no treatment, Outcome 4: Quality of life (Minnesota)

Study or Subgroup	Beta-blocker Mean	SD	Total	Placebo/no treatment Mean	SD	Total	Mean Difference IV, Fixed, 95% CI
ELANDD	23	21	42	24	18	51	-1.00 [-9.05 , 7.05]



Analysis 1.5. Comparison 1: Beta-blockers versus placebo or no treatment, Outcome 5: Withdrawal due to adverse event



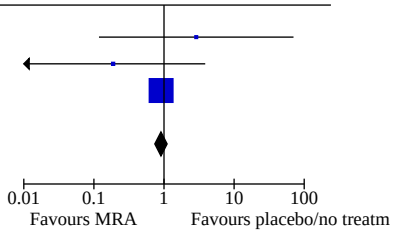
Comparison 2. Mineralocorticoid receptor antagonists versus placebo or no treatment

Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of participants	Statistical method	Effect size
2.1 Cardiovascular mortality (RR)	3	4070	Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.90 [0.74, 1.11]
2.2 Heart failure hospitalisation (RR)	3	3714	Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.82 [0.69, 0.98]
2.3 Heart failure hospitalisation (HR)	2	3670	Hazard Ratio (IV, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.82 [0.69, 0.98]
2.4 Hyperkalaemia	6	4291	Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	2.11 [1.77, 2.51]
2.5 All-cause mortality (RR)	5	4207	Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.91 [0.78, 1.06]
2.6 Quality of life	5	603	Std. Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	0.05 [-0.23, 0.34]
2.7 Quality of life (KCCQ)	2	92	Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	-0.78 [-28.02, 26.46]
2.8 Quality of life (Minnesota)	3	511	Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	0.84 [-2.30, 3.98]
2.9 Withdrawal due to adverse event	5	4037	Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	1.10 [1.00, 1.21]

Analysis 2.1. Comparison 2: Mineralocorticoid receptor antagonists versus placebo or no treatment, Outcome 1: Cardiovascular mortality (RR)

Study or Subgroup	MRA Events	MRA Total	Placebo/no treatment Events	Placebo/no treatment Total	Weight	Risk Ratio M-H, Fixed, 95% CI
ALDO-DHF	1	204	0	196	0.3%	2.88 [0.12 , 70.35]
AREA IN-CHF	0	116	2	109	1.4%	0.19 [0.01 , 3.87]
TOPCAT	160	1722	176	1723	98.3%	0.91 [0.74 , 1.11]
Total (95% CI)		**2042**		**2028**	**100.0%**	**0.90 [0.74 , 1.11]**
Total events:	161		178			

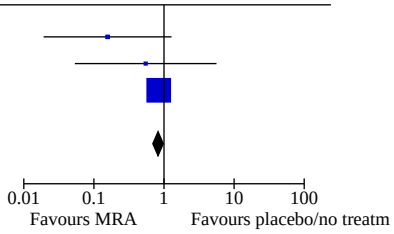
Heterogeneity: Chi² = 1.54, df = 2 (P = 0.46); I² = 0%
Test for overall effect: Z = 0.97 (P = 0.33)
Test for subgroup differences: Not applicable



Analysis 2.2. Comparison 2: Mineralocorticoid receptor antagonists versus placebo or no treatment, Outcome 2: Heart failure hospitalisation (RR)

Study or Subgroup	MRA Events	MRA Total	Placebo/no treatment Events	Placebo/no treatment Total	Weight	Risk Ratio M-H, Fixed, 95% CI
AREA IN-CHF	1	116	6	109	2.4%	0.16 [0.02 , 1.28]
RAAM-PEF	1	21	2	23	0.8%	0.55 [0.05 , 5.61]
TOPCAT	206	1722	245	1723	96.8%	0.84 [0.71 , 1.00]
Total (95% CI)		**1859**		**1855**	**100.0%**	**0.82 [0.69 , 0.98]**
Total events:	208		253			

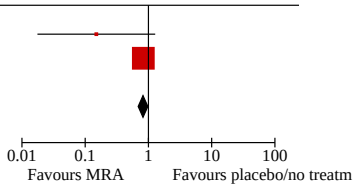
Heterogeneity: Chi² = 2.58, df = 2 (P = 0.28); I² = 22%
Test for overall effect: Z = 2.24 (P = 0.03)
Test for subgroup differences: Not applicable



Analysis 2.3. Comparison 2: Mineralocorticoid receptor antagonists versus placebo or no treatment, Outcome 3: Heart failure hospitalisation (HR)

Study or Subgroup	log[Hazard Ratio]	SE	MRA Total	Placebo/no treatment Total	Weight	Hazard Ratio IV, Fixed, 95% CI
AREA IN-CHF	-1.8971	1.0939	116	109	0.7%	0.15 [0.02 , 1.28]
TOPCAT	-0.186	0.09	1722	1723	99.3%	0.83 [0.70 , 0.99]
Total (95% CI)			**1838**	**1832**	**100.0%**	**0.82 [0.69 , 0.98]**

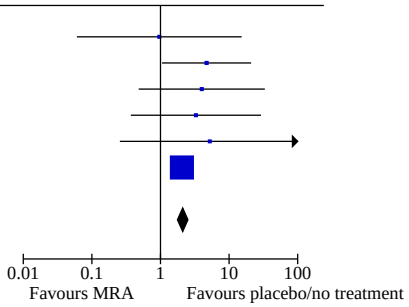
Heterogeneity: Chi² = 2.43, df = 1 (P = 0.12); I² = 59%
Test for overall effect: Z = 2.20 (P = 0.03)
Test for subgroup differences: Not applicable



Analysis 2.4. Comparison 2: Mineralocorticoid receptor antagonists versus placebo or no treatment, Outcome 4: Hyperkalaemia

Study or Subgroup	MRA Events	MRA Total	Placebo/no treatment Events	Placebo/no treatment Total	Weight	Risk Ratio M-H, Fixed, 95% CI
ALDO-DHF	1	203	1	195	0.6%	0.96 [0.06 , 15.25]
AREA IN-CHF	10	116	2	109	1.3%	4.70 [1.05 , 20.96]
Kurrelmeyer 2014	4	24	1	24	0.6%	4.00 [0.48 , 33.22]
RAAM-PEF	3	21	1	23	0.6%	3.29 [0.37 , 29.20]
STRUCTURE	2	64	0	67	0.3%	5.23 [0.26 , 106.89]
TOPCAT	322	1722	157	1723	96.6%	2.05 [1.72 , 2.45]
Total (95% CI)		**2150**		**2141**	**100.0%**	**2.11 [1.77 , 2.51]**
Total events:	342		162			

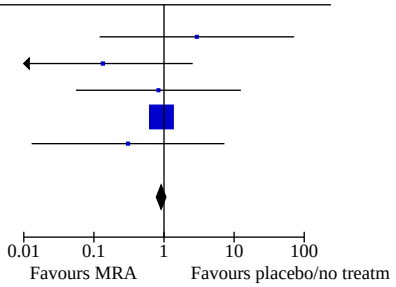
Heterogeneity: Chi² = 2.36, df = 5 (P = 0.80); I² = 0%
Test for overall effect: Z = 8.33 (P < 0.00001)
Test for subgroup differences: Not applicable



Analysis 2.5. Comparison 2: Mineralocorticoid receptor antagonists versus placebo or no treatment, Outcome 5: All-cause mortality (RR)

Study or Subgroup	MRA Events	MRA Total	Placebo/no treatment Events	Placebo/no treatment Total	Weight	Risk Ratio M-H, Fixed, 95% CI
ALDO-DHF	1	213	0	209	0.2%	2.94 [0.12 , 71.86]
AREA IN-CHF	0	116	3	109	1.3%	0.13 [0.01 , 2.57]
Mak 2009	1	24	1	20	0.4%	0.83 [0.06 , 12.49]
TOPCAT	252	1722	274	1723	97.6%	0.92 [0.79 , 1.08]
Upadhya 2017	0	37	1	34	0.6%	0.31 [0.01 , 7.29]
Total (95% CI)		**2112**		**2095**	**100.0%**	**0.91 [0.78 , 1.06]**
Total events:	254		279			

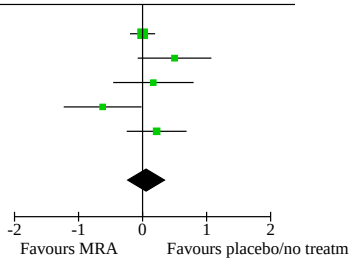
Heterogeneity: Chi² = 2.61, df = 4 (P = 0.63); I² = 0%
Test for overall effect: Z = 1.18 (P = 0.24)
Test for subgroup differences: Not applicable



Analysis 2.6. Comparison 2: Mineralocorticoid receptor antagonists versus placebo or no treatment, Outcome 6: Quality of life

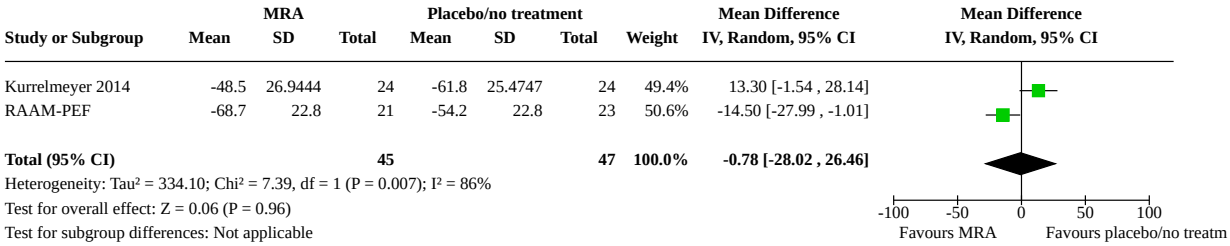
Study or Subgroup	MRA Mean	MRA SD	MRA Total	Placebo/no treatment Mean	Placebo/no treatment SD	Placebo/no treatment Total	Weight	Std. Mean Difference IV, Random, 95% CI
ALDO-DHF (1)	21	21.7316	204	21	14.1973	196	35.6%	0.00 [-0.20 , 0.20]
Kurrelmeyer 2014 (2)	-48.5	26.9444	24	-61.8	25.4747	24	15.7%	0.50 [-0.08 , 1.07]
Mak 2009 (1)	23	20	23	20	13	17	14.0%	0.17 [-0.46 , 0.80]
RAAM-PEF (2)	-68.7	22.8	21	-54.2	22.8	23	14.7%	-0.62 [-1.23 , -0.02]
Upadhya 2017 (1)	29	18	37	25	18	34	20.0%	0.22 [-0.25 , 0.69]
Total (95% CI)			**309**			**294**	**100.0%**	**0.05 [-0.23 , 0.34]**

Heterogeneity: Tau² = 0.05; Chi² = 7.93, df = 4 (P = 0.09); I² = 50%
Test for overall effect: Z = 0.37 (P = 0.71)
Test for subgroup differences: Not applicable

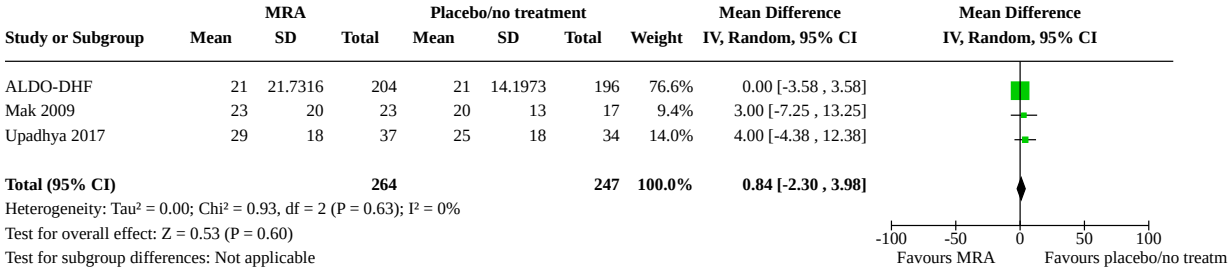


Footnotes
(1) MLHF
(2) KCCQ

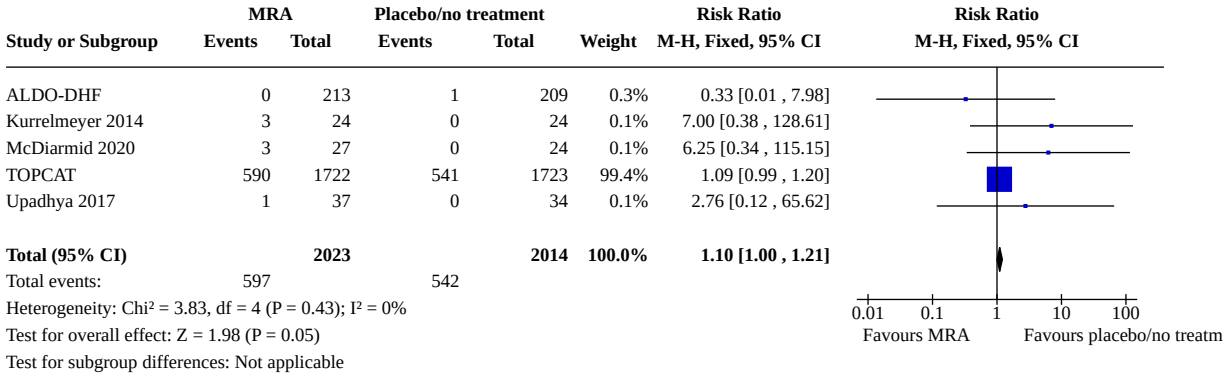
Analysis 2.7. Comparison 2: Mineralocorticoid receptor antagonists versus placebo or no treatment, Outcome 7: Quality of life (KCCQ)



Analysis 2.8. Comparison 2: Mineralocorticoid receptor antagonists versus placebo or no treatment, Outcome 8: Quality of life (Minnesota)



Analysis 2.9. Comparison 2: Mineralocorticoid receptor antagonists versus placebo or no treatment, Outcome 9: Withdrawal due to adverse event



Comparison 3. Angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitors versus placebo or no treatment

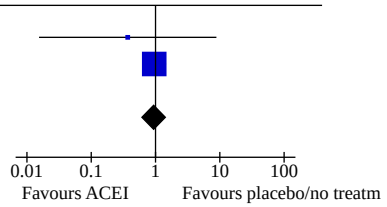
Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of participants	Statistical method	Effect size
3.1 Cardiovascular mortality (RR)	2	945	Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.93 [0.61, 1.42]
3.2 Heart failure hospitalisation (RR)	3	1019	Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.86 [0.64, 1.15]
3.3 Hyperkalaemia	1		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	Totals not selected

Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of participants	Statistical method	Effect size
3.4 All-cause mortality (RR)	5	1187	Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	1.04 [0.75, 1.45]
3.5 Quality of life (Minnesota)	2	154	Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI)	-0.09 [-3.66, 3.48]
3.6 Withdrawal due to adverse event	4	1127	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	2.52 [0.49, 12.87]

Analysis 3.1. Comparison 3: Angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitors versus placebo or no treatment, Outcome 1: Cardiovascular mortality (RR)

Study or Subgroup	ACEI Events	ACEI Total	Placebo/No treatment Events	Placebo/No treatment Total	Weight	Risk Ratio M-H, Fixed, 95% CI
Hong Kong DHF (1)	0	45	1	50	3.4%	0.37 [0.02 , 8.85]
PEP-CHF	38	424	40	426	96.6%	0.95 [0.63 , 1.46]
Total (95% CI)		**469**		**476**	**100.0%**	**0.93 [0.61 , 1.42]**
Total events:	38		41			

Heterogeneity: Chi² = 0.34, df = 1 (P = 0.56); I² = 0%
Test for overall effect: Z = 0.32 (P = 0.75)
Test for subgroup differences: Not applicable

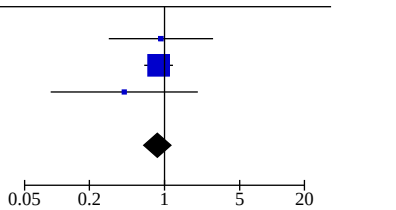


Footnotes
(1) ramipril arm

Analysis 3.2. Comparison 3: Angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitors versus placebo or no treatment, Outcome 2: Heart failure hospitalisation (RR)

Study or Subgroup	ACEI Events	ACEI Total	Placebo/No treatment Events	Placebo/No treatment Total	Weight	Risk Ratio M-H, Fixed, 95% CI
Hong Kong DHF (1)	5	45	6	50	6.8%	0.93 [0.30 , 2.83]
PEP-CHF	64	424	73	426	87.3%	0.88 [0.65 , 1.20]
Zi 2003	2	36	5	38	5.8%	0.42 [0.09 , 2.04]
Total (95% CI)		**505**		**514**	**100.0%**	**0.86 [0.64 , 1.15]**
Total events:	71		84			

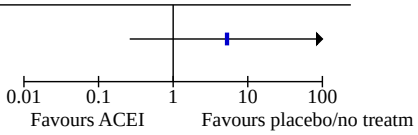
Heterogeneity: Chi² = 0.82, df = 2 (P = 0.66); I² = 0%
Test for overall effect: Z = 1.04 (P = 0.30)
Test for subgroup differences: Not applicable



Footnotes
(1) ramipril arm

Analysis 3.3. Comparison 3: Angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitors versus placebo or no treatment, Outcome 3: Hyperkalaemia

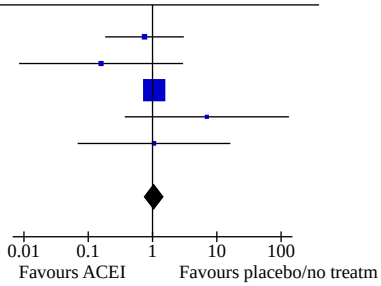
Study or Subgroup	ACEI Events	ACEI Total	Placebo/No treatment Events	Placebo/No treatment Total	Risk Ratio M-H, Fixed, 95% CI
Zi 2003	2	36	0	38	5.27 [0.26 , 106.16]



Analysis 3.4. Comparison 3: Angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitors versus placebo or no treatment, Outcome 4: All-cause mortality (RR)

Study or Subgroup	ACEI Events	ACEI Total	Placebo/No treatment Events	Placebo/No treatment Total	Weight	Risk Ratio M-H, Fixed, 95% CI
Aronow 1998	3	30	4	30	6.5%	0.75 [0.18 , 3.07]
Hong Kong DHF (1)	0	45	3	50	5.4%	0.16 [0.01 , 2.98]
PEP-CHF	56	424	53	426	85.7%	1.06 [0.75 , 1.51]
Yuksek 2012	3	54	0	54	0.8%	7.00 [0.37 , 132.35]
Zi 2003	1	36	1	38	1.6%	1.06 [0.07 , 16.25]
Total (95% CI)		**589**		**598**	**100.0%**	**1.04 [0.75 , 1.45]**
Total events:	63		61			

Heterogeneity: Chi² = 3.41, df = 4 (P = 0.49); I² = 0%
Test for overall effect: Z = 0.24 (P = 0.81)
Test for subgroup differences: Not applicable

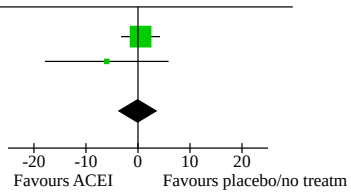


Footnotes
(1) ramipril arm

Analysis 3.5. Comparison 3: Angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitors versus placebo or no treatment, Outcome 5: Quality of life (Minnesota)

Study or Subgroup	ACEI Mean	ACEI SD	ACEI Total	Placebo/No treatment Mean	Placebo/No treatment SD	Placebo/No treatment Total	Weight	Mean Difference IV, Fixed, 95% CI
Hong Kong DHF (1)	11.4	9.3915	45	10.9	9.1924	50	91.0%	0.50 [-3.24 , 4.24]
Kitzman 2010	23	25	25	29	20	34	9.0%	-6.00 [-17.88 , 5.88]
Total (95% CI)			**70**			**84**	**100.0%**	**-0.09 [-3.66 , 3.48]**

Heterogeneity: Chi² = 1.05, df = 1 (P = 0.31); I² = 4%
Test for overall effect: Z = 0.05 (P = 0.96)
Test for subgroup differences: Not applicable

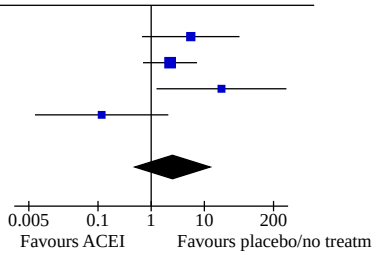


Footnotes
(1) ramipril arm

Analysis 3.6. Comparison 3: Angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitors versus placebo or no treatment, Outcome 6: Withdrawal due to adverse event

Study or Subgroup	ACEI Events	ACEI Total	Placebo/No treatment Events	Placebo/No treatment Total	Weight	Risk Ratio M-H, Random, 95% CI
Hong Kong DHF (1)	5	45	1	50	25.6%	5.56 [0.67 , 45.77]
PEP-CHF	9	424	4	426	36.5%	2.26 [0.70 , 7.28]
Yuksek 2012	10	54	0	54	19.2%	21.00 [1.26 , 349.61]
Zi 2003	0	36	4	38	18.7%	0.12 [0.01 , 2.10]
Total (95% CI)		**559**		**568**	**100.0%**	**2.52 [0.49 , 12.87]**
Total events:	24		9			

Heterogeneity: Tau² = 1.55; Chi² = 7.10, df = 3 (P = 0.07); I² = 58%
Test for overall effect: Z = 1.11 (P = 0.27)
Test for subgroup differences: Not applicable



Footnotes
(1) ramipril

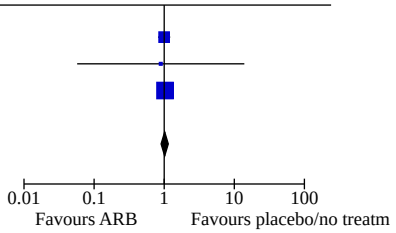
Comparison 4. Angiotensin receptor blockers versus placebo or no treatment

Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of participants	Statistical method	Effect size
4.1 Cardiovascular mortality (RR)	3	7254	Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	1.02 [0.90, 1.14]
4.2 Cardiovascular mortality (HR)	2	7148	Hazard Ratio (IV, Fixed, 95% CI)	1.00 [0.89, 1.13]
4.3 Heart failure hospitalisation (RR)	3	7254	Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.92 [0.83, 1.02]
4.4 Heart failure hospitalisation (HR)	2	7148	Hazard Ratio (IV, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.90 [0.80, 1.01]
4.5 Hyperkalaemia	2	7148	Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	1.88 [1.07, 3.33]
4.6 All-cause mortality (RR)	4	7964	Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	1.01 [0.92, 1.11]
4.7 All-cause mortality (HR)	2	4838	Hazard Ratio (IV, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.99 [0.88, 1.12]
4.8 Quality of life (Minnesota)	3	3117	Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.41 [-0.86, 1.67]
4.9 Withdrawal due to adverse event	4	7406	Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	1.22 [1.09, 1.36]

Analysis 4.1. Comparison 4: Angiotensin receptor blockers versus placebo or no treatment, Outcome 1: Cardiovascular mortality (RR)

Study or Subgroup	ARB Events	ARB Total	placebo/no treatment Events	placebo/no treatment Total	Weight	Risk Ratio M-H, Fixed, 95% CI
CHARM-Preserved	170	1512	170	1508	35.9%	1.00 [0.82 , 1.22]
Hong Kong DHF (1)	1	56	1	50	0.2%	0.89 [0.06 , 13.90]
I-PRESERVE	311	2067	302	2061	63.8%	1.03 [0.89 , 1.19]
Total (95% CI)		**3635**		**3619**	**100.0%**	**1.02 [0.90 , 1.14]**
Total events:	482		473			

Heterogeneity: Chi² = 0.06, df = 2 (P = 0.97); I² = 0%
Test for overall effect: Z = 0.26 (P = 0.79)
Test for subgroup differences: Not applicable

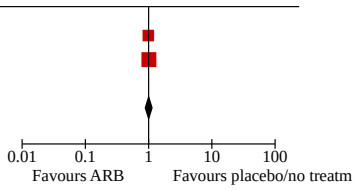


Footnotes
(1) irbesartin arm

Analysis 4.2. Comparison 4: Angiotensin receptor blockers versus placebo or no treatment, Outcome 2: Cardiovascular mortality (HR)

Study or Subgroup	log[Hazard Ratio]	SE	ARB Total	placebo/no treatment Total	Weight	Hazard Ratio IV, Fixed, 95% CI
CHARM-Preserved (1)	-0.0101	0.0976	1512	1508	41.4%	0.99 [0.82 , 1.20]
I-PRESERVE	0.01	0.082	2067	2061	58.6%	1.01 [0.86 , 1.19]
Total (95% CI)			**3579**	**3569**	**100.0%**	**1.00 [0.89 , 1.13]**

Heterogeneity: Chi² = 0.02, df = 1 (P = 0.87); I² = 0%
Test for overall effect: Z = 0.03 (P = 0.98)
Test for subgroup differences: Not applicable

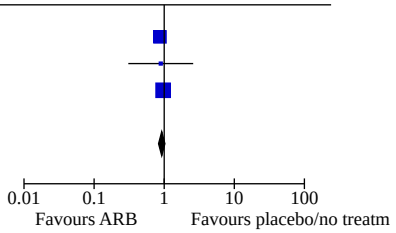


Footnotes
(1) unadjusted HR used

Analysis 4.3. Comparison 4: Angiotensin receptor blockers versus placebo or no treatment, Outcome 3: Heart failure hospitalisation (RR)

Study or Subgroup	ARB Events	ARB Total	placebo/no treatment Events	placebo/no treatment Total	Weight	Risk Ratio M-H, Fixed, 95% CI
CHARM-Preserved	241	1512	276	1508	44.6%	0.87 [0.74 , 1.02]
Hong Kong DHF (1)	6	56	6	50	1.0%	0.89 [0.31 , 2.59]
I-PRESERVE	325	2067	336	2061	54.3%	0.96 [0.84 , 1.11]
Total (95% CI)		**3635**		**3619**	**100.0%**	**0.92 [0.83 , 1.02]**
Total events:	572		618			

Heterogeneity: Chi² = 0.91, df = 2 (P = 0.64); I² = 0%
Test for overall effect: Z = 1.53 (P = 0.13)
Test for subgroup differences: Not applicable

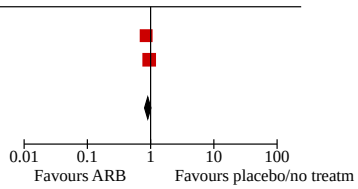


Footnotes
(1) irbesartan arm

Analysis 4.4. Comparison 4: Angiotensin receptor blockers versus placebo or no treatment, Outcome 4: Heart failure hospitalisation (HR)

Study or Subgroup	log[Hazard Ratio]	SE	ARB Total	placebo/no treatment Total	Weight	Hazard Ratio IV, Fixed, 95% CI
CHARM-Preserved	-0.1625	0.0847	1512	1508	48.0%	0.85 [0.72 , 1.00]
I-PRESERVE	-0.0513	0.0813	2067	2061	52.0%	0.95 [0.81 , 1.11]
Total (95% CI)			**3579**	**3569**	**100.0%**	**0.90 [0.80 , 1.01]**

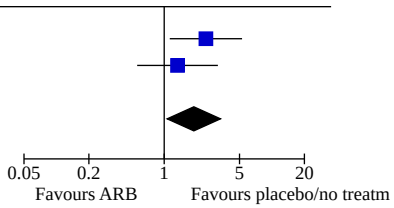
Heterogeneity: Chi² = 0.90, df = 1 (P = 0.34); I² = 0%
Test for overall effect: Z = 1.78 (P = 0.07)
Test for subgroup differences: Not applicable



Analysis 4.5. Comparison 4: Angiotensin receptor blockers versus placebo or no treatment, Outcome 5: Hyperkalaemia

Study or Subgroup	ARB Events	ARB Total	placebo/no treatment Events	placebo/no treatment Total	Weight	Risk Ratio M-H, Fixed, 95% CI
CHARM-Preserved	22	1512	9	1508	50.0%	2.44 [1.13 , 5.28]
I-PRESERVE	12	2067	9	2061	50.0%	1.33 [0.56 , 3.15]
Total (95% CI)		**3579**		**3569**	**100.0%**	**1.88 [1.07 , 3.33]**
Total events:	34		18			

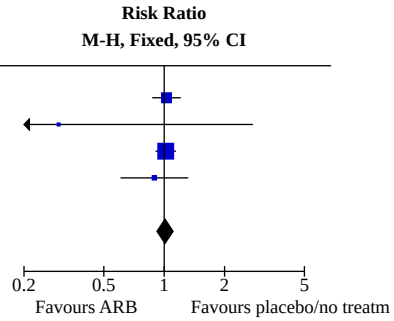
Heterogeneity: Chi² = 1.06, df = 1 (P = 0.30); I² = 5%
Test for overall effect: Z = 2.18 (P = 0.03)
Test for subgroup differences: Not applicable



Analysis 4.6. Comparison 4: Angiotensin receptor blockers versus placebo or no treatment, Outcome 6: All-cause mortality (RR)

Study or Subgroup	ARB Events	ARB Total	placebo/no treatment Events	placebo/no treatment Total	Weight	Risk Ratio M-H, Fixed, 95% CI
CHARM-Preserved (1)	244	1512	237	1508	32.8%	1.03 [0.87 , 1.21]
Hong Kong DHF (2)	1	56	3	50	0.4%	0.30 [0.03 , 2.77]
I-PRESERVE	445	2067	436	2061	60.3%	1.02 [0.91 , 1.14]
SUPPORT (3)	43	363	46	347	6.5%	0.89 [0.61 , 1.32]
Total (95% CI)		**3998**		**3966**	**100.0%**	**1.01 [0.92 , 1.11]**
Total events:	733		722			

Heterogeneity: Chi² = 1.59, df = 3 (P = 0.66); I² = 0%
Test for overall effect: Z = 0.20 (P = 0.84)
Test for subgroup differences: Not applicable



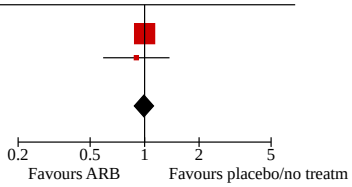
Footnotes

(1) combined CVD and non-CVD mortality
(2) irbesartan arm
(3) discrepancy between number of participants in control group at baseline (n=346)

Analysis 4.7. Comparison 4: Angiotensin receptor blockers versus placebo or no treatment, Outcome 7: All-cause mortality (HR)

Study or Subgroup	log[Hazard Ratio]	SE	ARB Total	placebo/no treatment Total	Weight	Hazard Ratio IV, Fixed, 95% CI
I-PRESERVE	0	0.0652	2067	2061	91.6%	1.00 [0.88 , 1.14]
SUPPORT	-0.1054	0.2154	363	347	8.4%	0.90 [0.59 , 1.37]
Total (95% CI)			**2430**	**2408**	**100.0%**	**0.99 [0.88 , 1.12]**

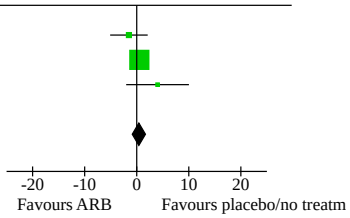
Heterogeneity: Chi² = 0.22, df = 1 (P = 0.64); I² = 0%
Test for overall effect: Z = 0.14 (P = 0.89)
Test for subgroup differences: Not applicable



Analysis 4.8. Comparison 4: Angiotensin receptor blockers versus placebo or no treatment, Outcome 8: Quality of life (Minnesota)

Study or Subgroup	ARB Mean	ARB SD	ARB Total	placebo/no treatment Mean	placebo/no treatment SD	placebo/no treatment Total	Weight	Mean Difference IV, Fixed, 95% CI
Hong Kong DHF (1)	9.4	9.7283	56	10.9	9.1924	50	12.3%	-1.50 [-5.10 , 2.10]
I-PRESERVE	32.1	18.8944	1428	31.6	18.9341	1434	83.3%	0.50 [-0.89 , 1.89]
Parthasarathy 2009	23.54	21.36	67	19.54	14.71	82	4.4%	4.00 [-2.02 , 10.02]
Total (95% CI)			**1551**			**1566**	**100.0%**	**0.41 [-0.86 , 1.67]**

Heterogeneity: Chi² = 2.46, df = 2 (P = 0.29); I² = 19%
Test for overall effect: Z = 0.63 (P = 0.53)
Test for subgroup differences: Not applicable

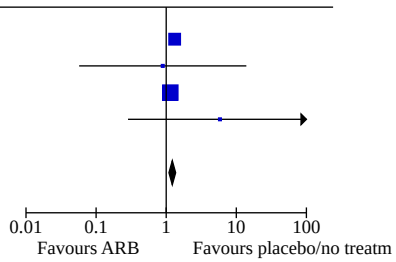


Footnotes
(1) irbesartan arm

Analysis 4.9. Comparison 4: Angiotensin receptor blockers versus placebo or no treatment, Outcome 9: Withdrawal due to adverse event

Study or Subgroup	ARB Events	ARB Total	placebo/no treatment Events	placebo/no treatment Total	Weight	Risk Ratio M-H, Fixed, 95% CI
CHARM-Preserved	270	1512	204	1508	41.3%	1.32 [1.12 , 1.56]
Hong Kong DHF (1)	1	56	1	50	0.2%	0.89 [0.06 , 13.90]
I-PRESERVE	331	2067	288	2061	58.4%	1.15 [0.99 , 1.33]
Parthasarathy 2009	2	70	0	82	0.1%	5.85 [0.29 , 119.75]
Total (95% CI)		**3705**		**3701**	**100.0%**	**1.22 [1.09 , 1.36]**
Total events:	604		493			

Heterogeneity: Chi² = 2.65, df = 3 (P = 0.45); I² = 0%
Test for overall effect: Z = 3.58 (P = 0.0003)
Test for subgroup differences: Not applicable



Footnotes
(1) irbesartan

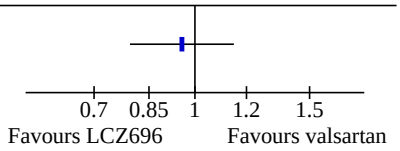
Comparison 5. ARNI versus usual care

Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of participants	Statistical method	Effect size
5.1 Cardiovascular mortality (RR)	1		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	Totals not selected

Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of participants	Statistical method	Effect size
5.2 Heart failure hospitalisation, first (RR)	2	7362	Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.89 [0.80, 1.00]
5.3 Heart failure hospitalisation (HR)	2	7362	Hazard Ratio (IV, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.87 [0.76, 0.99]
5.4 Hyperkalaemia	2	5054	Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.88 [0.77, 1.01]
5.5 All-cause mortality (RR)	3	7663	Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.97 [0.84, 1.11]
5.6 Withdrawal due to adverse event	3	7663	Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	1.02 [0.91, 1.14]

Analysis 5.1. Comparison 5: ARNI versus usual care, Outcome 1: Cardiovascular mortality (RR)

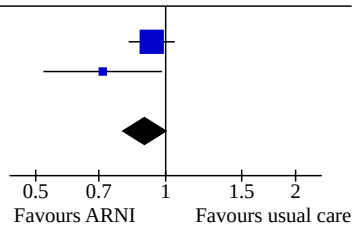
Study or Subgroup	LCZ696 Events	LCZ696 Total	Valsartan Events	Valsartan Total	Risk Ratio M-H, Fixed, 95% CI
PARAGON-HF	204	2407	212	2389	0.96 [0.79 , 1.15]



Analysis 5.2. Comparison 5: ARNI versus usual care, Outcome 2: Heart failure hospitalisation, first (RR)

Study or Subgroup	ARNI Events	ARNI Total	Usual care Events	Usual care Total	Weight	Risk Ratio M-H, Fixed, 95% CI
PARAGON-HF	405	2407	433	2389	83.3%	0.93 [0.82 , 1.05]
PARALLAX	62	1281	87	1285	16.7%	0.71 [0.52 , 0.98]
Total (95% CI)		**3688**		**3674**	**100.0%**	**0.89 [0.80 , 1.00]**
Total events:	467		520			

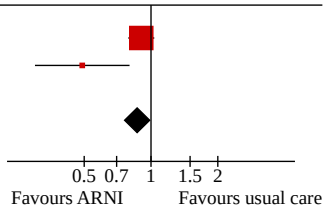
Heterogeneity: Chi² = 2.28, df = 1 (P = 0.13); I² = 56%
Test for overall effect: Z = 1.94 (P = 0.05)
Test for subgroup differences: Not applicable



Analysis 5.3. Comparison 5: ARNI versus usual care, Outcome 3: Heart failure hospitalisation (HR)

Study or Subgroup	log[Hazard Ratio]	SE	ARNI Total	Usual care Total	Weight	Hazard Ratio IV, Fixed, 95% CI
PARAGON-HF	-0.1009	0.0688	2407	2389	93.0%	0.90 [0.79 , 1.03]
PARALLAX	-0.7133	0.2503	1281	1285	7.0%	0.49 [0.30 , 0.80]
Total (95% CI)			**3688**	**3674**	**100.0%**	**0.87 [0.76 , 0.99]**

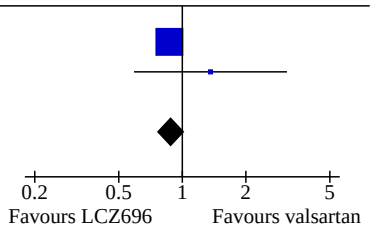
Heterogeneity: Chi² = 5.57, df = 1 (P = 0.02); I² = 82%
Test for overall effect: Z = 2.17 (P = 0.03)
Test for subgroup differences: Not applicable



Analysis 5.4. Comparison 5: ARNI versus usual care, Outcome 4: Hyperkalaemia

Study or Subgroup	LCZ696 Events	LCZ696 Total	Valsartan Events	Valsartan Total	Weight	Risk Ratio M-H, Fixed, 95% CI
PARAGON-HF	316	2386	361	2367	97.6%	0.87 [0.76 , 1.00]
PARAMOUNT	12	149	9	152	2.4%	1.36 [0.59 , 3.13]
Total (95% CI)		**2535**		**2519**	**100.0%**	**0.88 [0.77 , 1.01]**
Total events:	328		370			

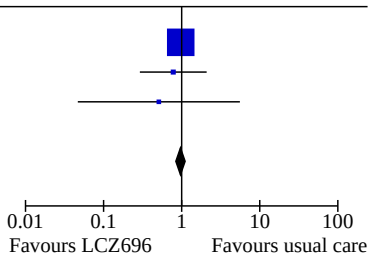
Heterogeneity: Chi² = 1.08, df = 1 (P = 0.30); I² = 8%
Test for overall effect: Z = 1.81 (P = 0.07)
Test for subgroup differences: Not applicable



Analysis 5.5. Comparison 5: ARNI versus usual care, Outcome 5: All-cause mortality (RR)

Study or Subgroup	LCZ696 Events	LCZ696 Total	Usual care Events	Usual care Total	Weight	Risk Ratio M-H, Fixed, 95% CI
PARAGON-HF (1)	342	2407	349	2389	97.0%	0.97 [0.85 , 1.12]
PARALLAX (2)	7	1281	9	1285	2.5%	0.78 [0.29 , 2.09]
PARAMOUNT (1)	1	149	2	152	0.5%	0.51 [0.05 , 5.57]
Total (95% CI)		**3837**		**3826**	**100.0%**	**0.97 [0.84 , 1.11]**
Total events:	350		360			

Heterogeneity: Chi² = 0.46, df = 2 (P = 0.79); I² = 0%
Test for overall effect: Z = 0.51 (P = 0.61)
Test for subgroup differences: Not applicable

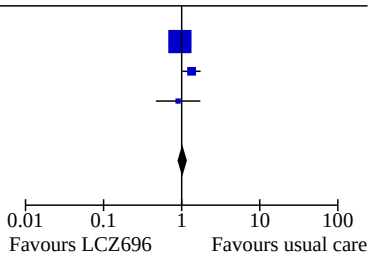


Footnotes
(1) comparator: valsartan
(2) comparator: individualised medical treatment

Analysis 5.6. Comparison 5: ARNI versus usual care, Outcome 6: Withdrawal due to adverse event

Study or Subgroup	LCZ696 Events	LCZ696 Total	Usual care Events	Usual care Total	Weight	Risk Ratio M-H, Fixed, 95% CI
PARAGON-HF (1)	370	2407	387	2389	78.9%	0.95 [0.83 , 1.08]
PARALLAX (2)	116	1281	87	1285	17.7%	1.34 [1.02 , 1.75]
PARAMOUNT (1)	15	149	17	152	3.4%	0.90 [0.47 , 1.74]
Total (95% CI)		**3837**		**3826**	**100.0%**	**1.02 [0.91 , 1.14]**
Total events:	501		491			

Heterogeneity: Chi² = 5.25, df = 2 (P = 0.07); I² = 62%
Test for overall effect: Z = 0.27 (P = 0.79)
Test for subgroup differences: Not applicable



Footnotes
(1) comparator: valsartan
(2) comparator: individualised medical treatment

APPENDICES

Appendix 1. Search strategies July 2017

CENTRAL

#1 MeSH descriptor: [Heart Failure] explode all trees

#2 ((heart or cardia* or myocardial) near/3 (failure or insufficienc* or decompensat*)):ab,ti,kw

#3 #1 or #2

#4 MeSH descriptor: [Ventricular Dysfunction] explode all trees

#5 MeSH descriptor: [Ventricular Function] explode all trees

#6 ((preserved or normal or greater) near/5 ("ejection fraction" or "EF" or "LVEF")):ab,ti,kw

#7 ("preserved systolic function" or "normal systolic function" or "HFpEF" or "HF-pEF" or "HFnEF" or "HF-nEF" or "DHF" or diastolic*):ab,ti,kw

#8 #4 or #5 or #6 or #7

#9 #3 and #8

#10 MeSH descriptor: [Adrenergic beta-Antagonists] explode all trees

#11 (beta near/2 (antagonist* or block* or receptor*)):ab,ti,kw

#12 (acebutolol or adimolol or afurolol or alprenolol or amosulalol or arotinolol or atenolol or befunolol or betaxolol or bevantolol or bisoprolol or bopindolol or bornaprolol or brefonalol or bucindolol or bucumolol or bufetolol or bufuralol or bunitrolol or bunolol or bupranolol or butofilolol or butoxamine or carazolol or carteolol or carvedilol or celiprolol or cetamolol or chlortalidone or cloranolol or cyanoiodopindolol or cyanopindolol or deacetylmetipranolol or diacetolol or dihydroalprenolol or dilevalol or epanolol or esmolol or exaprolol or falintolol or flestolol or flusoxolol or hydroxybenzylpinodolol or hydroxycarteolol or hydroxy benazepril or indenolol or iodocyanopindolol or iodopindolol or iprocrolol or isoxaprolol or labetalol or landiolol or levobunolol or levomoprolol or medroxalol or mepindolol or methylthiopropranolol or metipranolol or metoprolol or moprolol or nadolol or oxprenolol or penbutolol or pindolol or nadolol or nebivolol or nifenalol or nipradilol or oxprenolol or pafenolol or pamatolol or penbutolol or pindolol or practolol or primidolol or prizidilol or procinolol or pronetalol or propranolol or proxodolol or ridazolol or salcardolol or soquinolol or sotalol or spirendolol or talinolol or tertatolol or tienoxolol or tilisolol or timolol or tolamolol or toliprolol or tribendilol or xibenolol or Betapace or Blocadren or Bystolic or Cartrol or Coreg or Corgard or Inderal or Kerlone or Levatol or Lopressor or Normodyne or Sectral or Tenormin or Toprol or Trandate or Visken or Zebeta):ab,ti,kw

#13 MeSH descriptor: [Angiotensin-Converting Enzyme Inhibitors] explode all trees

#14 ((angiotensin* or dipeptidyl* or 'kininase ii') near/3 (convert* or enzyme or inhibit* or recept* or block*)):ab,ti,kw

#15 (ace near/1 inhibit*):ab,ti,kw

#16 acei:ab,ti,kw

#17 (alacepril or altiopril or ancovenin or benazepril* or captopril or ceranapril or ceronapril or cilazapril or deacetylalacepril or delapril or derapril or enalapril* or epicaptopril or fasidotril* or fosinopril or foroxymithine or gemopatrilat or idrapril or ilepatril or imidapril* or indolapril or libenzapril or lisinopril or moexipril* or omapatrilat or pentopril* or perindopril* or pivopril or quinapril* or ramipril* or rentiapril or sampatrilat or saralasin or "s nitrosocaptopril" or spirapril* or temocapril* or teprotide or trandolapril* or utibapril* or zabicipril* or zofenopril* or Aceon or Accupril or Altace or Capoten or Lotensin or Mavik or Monopril or Prinivil or Univas or Vasotec or Zestril):ab,ti,kw

#18 MeSH descriptor: [Angiotensin Receptor Antagonists] explode all trees

#19 (angiotensin near/3 ('receptor antagonist*' or "receptor block*")):ab,ti,kw

#20 (arb or arbs):ab,ti,kw

#21 (abitesartan or azilsartan or candesartan or elisartan or embusartan or eprosartan or fimasartan or fonsartan or forasartan or irbesartan or "KT3-671" or losartan or milfasartan or olmesartan or pomisartan or pratosartan or ripisartan or saprisartan or sparsentan or

tasosartan or telmisartan or Losartan or zolasartan or Edarbi or Blopress or Atacand or Amias or Ratacand or Eprozar or Aprovel or Karvea or Avapro or Cozaar or Benicar or Olmecip or Micardis or Diovan):ab,ti,kw

#22 MeSH descriptor: [Neprilysin] this term only and with qualifier(s): [Antagonists & inhibitors - AI]

#23 (neprilysin near/1 (inhibit* or antagonist*)):ab,ti,kw

#24 arni:ab,ti,kw

#25 (sacubitril or sacubitrilat or lbq657 or "lbq 657" or ahu377 or "ahu 377" or entresto or lcz696 or "lcz 696")

#26 MeSH descriptor: [Mineralocorticoid Receptor Antagonists] explode all trees

#27 ((mineralocorticoid or aldosterone) near/3 (antagonist* or block* or inhibit*)):ab,ti,kw

#28 ("canrenoic acid" or canrenone or eplerenone or finerenone or "oxprenoate potassium" or spironolactone or aldactone or contaren or inspra or luvion or phanurane or spiroletan):ab,ti,kw

#29 {or #10-#28}

#30 #9 and #29

MEDLINE (Ovid)

1. exp Heart Failure/

2. ((heart or cardia* or myocardial) adj3 (failure or insufficienc* or decompensat*)).tw.

3. 1 or 2

4. exp Ventricular Dysfunction/

5. exp Ventricular Function/

6. ((preserved or normal or greater) adj5 (ejection fraction or EF or LVEF)).tw.

7. (preserved systolic function or normal systolic function or HFpEF or HF-pEF or HFnEF or HF-nEF or DHF or diastolic*).tw.

8. 4 or 5 or 6 or 7

9. 3 and 8

10. exp Adrenergic beta-Antagonists/

11. (beta adj2 (antagonist* or block* or receptor*)).tw.

12. (acebutolol or adimolol or afurolol or alprenolol or amosulalol or arotinolol or atenolol or befunolol or betaxolol or bevantolol or bisoprolol or bopindolol or bornaprolol or brefonalol or bucindolol or bucumolol or bufetolol or bufuralol or bunitrolol or bunolol or bupranolol or butofilolol or butoxamine or carazolol or carteolol or carvedilol or celiprolol or cetamolol or chlortalidone or cloranolol or cyanoiodopindolol or cyanopindolol or deacetylmetipranolol or diacetolol or dihydroalprenolol or dilevalol or epanolol or esmolol or exaprolol or falintolol or flestolol or flusoxolol or hydroxybenzylpinodolol or hydroxycarteolol or hydroxymetoprolol or indenolol or iodocyanopindolol or iodopindolol or iprocrolol or isoxaprolol or labetalol or landiolol or levobunolol or levomoprolol or medroxalol or mepindolol or methylthiopropranolol or metipranolol or metoprolol or moprolol or nadolol or oxprenolol or penbutolol or pindolol or nadolol or nebivolol or nifenalol or nipradilol or oxprenolol or pafenolol or pamatolol or penbutolol or pindolol or practolol or primidolol or prizidilol or procinolol or pronetalol or propranolol or proxodolol or ridazolol or salcardolol or soquinolol or sotalol or spirendolol or talinolol or tertatolol or tienoxolol or tilisolol or timolol or tolamolol or toliprolol or tribendilol or xibenolol or Betapace or Blocadren or Bystolic or Cartrol or Coreg or Corgard or Inderal or Kerlone or Levatol or Lopressor or Normodyne or Sectral or Tenormin or Toprol or Trandate or Visken or Zebeta).mp.

13. exp Angiotensin-Converting Enzyme Inhibitors/

14. ((angiotensin* or dipeptidyl* or kininase ii) adj3 (convert* or enzyme or inhibit* or recept* or block*)).tw.

15. (ace adj inhibit*).tw.

16. acei.tw.

17. (alacepril or altiopril or ancovenin or benazepril* or captopril or ceranapril or ceronapril or cilazapril or deacetylalacepril or delapril or derapril or enalapril* or epicaptopril or fasidotril* or fosinopril or foroxymithine or gemopatrilat or idrapril or ilepatril or imidapril* or indolapril or libenzapril or lisinopril or moexipril* or omapatrilat or pentopril* or perindopril* or pivopril or quinapril* or ramipril* or rentiapril or sampatrilat or saralasin or s nitrosocaptopril or spirapril* or temocapril* or teprotide or trandolapril* or utibapril* or zabicipril* or zofenopril* or Aceon or Accupril or Altace or Capoten or Lotensin or Mavik or Monopril or Prinivil or Univas or Vasotec or Zestril).mp.

18. exp Angiotensin Receptor Antagonists/

19. (angiotensin adj3 (receptor antagonist* or receptor block*)).tw.

20. (arb or arbs).tw.

21. (abitesartan or azilsartan or candesartan or elisartan or embusartan or eprosartan or fimasartan or fonsartan or forasartan or irbesartan or KT3-671 or losartan or milfasartan or olmesartan or pomisartan or pratosartan or ripisartan or saprisartan or sparsentan or tasosartan or telmisartan or valsartan or zolasartan or Edarbi or Blopress or Atacand or Amias or Ratacand or Eprozar or Aprovel or Karvea or Avapro or Cozaar or Benicar or Olmecip or Micardis or Diovan).mp.

22. Neprilysin/ai [Antagonists & Inhibitors]

23. (neprilysin adj (inhibit* or antagonist*)).tw.

24. arni.tw.

25. (Sacubitril or "ahu 377" or ahu377 or Sacubitrilat or lbq657 or "lbq 657" or ahu377 or "ahu 377" or Entresto or lcz696 or "lcz 696").mp.

26. exp Mineralocorticoid Receptor Antagonists/

27. ((mineralocorticoid or aldosterone) adj3 (antagonist* or block* or inhibit*)).tw.

28. (canrenoic acid or canrenone or eplerenone or finerenone or oxprenoate potassium or spironolactone or Aldactone or Contaren or Inspra or Luvion or Phanurane or Spiroletan).mp.

29. or/10-28

30. 9 and 29

31. randomized controlled trial.pt.

32. controlled clinical trial.pt.

33. randomized.ab.

34. placebo.ab.

35. drug therapy.fs.

36. randomly.ab.

37. trial.ab.

38. groups.ab.

39. 31 or 32 or 33 or 34 or 35 or 36 or 37 or 38

40. exp animals/ not humans.sh.

41. 39 not 40

42. 30 and 41

Embase

#33 #31 AND #32
#32 random*:ab,ti OR placebo* OR ((double NEXT/1 blind*):ab,ti)
#31 #10 AND #30
#30 #11 OR #12 OR #13 OR #14 OR #15 OR #16 OR #17 OR #18 OR #19 OR #20 OR #21 OR #22 OR #23 OR #24 OR #25 OR #26 OR #27 OR #28OR #29

#29 'canrenoic acid' OR canrenone OR eplerenone OR finerenone OR 'oxprenoate potassium' OR spironolactone OR aldactone OR contaren OR inspra OR luvion OR phanurane OR spiroletan
#28 ((mineralocorticoid OR aldosterone) NEAR/3 (antagonist* OR block* OR inhibit*)):ab,ti
#27 'mineralocorticoid antagonist'/exp
#26 sacubitril OR sacubitrilat OR lbq657 OR 'lbq 657' OR 'ahu377' OR 'ahu 377' OR entresto OR lcz696 OR 'lcz 696'
#25 arni:ab,ti
#24 (neprilysin NEAR/1 (inhibit* OR antagonist*)):ab,ti
#23 'enkephalinase inhibitor'/exp
#22 abitesartan OR azilsartan OR candesartan OR elisartan OR embusartan OR eprosartan OR fimasartan OR fonsartan OR forasartanOR irbesartan OR 'kt3-671' OR losartan OR milfasartan OR olmesartan OR pomisartan OR pratosartan OR ripisartan OR saprisartanOR sparsentan OR tasosartan OR telmisartan OR valsartan OR zolasartan OR edarbi OR blopress OR atacand OR amias OR ratacandOR eprozar OR aprovel OR karvea OR avapro OR cozaar OR benicar OR olmecip OR micardis OR diovan
#21 arb:ab,ti OR arbs:ab,ti
#20 (angiotensin NEAR/3 ('receptor antagonist*' OR 'receptor block*')):ab,ti
#19 'angiotensin receptor antagonist'/exp
#18 alacepril OR altiopril OR ancovenin OR benazepril* OR captopril OR ceranapril OR ceronapril OR cilazapril OR deacetylalacepril OR delapril OR derapril OR enalapril* OR epicaptopril OR fasidotril* OR fosinopril OR foroxymithine OR gemopatrilat OR idrapril OR ilepatril OR imidapril* OR indolapril OR libenzapril OR lisinopril OR moexipril* OR omapatrilat OR pentopril* OR perindopril* OR pivopril OR quinapril* OR ramipril* OR rentiapril OR sampatrilat OR saralasin OR 's nitrosocaptopril' OR spirapril* OR temocapril*OR teprotide OR trandolapril* OR utibapril* OR zabicipril* OR zofenopril* OR aceon OR accupril OR altace OR capoten OR lotensinOR mavik OR monopril OR prinivil OR univas OR vasotec OR zestril
#17 acei:ab,ti
#16 (ace NEAR/1 inhibit*):ab,ti
#15 ((angiotensin* OR dipeptidyl* OR 'kininase ii') NEAR/3 (convert* OR enzyme OR inhibit* OR recept* OR block*)):ab,ti
#14 'dipeptidyl carboxypeptidase inhibitor'/exp
#13 acebutolol OR adimolol OR afurolol OR alprenolol OR amosulalol OR arotinolol OR atenolol OR befunolol OR betaxolol OR bevantololOR bisoprolol OR bopindolol OR bornaprolol OR brefonalol OR bucindolol OR bucumolol OR bufetolol OR bufuralol OR bunitrolol OR bunolol OR bupranolol OR butofilolol OR butoxamine OR carazolol OR carteolol OR carvedilol OR celiprolol OR cetamolol OR chlortalidone OR cloranolol OR cyanoiodopindolol OR cyanopindolol OR deacetylmetipranolol OR diacetolol OR dihydroalprenololOR dilevalol OR epanolol OR esmolol OR exaprolol OR falintolol OR flestolol OR flusoxolol OR hydroxybenzylpinodolol OR hydroxycarteolol OR hydroxymetoprolol OR indenolol OR iodocyanopindolol OR iodopindolol OR iprocrolol OR isoxaprolol OR labetalol OR landiolol OR levobunolol OR levomoprolol OR medroxalol OR mepindolol OR methylthiopropranolol OR metipranololOR metoprolol OR moprolol OR nadolol OR nebivolol OR nifenalol OR nipradilol OR oxprenolol OR pafenolol OR pamatolol OR penbutolol OR pindolol OR practolol OR primidolol OR prizidilol OR procinolol OR pronetalol OR propranolol OR proxodolol OR ridazolol OR salcardolol OR soquinolol OR sotalol OR spirendolol OR talinolol OR tertatolol OR tienoxolol OR tilisolol OR timolol OR tolamolol OR toliprolol OR tribendilol OR xibenolol OR betapace OR blocadren OR bystolic OR cartrol OR coreg OR corgard OR inderal OR kerlone OR levatol OR lopressor OR normodyne OR sectral OR tenormin OR toprol OR trandate OR visken OR zebeta
#12 (beta NEAR/2 (antagonist* OR block* OR receptor*)):ab,ti
#11 'beta adrenergic receptor blocking agent'/exp
#10 #3 AND #9
#9 #4 OR #5 OR #6 OR #7 OR #8
#8 'preserved systolic function':ab,ti OR 'normal systolic function':ab,ti OR hfpef:ab,ti OR 'hf-pef':ab,ti OR hfnef:ab,ti OR 'hf-nef':ab,ti OR dhf:ab,ti OR diastolic*:ab,ti
#7 ((preserved OR normal OR greater) NEAR/5 ('ejection fraction' OR ef OR lvef)):ab,ti
#6 'systolic dysfunction'/exp
#5 'diastolic dysfunction'/exp
#4 'heart ventricle function'/de
#3 #1 OR #2
#2 ((heart OR cardia* OR myocardial) NEAR/3 (failure OR insufficienc* OR decompensat*)):ab,ti
#1 'heart failure'/exp

ClinicalTrials.gov

Advanced Search--Limited to study type: interventional studies

("heart failure" AND ("preserved ejection fraction" OR "normal ejection fraction" OR "preserved systolic function" OR "normal systolic function")) OR "diastolic heart failure" OR "HFpEF" OR "HF-pEF" OR "HFnEF" OR "HF-nEF" OR "DHF"

WHO International Clinical Trials Registry Platform (ICTRP) Search Portal

Standard Search

heart failure AND preserved ejection fraction OR heart failure AND normal ejection fraction OR

heart failure AND preserved systolic function OR heart failure AND normal systolic function OR

diastolic heart failure OR HFpEF OR HF-pEF OR HFnEF OR HF-nEF OR DHF

Appendix 2. Search strategies May 2020

CENTRAL

#1 MeSH descriptor: [Heart Failure] explode all trees

#2 ((heart or cardia* or myocardial) near/3 (failure or insufficienc* or decompensat*)):ab,ti,kw

#3 #1 or #2

#4 MeSH descriptor: [Ventricular Dysfunction] explode all trees

#5 MeSH descriptor: [Ventricular Function] explode all trees

#6 ((preserved or normal or greater) near/5 ("ejection fraction" or "EF" or "LVEF")):ab,ti,kw

#7 ("preserved systolic function" or "normal systolic function" or "HFpEF" or "HF-pEF" or "HFnEF" or "HF-nEF" or "DHF" or diastolic*):ab,ti,kw

#8 #4 or #5 or #6 or #7

#9 #3 and #8

#10 MeSH descriptor: [Adrenergic beta-Antagonists] explode all trees

#11 (beta near/2 (antagonist* or block* or receptor*)):ab,ti,kw

#12 (acebutolol or adimolol or afurolol or alprenolol or amosulalol or arotinolol or atenolol or befunolol or betaxolol or bevantolol or bisoprolol or bopindolol or bornaprolol or brefonalol or bucindolol or bucumolol or bufetolol or bufuralol or bunitrolol or bunolol or bupranolol or butofilolol or butoxamine or carazolol or carteolol or carvedilol or celiprolol or cetamolol or chlortalidone or cloranolol or cyanoiodopindolol or cyanopindolol or deacetylmetipranolol or diacetolol or dihydroalprenolol or dilevalol or epanolol or esmolol or exaprolol or falintolol or flestolol or flusoxolol or hydroxybenzylpinodolol or hydroxycarteolol or hydroxy benazepril or indenolol or iodocyanopindolol or iodopindolol or iprocrolol or isoxaprolol or labetalol or landiolol or levobunolol or levomoprolol or medroxalol or mepindolol or methylthiopropranolol or metipranolol or metoprolol or moprolol or nadolol or oxprenolol or penbutolol or pindolol or nadolol or nebivolol or nifenalol or nipradilol or oxprenolol or pafenolol or pamatolol or penbutolol or pindolol or practolol or primidolol or prizidilol or procinolol or pronetalol or propranolol or proxodolol or ridazolol or salcardolol or soquinolol or sotalol or spirendolol or talinolol or tertatolol or tienoxolol or tilisolol or timolol or tolamolol or toliprolol or tribendilol or xibenolol or Betapace or Blocadren or Bystolic or Cartrol or Coreg or Corgard or Inderal or Kerlone or Levatol or Lopressor or Normodyne or Sectral or Tenormin or Toprol or Trandate or Visken or Zebeta):ab,ti,kw

#13 MeSH descriptor: [Angiotensin-Converting Enzyme Inhibitors] explode all trees

#14 ((angiotensin* or dipeptidyl* or 'kininase ii') near/3 (convert* or enzyme or inhibit* or recept* or block*)):ab,ti,kw

#15 (ace near/1 inhibit*):ab,ti,kw

#16 acei:ab,ti,kw

#17 (alacepril or altiopril or ancovenin or benazepril* or captopril or ceranapril or ceronapril or cilazapril or deacetylalacepril or delapril or derapril or enalapril* or epicaptopril or fasidotril* or fosinopril or foroxymithine or gemopatrilat or idrapril or ilepatril or imidapril* or indolapril or libenzapril or lisinopril or moexipril* or omapatrilat or pentopril* or perindopril* or pivopril or quinapril* or ramipril* or rentiapril or sampatrilat or saralasin or "s nitrosocaptopril" or spirapril* or temocapril* or teprotide or trandolapril* or utibapril* or zabicipril* or zofenopril* or Aceon or Accupril or Altace or Capoten or Lotensin or Mavik or Monopril or Prinivil or Univas or Vasotec or Zestril):ab,ti,kw

#18 MeSH descriptor: [Angiotensin Receptor Antagonists] explode all trees

#19 (angiotensin near/3 ('receptor antagonist*' or "receptor block*")):ab,ti,kw

#20 (arb or arbs):ab,ti,kw

#21 (abitesartan or azilsartan or candesartan or elisartan or embusartan or eprosartan or fimasartan or fonsartan or forasartan or irbesartan or "KT3-671" or losartan or milfasartan or olmesartan or pomisartan or pratosartan or ripisartan or saprisartan or sparsentan or

tasosartan or telmisartan or Losartan or zolasartan or Edarbi or Blopress or Atacand or Amias or Ratacand or Eprozar or Aprovel or Karvea or Avapro or Cozaar or Benicar or Olmecip or Micardis or Diovan):ab,ti,kw

#22 MeSH descriptor: [Neprilysin] this term only and with qualifier(s): [Antagonists & inhibitors - AI]

#23 (neprilysin near/1 (inhibit* or antagonist*)):ab,ti,kw

#24 arni:ab,ti,kw

#25 (sacubitril or sacubitrilat or lbq657 or "lbq 657" or ahu377 or "ahu 377" or entresto or lcz696 or "lcz 696")

#26 MeSH descriptor: [Mineralocorticoid Receptor Antagonists] explode all trees

#27 ((mineralocorticoid or aldosterone) near/3 (antagonist* or block* or inhibit*)):ab,ti,kw

#28 ("canrenoic acid" or canrenone or eplerenone or finerenone or "oxprenoate potassium" or spironolactone or aldactone or contaren or inspra or luvion or phanurane or spiroletan):ab,ti,kw

#29 {or #10-#28}

#30 #9 and #29 Date added to CENTRAL trials database: 25/07/2017-14/05/2020

MEDLINE OVID

1. exp Heart Failure/

2. ((heart or cardia* or myocardial) adj3 (failure or insufficienc* or decompensat*)).tw.

3. 1 or 2

4. exp Ventricular Dysfunction/

5. exp Ventricular Function/

6. ((preserved or normal or greater) adj5 (ejection fraction or EF or LVEF)).tw.

7. (preserved systolic function or normal systolic function or HFpEF or HF-pEF or HFnEF or HF-nEF or DHF or diastolic*).tw.

8. 4 or 5 or 6 or 7

9. 3 and 8

10. exp Adrenergic beta-Antagonists/

11. (beta adj2 (antagonist* or block* or receptor*)).tw.

12. (acebutolol or adimolol or afurolol or alprenolol or amosulalol or arotinolol or atenolol or befunolol or betaxolol or bevantolol or bisoprolol or bopindolol or bornaprolol or brefonalol or bucindolol or bucumolol or bufetolol or bufuralol or bunitrolol or bunolol or bupranolol or butofilolol or butoxamine or carazolol or carteolol or carvedilol or celiprolol or cetamolol or chlortalidone or cloranolol or cyanoiodopindolol or cyanopindolol or deacetylmetipranolol or diacetolol or dihydroalprenolol or dilevalol or epanolol or esmolol or exaprolol or falintolol or flestolol or flusoxolol or hydroxybenzylpinodolol or hydroxycarteolol or hydroxymetoprolol or indenolol or iodocyanopindolol or iodopindolol or iprocrolol or isoxaprolol or labetalol or landiolol or levobunolol or levomoprolol or medroxalol or mepindolol or methylthiopropranolol or metipranolol or metoprolol or moprolol or nadolol or oxprenolol or penbutolol or pindolol or nadolol or nebivolol or nifenalol or nipradilol or oxprenolol or pafenolol or pamatolol or penbutolol or pindolol or practolol or primidolol or prizidilol or procinolol or pronetalol or propranolol or proxodolol or ridazolol or salcardolol or soquinolol or sotalol or spirendolol or talinolol or tertatolol or tienoxolol or tilisolol or timolol or tolamolol or toliprolol or tribendilol or xibenolol or Betapace or Blocadren or Bystolic or Cartrol or Coreg or Corgard or Inderal or Kerlone or Levatol or Lopressor or Normodyne or Sectral or Tenormin or Toprol or Trandate or Visken or Zebeta).mp.

13. exp Angiotensin-Converting Enzyme Inhibitors/

14. ((angiotensin* or dipeptidyl* or kininase ii) adj3 (convert* or enzyme or inhibit* or recept* or block*)).tw.

15. (ace adj inhibit*).tw.

16. acei.tw.

17. (alacepril or altiopril or ancovenin or benazepril* or captopril or ceranapril or ceronapril or cilazapril or deacetylalacepril or delapril or derapril or enalapril* or epicaptopril or fasidotril* or fosinopril or foroxymithine or gemopatrilat or idrapril or ilepatril or imidapril* or indolapril or libenzapril or lisinopril or moexipril* or omapatrilat or pentopril* or perindopril* or pivopril or quinapril* or ramipril* or rentiapril or sampatrilat or saralasin or s nitrosocaptopril or spirapril* or temocapril* or teprotide or trandolapril* or utibapril* or zabicipril* or zofenopril* or Aceon or Accupril or Altace or Capoten or Lotensin or Mavik or Monopril or Prinivil or Univas or Vasotec or Zestril).mp.

18. exp Angiotensin Receptor Antagonists/

19. (angiotensin adj3 (receptor antagonist* or receptor block*)).tw.

20. (arb or arbs).tw.

21. (abitesartan or azilsartan or candesartan or elisartan or embusartan or eprosartan or fimasartan or fonsartan or forasartan or irbesartan or KT3-671 or losartan or milfasartan or olmesartan or pomisartan or pratosartan or ripisartan or saprisartan or sparsentan or tasosartan or telmisartan or valsartan or zolasartan or Edarbi or Blopress or Atacand or Amias or Ratacand or Eprozar or Aprovel or Karvea or Avapro or Cozaar or Benicar or Olmecip or Micardis or Diovan).mp.

22. Neprilysin/ai [Antagonists & Inhibitors]

23. (neprilysin adj (inhibit* or antagonist*)).tw.

24. arni.tw.

25. (Sacubitril or "ahu 377" or ahu377 or Sacubitrilat or lbq657 or "lbq 657" or ahu377 or "ahu 377" or Entresto or lcz696 or "lcz 696").mp.

26. exp Mineralocorticoid Receptor Antagonists/

27. ((mineralocorticoid or aldosterone) adj3 (antagonist* or block* or inhibit*)).tw.

28. (canrenoic acid or canrenone or eplerenone or finerenone or oxprenoate potassium or spironolactone or Aldactone or Contaren or Inspra or Luvion or Phanurane or Spiroletan).mp.

29. or/10-28

30. 9 and 29

31. randomized controlled trial.pt.

32. controlled clinical trial.pt.

33. randomized.ab.

34. placebo.ab.

35. drug therapy.fs.

36. randomly.ab.

37. trial.ab.

38. groups.ab.

39. 31 or 32 or 33 or 34 or 35 or 36 or 37 or 38

40. exp animals/ not humans.sh.

41. 39 not 40

42. 30 and 41

43. limit 42 to ed=20170725-20200514

Embase OVID

1 exp heart failure/

2 ((heart or cardia* or myocardial) adj3 (failure or insufficienc* or decompensat*)).ab,ti.

3 1 or 2

4 heart ventricle function/

5 exp diastolic dysfunction/

6 exp systolic dysfunction/

7 ((preserved or normal or greater) adj5 ('ejection fraction' or ef or lvef)).ab,ti.

8 ('preserved systolic function' or 'normal systolic function' or hfpef or 'hf-pef' or hfnef or 'hf-nef' or dhf or diastolic*).ab,ti.

9 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8

10 3 and 9

11 exp beta adrenergic receptor blocking agent/

12 (beta adj2 (antagonist* or block* or receptor*)).ab,ti.

13 (acebutolol or adimolol or afurolol or alprenolol or amosulalol or arotinolol or atenolol or befunolol or betaxolol or bevantololOR bisoprolol or bopindolol or bornaprolol or brefonalol or bucindolol or bucumolol or bufetolol or bufuralol or bunitrolol or bunolol or bupranolol or butofilolol or butoxamine or carazolol or carteolol or carvedilol or celiprolol or cetamolol or chlortalidone or cloranolol or cyanoiodopindolol or cyanopindolol or deacetylmetipranolol or diacetolol or dihydroalprenololOR dilevalol or epanolol or esmolol or exaprolol or falintolol or flestolol or flusoxolol or hydroxybenzylpinodolol or hydroxycarteolol or hydroxymetoprolol or indenolol or iodocyanopindolol or iodopindolol or iprocrolol or isoxaprolol or labetalol or landiolol or levobunolol or levomoprolol or medroxalol or mepindolol or methylthiopropranolol or metipranololOR metoprolol or moprolol or nadolol or nebivolol or nifenalol or nipradilol or oxprenolol or pafenolol or pamatolol or penbutolol or pindolol or practolol or primidolol or prizidilol or procinolol or pronetalol or propranolol or proxodolol or ridazolol or salcardolol or soquinolol or sotalol or spirendolol or talinolol or tertatolol or tienoxolol or tilisolol or timolol or tolamolol or toliprolol or tribendilol or xibenolol or betapace or blocadren or bystolic or cartrol or coreg or corgard or inderal or kerlone or levatol or lopressor or normodyne or sectral or tenormin or toprol or trandate or visken or zebeta).mp. [mp=title, abstract, heading word, drug trade name, original title, device manufacturer, drug manufacturer, device trade name, keyword, floating subheading word, candidate term word]

14 exp dipeptidyl carboxypeptidase inhibitor/

15 ((angiotensin* or dipeptidyl* or 'kininase ii') adj3 (convert* or enzyme or inhibit* or recept* or block*)).ab,ti.

16 (ace adj1 inhibit*).ab,ti.

17 acei.ab,ti.

18 (alacepril or altiopril or ancovenin or benazepril* or captopril or ceranapril or ceronapril or cilazapril or deacetylalacepril or delapril or derapril or enalapril* or epicaptopril or fasidotril* or fosinopril or foroxymithine or gemopatrilat or idrapril or ilepatril or imidapril* or indolapril or libenzapril or lisinopril or moexipril* or omapatrilat or pentopril* or perindopril* or pivopril or quinapril* or ramipril* or rentiapril or sampatrilat or saralasin or 's nitrosocaptopril' or spirapril* or temocapril*OR teprotide or trandolapril* or utibapril* or zabicipril* or zofenopril* or aceon or accupril or altace or capoten or lotensinOR mavik or monopril or prinivil or univas or vasotec or Zestril).mp.

19 exp angiotensin receptor antagonist/

20 (angiotensin adj3 ('receptor antagonist*' or 'receptor block*')).ab,ti.

21 (arb or arbs).ab,ti.

22 (abitesartan or azilsartan or candesartan or elisartan or embusartan or eprosartan or fimasartan or fonsartan or forasartanOR irbesartan or 'kt3-671' or losartan or milfasartan or olmesartan or pomisartan or pratosartan or ripisartan or saprisartanOR sparsentan or tasosartan or telmisartan or valsartan or zolasartan or edarbi or blopress or atacand or amias or ratacandOR eprozar or aprovel or karvea or avapro or cozaar or benicar or olmecip or micardis or diovan).mp. [mp=title, abstract, heading word, drug trade name, original title, device manufacturer, drug manufacturer, device trade name, keyword, floating subheading word, candidate term word]

23 exp enkephalinase inhibitor/

24 (neprilysin adj1 (inhibit* or antagonist*)).ab,ti.

25 arni.ab,ti.

26 (sacubitril or sacubitrilat or lbq657 or 'lbq 657' or 'ahu377' or 'ahu 377' or entresto or lcz696 or 'lcz 696').mp. [mp=title, abstract, heading word, drug trade name, original title, device manufacturer, drug manufacturer, device trade name, keyword, floating subheading word, candidate term word]

27 exp mineralocorticoid antagonist/

28 ((mineralocorticoid or aldosterone) adj3 (antagonist* or block* or inhibit*)).ab,ti.

29 ('canrenoic acid' or canrenone or eplerenone or finerenone or 'oxprenoate potassium' or spironolactone or aldactone or contaren or inspra or luvion or phanurane or spiroletan).mp. [mp=title, abstract, heading word, drug trade name, original title, device manufacturer, drug manufacturer, device trade name, keyword, floating subheading word, candidate term word]

30 11 or 12 or 13 or 14 or 15 or 16 or 17 or 18 or 19 or 20 or 21 or 22 or 23 or 24 or 25 or 26 or 27 or 28 or 29

31 10 and 30

32 random*.ab,ti. or placebo*.mp. or (double adj1 blind*).ab,ti. [mp=title, abstract, heading word, drug trade name, original title, device manufacturer, drug manufacturer, device trade name, keyword, floating subheading word, candidate term word]

33 31 and 32

34 limit 33 to dd=20170725-20200514

Clinicaltrials.gov

Advanced search for Study type: interventional studies

("preserved ejection fraction" OR "normal ejection fraction" OR "preserved systolic function" OR "normal systolic function") OR "diastolic heart failure" OR "HFpEF" OR "HF-pEF" OR "HFnEF" OR "HF-nEF" OR "DHF" | Interventional Studies | heart failure

WHAT'S NEW

Date	Event	Description
17 August 2020	New citation required and conclusions have changed	Four new studies were included; three new studies contributed to the previously empty comparison of ARNIs versus usual care.
17 August 2020	New search has been performed	The review was updated with searches run on 14 May 2020.

HISTORY

Protocol first published: Issue 7, 2017
Review first published: Issue 6, 2018

CONTRIBUTIONS OF AUTHORS

NM: selection of studies, data extraction, analysis, GRADE assessment, co-wrote the manuscript.

KM: selection of studies, GRADE assessment.

CD: contributed to review design, GRADE assessment, approved the final version.

TL: guarantor of review, designed the review, data extraction, analysis, GRADE assessment, co-wrote the manuscript.

DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST

NM: none known.

KM: none known.

CD: has received payment for lectures by AstraZeneca and support for attendance at a ESC-HF meeting by Novartis.

TL: has received research grants from UK Research and Innovation, Innovative Medicines Initiative and National Institute of Health Research via his institution.

SOURCES OF SUPPORT

Internal sources

- No sources of support provided

External sources

- NIHR, UK

  This project was supported by the NIHR via Cochrane Infrastructure and NIHR Incentive funding to Cochrane Heart. The views and opinions expressed therein are those of the authors and do not necessarily reflect those of the Systematic Reviews Programme, NIHR, NHS or the Department of Health and Social Care.
- R. Thomas Lumbers, UK

  R. Thomas Lumbers is supported by a UK Research and Innovation Rutherford Fellowship hosted by Health Data Research UK (MR/S003754/1); the BigData@Heart Consortium funded by the Innovative Medicines Initiative-2 Joint Undertaking under grant agreement No. 116074; and the National Institute for Health Research University College London Hospitals Biomedical Research Centre.

DIFFERENCES BETWEEN PROTOCOL AND REVIEW

We originally planned to include participants with LVEF ≥ 40% but changed this to LVEF > 40%, since this is a more frequently used cut-off in clinical trials.

We originally limited our population to symptomatic heart failure (NYHA class > I) at enrolment; however, this criterion was removed to include people with diagnosis of heart failure in whom symptoms had improved the functional class.

We added a clarification regarding the exclusion of cross-over trials.

We originally planned to include withdrawals due to adverse events in the 'Summary of findings' table. This was changed because this outcome was frequently reported inconsistently, which limits the applicability of a pooled analysis. Instead, we added hyperkalaemia to the 'Summary of findings' table because this adverse event outcome has relevance for clinical decision making. For the same reason, hyperkalaemia was switched from secondary to primary outcomes and withdrawals due to adverse events was switched from primary to secondary outcomes.

We did not pre specify which scale for quality of life we would focus on in the 'Summary of findings' table. To aid comparisons across the 'Summary of findings' tables we chose to include the Minnsota Living with Heart Failure Questionnaire and not the standardized mean difference across two scales which applied only to MRA versus placebo or no treatment comparison.

INDEX TERMS

Medical Subject Headings (MeSH)

Adrenergic beta-Antagonists [*therapeutic use]; Angiotensin Receptor Antagonists [*therapeutic use]; Angiotensin-Converting Enzyme Inhibitors [*therapeutic use]; Chronic Disease; Heart Failure [*drug therapy] [mortality]; Hospitalization; Mineralocorticoid Receptor Antagonists [*therapeutic use]; Neprilysin [antagonists & inhibitors]; Quality of Life; Randomized Controlled Trials as Topic; Renin-Angiotensin System [*drug effects]; *Stroke Volume

MeSH check words

Humans